

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
Washington, D.C. 20549

**FORM 10-K**

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2025

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the Transition Period from      to

Commission File Number: 001-38085

**Ovid Therapeutics Inc.**

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware  
(State or Other Jurisdiction of  
Incorporation or Organization)

2834  
(Primary Standard Industrial  
Classification Code Number)

46-5270895  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification Number)

441 Ninth Avenue, 14th Floor  
New York, New York 10001

(646) 661-7661

(Address, Including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, Including Area Code, of Registrant's Principal Executive Offices)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share	OVID	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to the filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act:

Large Accelerated Filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated Filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated Filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Smaller Reporting Company	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>		

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to § 240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.) Yes  No

As of June 30, 2025, the last day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, the aggregate market value of the Common Stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant was approximately \$22.2 million based on the closing price of the registrant's common stock on June 30, 2025. The calculation excludes shares of the registrant's common stock held by current executive officers, directors and stockholders that the registrant has concluded are affiliates of the registrant. This determination of affiliate status is not a determination for other purposes.

As of March 16, 2026, there were 131,874,634 shares of common stock outstanding.

**DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

Portions of the registrant's definitive proxy statement for its 2026 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, which the registrant intends to file pursuant to Regulation 14A with the Securities and Exchange Commission not later than 120 days after the registrant's fiscal year ended December 31, 2025, are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>	
<u><b>SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS</b></u>		
	1	
<u><b>PART I</b></u>		
Item 1.	<a href="#">Business</a>	3
Item 1A.	<a href="#">Risk Factors</a>	23
Item 1B.	<a href="#">Unresolved Staff Comments</a>	58
Item 1C.	<a href="#">Cybersecurity</a>	59
Item 2.	<a href="#">Properties</a>	60
Item 3.	<a href="#">Legal Proceedings</a>	60
Item 4.	<a href="#">Mine Safety Disclosures</a>	60
<u><b>PART II</b></u>		
Item 5.	<a href="#">Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</a>	61
Item 6.	<a href="#">[Reserved]</a>	61
Item 7.	<a href="#">Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</a>	61
Item 7A.	<a href="#">Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</a>	71
Item 8.	<a href="#">Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</a>	71
Item 9.	<a href="#">Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</a>	71
Item 9A.	<a href="#">Controls and Procedures</a>	71
Item 9B.	<a href="#">Other Information</a>	72
Item 9C.	<a href="#">Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections</a>	72
<u><b>PART III</b></u>		
Item 10.	<a href="#">Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</a>	73
Item 11.	<a href="#">Executive Compensation</a>	73
Item 12.	<a href="#">Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</a>	73
Item 13.	<a href="#">Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</a>	73
Item 14.	<a href="#">Principal Accountant Fees and Services</a>	73
<u><b>PART IV</b></u>		
Item 15.	<a href="#">Exhibit and Financial Statement Schedules</a>	74
Item 16.	<a href="#">Form 10-K Summary</a>	76

---

## SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act. All statements other than statements of historical fact are “forward-looking statements” for purposes of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as “aim,” “anticipate,” “assume,” “believe,” “contemplate,” “continue,” “could,” “design,” “due,” “estimate,” “expect,” “goal,” “intend,” “may,” “objective,” “plan,” “positioned,” “potential,” “predict,” “project,” “should,” “target,” “will,” “would,” or the negative or plural of those terms, and similar expressions.

Forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements about:

- our ability to identify additional novel compounds with significant commercial potential to acquire or in-license;
- our ability to successfully acquire or in-license additional drug candidates on reasonable terms;
- the potential use, development and therapeutic potential of the drug candidates in our pipeline;
- our ability to develop medical therapies that deliver preferable safety and tolerability profiles relative to approved drugs;
- our estimates regarding expenses, future revenue, including any royalty or milestone payments, capital requirements and needs for additional financing;
- our ability to obtain regulatory approval of our current and future drug candidates;
- our expectations regarding the timing of initiation, completion, and results and data from clinical trials and potential regulatory filings;
- our expectations regarding the potential market size for drug candidates and the rate and degree of market acceptance of such drug candidates;
- our ability to fund our working capital requirements;
- our expectations regarding the duration of our cash runway and the expectation that it will support our operations and development programs;
- the implementation of our business model and strategic plans for our business and drug candidates, including the programs in our planned pipeline;
- developments or disputes concerning our intellectual property or other proprietary rights;
- our ability to maintain and establish collaborations or obtain additional funding;
- our expectations regarding government and third-party payor coverage and reimbursement;
- our ability to compete in the markets we serve;
- the impact of government laws and regulations;
- developments relating to our competitors and our industry;
- announced or published interim topline and preliminary data;
- the impact of macroeconomic conditions and geopolitical tensions; and
- the factors that may impact our financial results.

Factors that may cause actual results to differ materially from current expectations include, among other things, those set forth in Part I, Item 1A. “Risk Factors,” herein and for the reasons described elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Any forward-looking statement in this Annual Report on Form 10-K reflects our current view with respect to future events and is subject to these and other risks, uncertainties and assumptions relating to our operations, results of operations, industry and future growth. Given these uncertainties, you should not rely on these forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot guarantee future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements. Except as required by law, we assume no obligation to update or revise these forward-looking statements for any reason, even if new information becomes available in the future.

This Annual Report on Form 10-K also contains estimates, projections and other information concerning our industry, our business and the markets for certain drugs and consumer products, including data regarding the estimated size of those markets, their projected growth rates and the incidence of certain medical conditions. Information that is based on estimates, forecasts, projections or similar methodologies is inherently subject to uncertainties and actual events or circumstances may differ materially from events and circumstances reflected in this information. Unless otherwise expressly stated, we obtained these industry, business, market and other data from reports, research surveys, studies and similar data prepared by third parties, industry, medical and general publications, government data and similar sources and we have not independently verified the data from third party sources. In some cases, we do not expressly refer to the sources from which these data are derived.

In this Annual Report on Form 10-K, unless otherwise stated or as the context otherwise requires, references to “Ovid,” “the Company,” “we,” “us,” “our” and similar references refer to Ovid Therapeutics Inc. and its wholly owned subsidiaries. This Annual Report on Form 10-K also contains references to our trademarks and to trademarks belonging to other entities. Solely for convenience, trademarks and trade names referred to, including logos, artwork and other visual displays, may appear without the ® or ™ symbols, but such references are not intended to indicate, in any way, that their respective owners will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, their rights thereto. We do not intend our use or display of other companies’ trade names or trademarks to imply a relationship with, or endorsement or sponsorship of us, by any other companies.

## **PART I**

### **Item 1. BUSINESS**

#### **Overview**

Ovid is a biopharmaceutical company that is dedicated to developing small molecule medicines for brain disorders with significant unmet need. These potential medicines targeting the central nervous system (“CNS”) are designed to potentially halt the course of brain disease by quelling neuronal hyperexcitation and alleviating the most impactful patient symptoms. We seek to address fundamental biological targets in the brain that are implicated in neuronal hyperexcitability, such as neurotransmitters and dysregulated ion channels. By mitigating excessive neuronal hyperexcitation with differentiated medicines, we believe we can unlock substantial scientific, therapeutic and commercial opportunities across a range of neurological and psychiatric conditions that have few therapeutic options today, both impacting patients’ lives and creating long-term stockholder value.

Over the last decade, scientific understanding of the underlying biology of neuronal hyperexcitability and the related pathophysiology of epilepsies, psychoses, and other brain disorders has significantly advanced. Today, the underpinnings of many monogenic epilepsies and seizure disorders are becoming better understood and can be linked to mutations in specific molecular transporters, ion channels and receptors. Additionally, science is beginning to illuminate the systemic and damaging effects of over-excitation on neuronal networks, including its relationship to cell inflammation, stress and apoptosis.

This improved understanding of the genesis and pathophysiology of disease, coupled with advances in preclinical research tools, is enhancing the predictive potential of translational research, and thereby improving the probability of successful clinical development of CNS medicines. Additionally, emerging scientific evidence suggests that hyperexcitability of neurons is implicated in a broad range of conditions well beyond seizures and psychoses. Therefore, ameliorating excessive neuronal hyperexcitability may offer therapeutic relevance and applications in a broad array of brain disorders, including certain psychiatric, neurodegenerative and neurodevelopmental conditions, and other brain traumas.

Despite the scientific advances mentioned above, the unmet need for people living with seizures, epilepsies, and psychiatric diseases remains significant. Relatively few therapeutics utilizing new mechanisms of action (“MoAs”) have been approved in recent decades, and most patients are not ‘cured’ of these conditions. Therefore, the need and opportunity for medicines that act upon fundamental biological targets that impact neuronal excitatory/inhibitory balance remain substantial.

#### **Our vision and focus**

Our vision is to create sustained long-term value by advancing a differentiated pipeline of small molecule medicines intended to culminate in a fully integrated neurotherapeutics company with multiple clinical-stage programs and commercial medicines. We believe the lack of new classes of medicine in neurology and neuropsychiatry represents both an unmet need and a significant opportunity.

Through our research and development (“R&D”) and business development strategies, we have in-licensed and clinically developed potential medicines that may offer first-in-class or best-in-class MoAs. Our programs are intended to act upon fundamental biological targets associated with neuronal hyperexcitability in a mechanistically precise fashion. It is our intent to eventually market a franchise of unique medicines that mitigate patient symptoms, such as seizures and psychoses, that stem from hyper-excited neurons. Over time, our efforts have resulted in five clinical-stage drug development programs, including two programs that advanced to late-stage trials. Our current clinical programs are indicated for the potential treatment of drug-resistant focal onset seizures (“FOS”), developmental and epileptic encephalopathies (“DEEs”), including tuberous sclerosis complex (“TSC”) seizures and infantile spasms (“IS”), psychosis associated with Parkinson’s disease and Lewy body dementia (“LBD”), and schizophrenia. Several preclinical programs are also anticipated to be advanced for other forms of psychosis and mood disorders.

Importantly, we seek to develop medical therapies that are more efficacious and/or have ‘gentler’ profiles for patients, meaning drugs that are intended to deliver preferable safety and tolerability profiles relative to approved drugs. Improved product profiles in neurology and psychiatry are needed, given that many patients require polypharmacy regimens that create cumulative tolerability issues and drug-drug interactions, significantly impacting quality of life and adherence to therapy.

Our near-term strategy is focused on clinical advancement of potential small molecule medicines to treat specific epilepsies and psychoses that are manifestations of neuronal excitatory/inhibitory imbalance. This cohesive scientific focus, reinforced by our deep professional experience and pipeline of differentiated assets, gives us confidence that we can succeed in our mission.

Additionally, we seek to create stockholder value by establishing multiple sources of potential revenue via clinical and commercial milestones from our pipeline, strategic collaborations and partnerships.

#### **Unmet need and opportunity**

While seizures and forms of psychosis are some of the earliest maladies documented by humanity, they remain common, and often intractable, medical conditions.

The global epilepsy and psychosis market opportunities reflect massive medical need and economic potential. Epilepsy and antipsychotic pharmacologic therapies respectively represent approximately \$8 billion and \$22 billion markets globally and are expected to grow. Reinforcing the scale of the commercial opportunity is the number and size of recent acquisitions of epilepsy and psychiatric medicines companies, which have been acquired for values ranging from \$2.6 billion to \$14.6 billion. Moreover, the regulatory environment appears increasingly amenable to new approaches in epilepsy and psychiatric conditions. For example, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (“FDA”) has encouraged developers to seek “basket labels” for single therapeutic agents that cover more than one underlying disease, such as DEE. For the first time in 50 years, a therapeutic with a novel MoA was approved in schizophrenia in 2024.

The unmet need of people affected by seizures and psychosis is substantial. Today, managing patient symptoms commonly requires chronic drug therapy, which is not curative, and may not treat the whole disease.

#### **Unmet need in epilepsy**

Approximately 50 million people globally live with epilepsy, including an estimated three million adults and half a million children in the United States.

While modern drug discovery efforts have produced more than 30 anti-seizure medications (“ASMs”) over the last 100 years, a substantial number of epilepsy patients continue to experience breakthrough seizures that can cause enduring damage to the brain. Individuals who suffer from rare epilepsies may experience persistent refractory, or drug-resistant, seizures with rates ranging from 50% to 90%. The seizures they suffer can have a devastating impact both upon patients and their families, by triggering permanent motor, cognitive and developmental delays. Some patients with DEEs experience even greater rates of refractory seizures.

With an estimated 70% of epilepsy diagnoses occurring in people younger than 20 years of age, the need to treat seizures early and effectively is critical to mitigate worsening and permanent later-life disabilities. In the search for seizure control, approximately half of patients take a polypharmacy regimen of five or more ASMs, requiring careful management of drug side effects and interactions. The large population of patients requiring multiple drug therapies to control seizures, as well as persistent rates of breakthrough seizures, signal the urgent need for effective new medicines. For these patients, MoAs that demonstrate improved efficacy, safety and tolerability profiles are optimal, as they may be more easily incorporated into existing treatment regimens.

#### **Unmet need in psychosis and mood disorders**

Current standards of care in psychosis rely largely on modulation of dopaminergic and serotonergic pathways. While these approaches provide benefit for some patients, they often fail to adequately control symptoms and carry tolerability burdens. We believe potassium-chloride cotransporter 2 (“KCC2”) modulation represents a differentiated, upstream mechanism designed to restore physiologic inhibitory tone and reestablish network stability, with the potential to improve both efficacy and safety outcomes.

While Ovid’s KCC2 direct activator portfolio has potential applications across a range of psychoses and mood disorders, the focus for our first oral program is psychosis associated with Parkinson’s disease and LBD. These populations share a common pathological link, which is intraneuronal accumulation of alpha-synuclein, which leads to neurodegeneration.

Today, there are more than 4.3 million people globally living with psychosis associated with Parkinson’s disease and LBD. In the United States LBD is the second most common dementia (psychoses affect 80% of the LBD population), affecting 1.5 million Americans, and psychosis associated with Parkinson’s disease impacts approximately another one

million Americans. These progressive syndromes are characterized clinically by movement disorders, cognitive impairment, sleep dysregulation and autonomic instability. Changes in perception are common, manifesting in visual illusions, misperceptions of visual stimuli, and hallucinations, which can impact health and quality of life.

These conditions lead to high morbidity, mortality and healthcare costs. Psychosis in these populations is also a high risk factor for hospitalization and nursing home placement. Atypical antipsychotics are contraindicated for psychosis associated with Parkinson's disease and LBD as they may worsen motor features, their anti-dopaminergic pharmacology is untenable in Parkinson's disease, and many carry a black box warning for mortality.

The current standard of care for psychosis related to Parkinson's disease is Nuplazid® (pimavanserin), to which only a small proportion of patients fully respond.

#### **Differentiated potential first-in-class or best-in-class programs**

The science underlying the discovery and development of new drugs for the brain has changed fundamentally over the last decade. We believe that major developments in the understanding of the biology of these diseases now make it possible to address key areas of unmet need, including many neurological and psychiatric disorders, offering significant therapeutic potential.

We are specifically cultivating a pipeline of potential first-in-class or potential best-in-class MoAs to treat the underlying causes of neuronal imbalance which can lead to manifestations such as seizures, psychosis, schizophrenia, and mood disorders. Collectively, our differentiated pipeline has produced multiple potential value-creating drug programs. Several of these therapeutic development programs — OV329, OV4071 and other KCC2 activators — aim to affect signaling and enzymatic pathways that modulate hyperexcitability of neurons.

Through our scientific expertise and strategic business development, we have performed translational research and in-licensed compounds to build a robust development pipeline of potential medicines, including:

- **OV329, a highly potent next-generation GABA-aminotransferase inhibitor (“GABA-AT”).** OV329 is intended to deliver preferable seizure reduction, safety profile and dosing relative to prior medicines in the class, which have known safety challenges. OV329 is an oral therapy intended to optimally regulate GABA, the inhibitory neurotransmitter. We announced the results of the OV329 Phase 1 study which evaluated safety, tolerability, and pharmacokinetics (“PK”), as well as biomarkers that offer insight into target engagement, pharmacodynamic (“PD”), and clinical effects. OV329 demonstrated a favorable safety profile in healthy subjects and was well-tolerated with no serious adverse events (“SAEs”) reported. Biomarker data suggest encouraging directional signs of target engagement and clinical effects as measured by magnetic resonance spectrometry (“MRS”) and transcranial magnetic stimulation (“TMS”). These indicate signs of increased GABAergic activity consistent with the intended mechanism of action by inhibiting GABA-AT.
  - *New data from an additional OV329 Phase 1 cohort shows continued differentiated safety and tolerability profile:*
    - 7 mg SAD and MAD cohort (n=11) shows all adverse events reported as unrelated, mild and transient, no SAEs and continued clean ocular safety profile, with a predictable PK effect
    - Regulatory discussions underway in support of planned Phase 2 patient studies
  - *Launching additive studies to expand OV329 into TSC and IS, areas where GABA-AT inhibition has been shown as a validated mechanism and OV329 potentially offers a differentiated safety profile in comparison to current standard of care, enabling earlier and longer use*
    - In TSC, POC safety and signal-finding study to initiate as early as Q4 2026
    - In IS, infant formulation and enabling studies are ongoing
    - Studies are going to be run in parallel to FOS program
- **KCC2 library, a portfolio of potential first-in-class direct activators of potassium-chloride cotransporter 2.** KCC2 is a fundamental biological target, solely expressed in the CNS, that enables synaptic inhibition. KCC2 dysregulation has been implicated in a broad range of neuropathologies. We are actively advancing multiple unique drug development programs that emerged from our KCC2 direct activator library containing more than 100 molecules. We were the first to report data in humans from a KCC2 direct activator from our intravenous (IV) program, OV350, a first-in-human KCC2 direct activator. Results of the Phase 1 first-in-human study of OV350 showed no treatment-related laboratory findings, no safety findings, and no treatment-related SAEs. The PK were

as predicted, and will inform dosing strategies for future KCC2 development programs. These data support development of the Company's oral direct activator programs, which are the focus of future development efforts. The KCC2 direct activator pipeline includes OV4071 and other undisclosed molecules. Each program has potential distinct therapeutic and potency characteristics as demonstrated in varying phenotypic screens and animal disease models, reflecting multiple therapeutic opportunities and optionality for co-development. The portfolio is being evaluated for a range of therapeutic indications that have symptoms associated with psychoses and mood disorders.

- **OV4071**, a first-in-human oral KCC2 direct activator approved for clinical trial initiation. OV4071 is the most advanced program in the KCC2 library. We intend to initiate a Phase 1 clinical study in the second quarter of 2026 following receipt of Human Research Ethics Committee (HREC) approval and acknowledgement of our Clinical Trial Notification (CTN) from the Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA). The Phase 1 clinical trial will study multiple dose levels in an ascending single and multiple dose trial.
  - As part of the OV4071 clinical development plan, Ovid intends to conduct a ketamine challenge study in mid-2026 to further characterize potential PD effects and establish proof-of-mechanism.
- Collectively, these development programs and other KCC2 direct activators in preclinical studies are expected to generate a range of value-creating milestones for investors in the near- and mid-term.

#### **R&D strategy: Differentiated MoAs to precisely target the causes of neuronal hyperexcitability**

Our R&D strategy is dedicated to designing medicines that can ameliorate excessive neuronal excitation and return neurons to a state of homeostasis, or electrophysiological "balance." Many factors can contribute to neuronal hyperexcitability, including those that are intrinsic or extrinsic to the cell. Extrinsic factors can include an imbalance or dysfunction of neurotransmitters, traumas, and infections. Other factors are intrinsic to the neuron (e.g., genetic conditions or the disruption of neuronal metabolism). Whatever its origin, electrophysiological imbalance and resultant neuronal hyperexcitability manifests in a range of debilitating symptoms, including seizures and psychiatric symptoms such as psychosis, behavioral, mood disorders and more. Such symptoms are prevalent across a range of diagnoses, including: epilepsies, neurodegenerative diseases and neurodevelopmental disorders. Therefore, drugging targets that lead to excessive neuronal excitation may have widespread therapeutic utility.

While some drug development companies focus exclusively on a single biological target or MoA, we believe that multiple MoAs will be necessary to effectively treat the heterogeneous causes of hyperexcitability. Accordingly, our pipeline seeks to curate and develop a unique set of molecules that can be effective as monotherapies and within the context of polypharmacy regimens. We believe this approach will create a differentiated and leading epilepsy and psychosis franchise.

Core tenets of our approach include a focus on:

- **Small molecule compounds.** Ovid's pipeline consists of small molecule programs that can potentially be delivered orally, by subcutaneous or intramuscular injection, or intravenously. The compounds we seek to develop are mechanistically designed to activate or modulate specific biological targets. We plan to take advantage of the versatility small molecules have to offer in terms of manufacturing, chemistry and dosing, with the ultimate goal of delivering medicines that can be easily taken by patients for chronic conditions.
- **Target validation and indication selection.** Our therapeutic development programs focus on precise MoAs for biological targets that are confirmed to be relevant in excessive neuronal excitation with established relevance to hyperexcitability through in vitro and in vivo animal models. Prior to advancing our drug candidates from nonclinical evaluation into clinical trials, we apply a systematic approach to de-risk molecules using emerging tools, phenotypic screens and animal disease biology models. Additionally, we prioritize targets that are either uniquely (1) expressed in the CNS, such as KCC2 cotransporters, or are (2) over-expressed in a pathological state, such as GABA-AT.
- **Prioritization of the total drug profile.** We strive to develop drug candidates that deliver therapeutic efficacy while maintaining safe and well-tolerated side effect profiles. Our preclinical and toxicology work seeks to screen for and respectively avert drug or dose dependent effects, such as sedation or drug-drug interactions, that could impact patient tolerability.

#### **Business development strategy: Pipeline built through disciplined business development and enhanced with academic collaborations**

Ovid has primarily built our pipeline through strategic business development. We identify molecules with untapped potential value and seek to in-license or enter into collaborative agreements to secure such assets and advance

clinical development. This strategy directs our efforts where we excel in creating value and shaping translational and clinical stage development. An integral part of our process is establishing collaborations with academic research centers to support translational expertise for our programs.

The multiple programs in our diversified pipeline provide optionality to pursue out-bound business development to expand our opportunities. As the pipeline progresses, we may endeavor to partner the development of our compounds in non-core indications or extend regional market rights outside the United States. We believe that we are well-positioned to execute on our business development strategy due to the extensive experience and networks of our management team. Collectively, our senior management has transacted hundreds of in-licensing deals and collaborations.

We continue to enhance and expand our pipeline via two complementary strategies: (1) internal R&D efforts in collaboration with external leaders in the field and academic collaborators; and (2) business development activities to partner with collaborators that have promising programs or assets in our chosen therapeutic areas.

#### **Clinical development approach**

We take a scientifically driven and evidence-based approach to translation and clinical development of our programs. We are building our portfolio based on the existence of known biological rationales that are associated with targets, and which can be evaluated using validated biomarkers and clear endpoints that are meaningful to patients, clinicians and regulators. Our early clinical development efforts focus on time- and cost-efficient trials that address key questions critical to de-risking future development.

Our approach is driven by the following scientific principles:

- **Clinically translatable preclinical models inform indication selection.** Recent advances in genetics and artificial intelligence enable us to employ predictive in vitro and in vivo models of specific brain diseases and symptoms. We believe these predictive disease biology models will allow us to evaluate and observe a drug candidate's potential phenotypic and therapeutic activity prior to initiation of human trials.
- **Sentinel indications.** Our drug development approach generally pursues rare, resistant conditions as initial "sentinel" indications. Pursuing rare, resistant conditions can enable us to demonstrate rapid proof-of-concept ("POC") for our compounds while potentially exploring efficient regulatory pathways and incentives. Case studies of the life cycle management for prior ASMs suggest that demonstration of refractory seizure reduction is often indicative of therapeutic effect in more common and tractable seizure types. Similarly, many ASMs were later proven to have clinical efficacy in other neurological conditions.
- **Biomarker strategies for early PD and clinical insight.** Whenever possible we integrate biomarker strategies beginning early in translational and clinical development to help identify whether our programs are achieving target engagement and having a PD effect on clinical parameters that are relevant to disease processes and manifestations. Such biomarkers can help identify whether we are achieving biologically active doses to inform patient studies. Using such biomarkers may provide early POC in clinical development and, in turn, guide capital allocation toward projects with a higher probability of later stage success.
- **Meaningful endpoints and scales.** We focus on clear, observable endpoints that are meaningful to patients, caregivers, clinicians and regulators. Our clinical development experts have extensive experience identifying and using validated scales and designing scales to measure symptoms that are common among seizure and psychiatric disorders, such as cognitive declines, movement deficiencies, hallucinations and behavioral manifestations. These skills support our ability to develop medicines that may provide clinical benefit across multiple aspects of patient health.
- **Motivated and accessible patient populations.** We seek to develop medicines for disorders with motivated and accessible patient populations. Patients and caregivers affected by intractable brain disorders have increasing access to diagnostics and genetic testing. Additionally, many are social media users, through which they learn new insights about their conditions and share relevant information and experiences. We conduct patient community outreach and activities to inform our clinical design, educate patients about trial opportunities and support efficient study enrollment.

#### **Fit-for-purpose infrastructure**

We have built a highly specialized, efficient, and focused infrastructure that supports our chosen areas of neurotherapeutics development. This infrastructure spans the critical domains of R&D and market access strategy. The scale and design of the organization reflects the needs of our pipeline programs and our status as a publicly-traded company.

We have recruited a team of 23 professionals, many with deep subject matter expertise in seizures and neurological conditions. This includes physicians, academic scientists, and commercial and biopharmaceutical industry leaders. We have three individuals with MD degrees and eight professionals with PhD degrees specializing in the sciences.

Our operational leaders have extensive experience developing, formulating, manufacturing, regulatory controls and implementing market access strategies for leading neurological medicines. In total, our team's collective professional experience has resulted in the successful development or commercial launch of more than 25 medicines, including many CNS products. Over time, we have built upon our core strength in the clinical development of medicines for anti-seizure and genetic neurodevelopmental conditions and expanded into adjacent therapeutic areas of development in the CNS where strong mechanistic evidence exists.

### Ovid pipeline

Our efforts have already brought drug candidates from POC into late-stage patient clinical trials. Today, we are one of the few companies that has researched and developed three distinct MoAs to target seizures and we believe we are the only company that holds a portfolio of direct activators of KCC2. We believe this pipeline of potential first-in-class or best-in-class mechanisms differentiates us and provides the foundation for a productive franchise of small molecule neurotherapeutics for epilepsies, psychoses, schizophrenia and mood disorders.

The following table (Figure 1) sets forth our drug candidate programs and their development status, respective MoAs, and anticipated near-term milestones.

Figure 1. Ovid Therapeutics Pipeline

Programs	Potential Opportunity	Preclinical	Phase 1	Phase 2	Anticipated milestones*
<b>OV329, a next-generation GABA-aminotransferase (AT) inhibitor</b>					
Drug-resistant adult focal onset seizures (FOS)	Distinct mechanism of action in FOS with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Competitive efficacy</li> <li>Superior tolerability &amp; safety</li> <li>No expected titration or drug:drug interactions</li> </ul>	Phase 2 RCT			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Phase 2 initiation (Q2 2026)</li> <li>Open-label photo paroxysmal response (PPR) initiation and results H2 2026</li> <li>Phase 2 topline results (mid-2027)</li> </ul>
		Open label photo paroxysmal response proof-of-concept			
New programs	Tuberous sclerosis complex seizures (TSC)	1 <sup>st</sup> approved GABA-AT inhibitor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Preferable safety, tolerability</li> <li>Increased treatment duration</li> </ul>		PoC & safety	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PoC safety and signal finding study to initiate in Q4 2026</li> </ul>
	Infantile spasms (IS)	Disease modifying first-line agent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Preferable safety, tolerability</li> <li>Increased treatment duration</li> </ul>		PoC & safety	
<b>OV4071, potassium-chloride cotransporter 2 (KCC2) direct activator (oral)</b>					
Now cleared	Broad spectrum psychosis <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Psychosis associated with Parkinson's disease and Lewy body dementia</li> <li>Acute schizophrenia</li> </ul> <b>Additional indications:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Neurodegenerative psychoses</li> <li>Other undisclosed indications</li> </ul>	Phase 1			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Phase 1 initiation (Q2 2026)</li> <li>Proof-of-mechanism ketamine study (initiation H2 2026)</li> <li>Phase 1b PoC studies &amp; results (H2 2026 - 2027)</li> </ul>
		Ketamine challenge w/biomarkers			

Additional undisclosed KCC2 development candidates from unique direct activator portfolio

\*Timelines pending feedback from regulatory discussions. Ketamine challenge to initiate pending PK characterization in Phase 1 study

### OV329 - A next-generation GABA-AT inhibitor

OV329 is a clinical-stage, next-generation GABA-AT inhibitor that we are developing for the treatment of adult and pediatric DREs. OV329 represents a potential best-in-class GABA-AT inhibitor and was designed to supplant vigabatrin ("VGB"), which is an approved therapeutic globally for the treatment of infantile spasms. VGB was a first-generation medicine that demonstrated substantial seizure reduction; however, its clinical and commercial use was limited by lack of a therapeutic window. Specifically, VGB was proven to generate deleterious and irreversible ocular effects in some patients, including retinal degradation and irreversible vision loss that led to significant post-market restrictions and monitoring.

We believe OV329 to be an improved GABA-AT inhibitor with a different chemical structure, potency, binding, PK and PD profile as compared to VGB. OV329 has been shown to deliver increased potency and efficacy in the target binding site. In preclinical research it was demonstrated to be 100-fold more potent than VGB. An oral formulation of OV329 was assessed in a Phase 1 study with multiple biomarkers to measure clinical effect and target engagement, in addition to evaluating safety, tolerability and PK. Following the successful completion of the initial cohorts, we are conducting additional higher dose cohorts of OV329 evaluating safety, tolerability and PK. We believe that OV329 has the potential to be a therapeutic option for adult DREs, including FOS, and DEEs, including TSC and IS. The data from the Phase 1 study support advancing OV329 into a Phase 2 trial.

A benefit of our OV329 program is that it acts upon a validated drug target for seizures. Specifically, it works by substantially reducing the activity of GABA-AT, a key enzyme responsible for the degradation of the brain's major inhibitory neurotransmitter, GABA. OV329 leads to increased concentrations of GABA by inhibiting its metabolism.

Given that epilepsy is characterized by excessive neuronal excitation, the increased levels of GABA may suppress this excitatory signaling and thus reduce seizures.

### OV329 profile

Based upon preclinical data supporting OV329, we believe it has the potential to provide (in comparison to VGB) greater seizure reduction efficacy, improved tolerability and safety profiles without sedation, and lower dosing in comparison to existing therapeutics.

To support OV329's anti-convulsant profile, nine animal seizure models have demonstrated its seizure reducing effects (see Figure 2 below). These findings from both chronic and acute seizure models provide additional confidence about the therapeutic potential of OV329 in humans. The PD profile of OV329 is differentiated from VGB. Preclinical research has shown that OV329 induces phasic (synaptic) and tonic (extra-synaptic) inhibition of GABA-AT. This produced more GABA in the synapse and environmental milieu, potentially contributing to more durable inhibitory effects.

Figure 2. Nine preclinical animal models reaffirm OV329 seizure reduction activity, including resistant seizure models

## Anti-convulsant activity demonstrated in 9 seizure models

Seizure reduction seen in chronic & acute seizure models

	i.v. (vPTZ)	NMDA-Induced Infantile Spasm model	Audiogenic Seizure	Amygdala Kindled	Corneal Kindled	Intrahippocampal Kainate Model of Mesial-Temporal Lobe Epilepsy (MTLE)	Intraamygdala Kainate Model of Mesial-Temporal Lobe Epilepsy (MTLE)	Lithium-Pilocarpine	Dravet <i>Scn1a</i> <sup>A1783V/WT</sup>
<b>Injury Model</b>	Acute/seizure	Acute/seizure	Acute	Chronic/epilepsy	Chronic/epilepsy	Chronic/epilepsy	Epilepsy prevention/modification	Acute/seizure	Chronic/Genetic epilepsy
<b>Clinical Correlate</b>	Nonconvulsive Seizures (e.g. absence, myoclonic)	Infantile spasms	Generalized seizures	Chronic focal to bilateral tonic-clonic seizure/Pharmacoresistant seizures	Chronic focal to bilateral tonic-clonic seizure	Focal Mesial temporal lobe epilepsy/Pharmacoresistant seizures; Status Epilepticus	Focal Mesial temporal lobe epilepsy/Pharmacoresistant seizures; Status Epilepticus	Like human, rodents exhibit EEG abnormalities, convulsions, and cognitive impairment	Spontaneous seizures, higher rate of SUDEP, Hyperthermia-induced Pharmacoresistant seizures.
<b>Species</b>	Rat	Mouse	Mouse	Rat	Mouse	Mouse	Mouse	Rat	Mouse
<b>Dosing</b>	Acute (5, 20, 40 mg/kg i.p.)	Acute (0.0025, 0.01, 0.1, 1 mg/kg, p.o.)	Acute (0.01, 0.05, 0.1 mg/kg, p.o.)	Acute (30, 40 mg/kg, i.p.)	Acute (1, 3, 10, 20, 30, 40, 60 mg/kg, p.o.)	Acute, single dose (0.01, 0.1, 1, 10 mg/kg, p.o.; 10 mg/kg, i.p.) Subacute (8 days q.d.) 0.3, 1.0 and 3.0 mg/kg/day (p.o.)	Acute (40 mg/kg p.o.)	Acute (15mg/kg, IV)	Repeat (10mg/kg x 4d, IP)
<b>Activity</b>	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

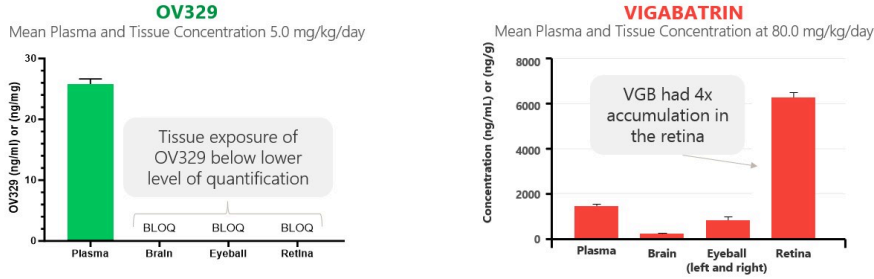
### OV329 safety profile

To date, OV329 has been well tolerated in humans in our Phase 1 study. There have been no treatment-related serious adverse events reported, and only mild and transient treatment-related adverse events reported, such as headache. Additionally, to characterize OV329's potential safety profile relative to VGB, our preclinical efforts sought to extensively study safety and tolerability, including any potential ocular changes.

We have demonstrated that the tissue clearance of OV329 is rapid, which when coupled with its potency and irreversible binding, leads us to believe that the accumulation in the back of the eye does not occur as it does with VGB, which has a longer half-life.

We presented results at the American Epilepsy Society meeting of a head-to-head animal study evaluating whether OV329 could be found to accumulate in mouse retinas and brains, as has been previously shown to occur with VGB. The preferential accumulation of VGB in the eye is thought to be a contributing factor in VGB's ocular toxicity. The findings (summarized in Figure 3 below), were that OV329 cleared and remained undetectable in the retinas, eyes, and brains of mice after 48 hours of continuous exposure via a sub-cutaneous osmotic pump, suggesting a lack of accumulation. In contrast, ocular accumulation of VGB was confirmed within this period. These results replicate previously published findings that indicate VGB preferentially and rapidly accumulates within mouse tissue and plasma, including retina, visual cortex, and brain at sub-therapeutic doses (70 mg/kg). In contrast, a therapeutic dose of OV329 in animals (5 mg/kg) did not show signs of ocular accumulation in the same study design.

Figure 3. OV329 clears brain and eye tissue rapidly and does not accumulate like VGB



**FINDINGS<sup>1</sup>**

- OV329 was present in the plasma and then cleared the tissue
- No accumulation detected of OV329 in the eye or retina
- 4x greater exposure of VGB in retina as compared to plasma
- Suggests vigabatrin, but not OV329, preferentially partitions into retina when plasma exposure is kept at a relatively constant level

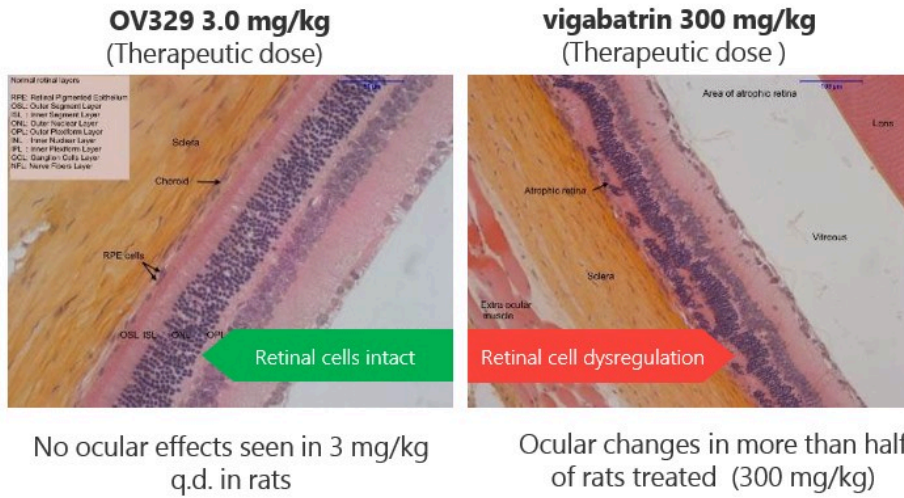
<sup>1</sup>Tsai, J., et al. (2024). *Evaluation of the Potential Accumulation of OV329 in the Brain, Retina, and Eye Following Continuous Infusion*. Poster presented at the 2024 Epilepsy Pipeline Conference

These results complement previously presented studies which showed that therapeutic doses of OV329 (3 mg/kg) did not result in retinal tissue pathology at 45 days in Sprague-Dawley rats, an animal model that investigates structural and functional ocular toxicity (see Figure 4). In contrast, VGB did show retinal cell degradation at the therapeutic dose in animals of 300 mg/kg at 45 days.

We applied a clinically translatable rodent model of albino Sprague-Dawley rats to determine if any ocular changes could be observed associated with the predicted therapeutic doses of OV329 and VGB, as compared to placebo. This rodent model is an accepted proxy by the FDA for the ocular effects seen in humans treated with VGB. Figure 4 (below) demonstrates the results of our research.

After 45 days of dosing with the therapeutic dose of VGB and an expected therapeutic dose of OV329 (3 mg/kg), the model showed no ocular effect in animals taking OV329, whereas disruption in retinal cells was seen in animals taking the therapeutic dose of VGB (300 mg/kg). In this short-term model, OV329’s ocular profile appears similar to placebo, and no disruption to the retina was seen at the anticipated therapeutic dose. These models must be confirmed in human studies, though they lead us to believe that OV329 may offer significant seizure reduction benefit with a therapeutic window not provided by VGB.

Figure 4. No ocular changes seen in rodents treated with expected therapeutic dose of OV329 (3 mg/kg)



### 45-day study

#### Human studies and biomarker strategy

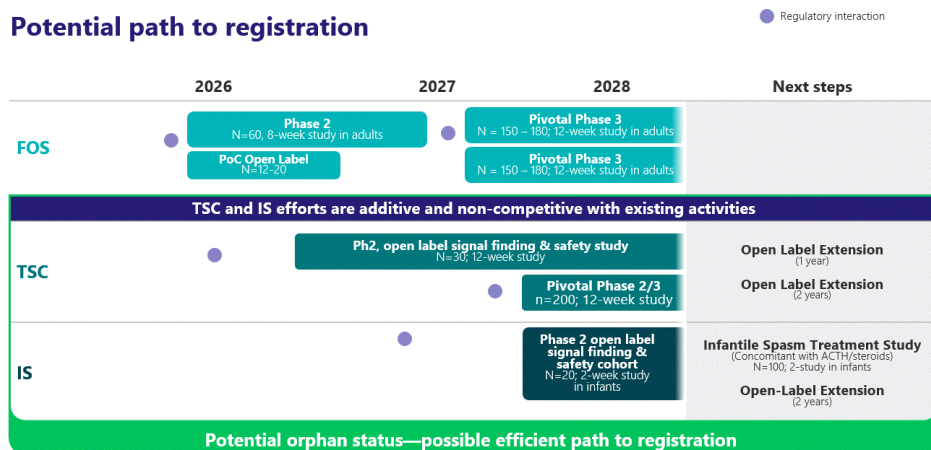
We announced topline results of our Phase 1 trial of OV329 in the third quarter of 2025 and presented these data at the 2025 American Epilepsy Society Meeting. The Phase 1 trial evaluated PK profile, safety, tolerability and target engagement associated with escalating doses of OV329 in healthy volunteers. Two surrogate biomarkers, TMS and MRS, were included as exploratory biomarkers in the study to measure a corollary for clinical biological effect and target engagement. Biomarker data suggest encouraging directional signs of target engagement and clinical effects as measured by the utilized biomarkers. These findings indicate signs of increased GABAergic activity consistent with the intended mechanism of action by inhibiting GABA-aminotransferase. Previous studies have reported that MRS measurement of GABA concentration levels increase following treatment with GABA-AT inhibitors, which has been shown to correlate with seizure reduction efficacy in existing GABA-AT inhibitor programs. These metrics coupled with safety, data and pharmacokinetic data may inform mid- to late-stage development of the program. OV329 will be further studied for the potential treatment of DREs, including FOS.

We announced that we will be pursuing additional POC studies in TSC and IS, which will be run in parallel to our program in FOS. OV329 has the potential to have differentiated safety profile as compared to current standard of care; enabling earlier and longer use. Our confidence in these programs comes from validated novel MOA, which offers the transformative potential to alter the course of disease. These additional indications open a large opportunity for OV329, as it has a differentiated safety and tolerability profile, along with robust target engagement and potential flexibility of use with no anticipated titration and no drug-drug interactions. Preclinical data support OV329's potential efficacy with compelling anti-convulsant effects in a mouse model of infantile spasm, and in animal models of focal seizures. Importantly, we have a robust body of clinical and preclinical data demonstrating that OV329 does not accumulate in the retina, greatly improving upon the ophthalmic risk associated with VGB.

## OV329 Development Timelines

With the addition of TSC and IS, we have expanded an additional path to registration, and have also supplemented a catalyst-rich pipeline that potentially unlocks the full value of OV329.

### Potential path to registration



### KCC2 direct activator portfolio

In late 2021, we in-licensed a portfolio of more than 100 molecules from AstraZeneca AB (“AstraZeneca”), which are direct activators of KCC2. Since that time, we have extensively characterized the library for bioavailability, formulation amenability and therapeutic potential. As a result, we now have three unique programs that we intend to successively progress into human clinical studies. These include OV4071 and other undisclosed programs. Based upon our phenotype screens, disease model studies, and published evidence, we believe this portfolio offers broad therapeutic potential in a range of brain disorders and symptoms including psychosis, schizophrenia, other behavior and mood disorders, and seizures. This may include neurodegenerative and neurodevelopmental diseases that exhibit the above mentioned symptoms. Given the broad therapeutic relevance of KCC2 in many brain disorders, it is our desire to unlock the full value of KCC2 for stockholders and patients.

#### KCC2: A fundamental target in the CNS

KCC2 is a fundamental biological target expressed exclusively in the CNS and is central to maintaining synaptic inhibition. Hundreds of publications link KCC2 dysregulation directly or indirectly to various medical conditions and symptoms associated with excessive neuronal excitation. KCC2 is an ion cotransporter that regulates chloride extrusion in neurons. A functioning chloride gradient is essential to GABA being inhibitory in neuronal synapses. By directly activating KCC2, our development programs seek to restore GABAergic inhibition and bring hyper-excited neurons into homeostasis.

We believe that our KCC2 portfolio represents the only small molecule library within the broad biopharmaceutical industry that directly activates this unique ion cotransporter. Other companies have attempted to activate KCC2; to our knowledge, no others have been successful. However, some may potentiate the cotransporter, which will likely have different clinical effects.

#### KCC2 direct activator library

Our KCC2 direct activator portfolio includes two programs in active characterization and development, which we believe are suitable for pharmaceutical development. We have characterized and translated multiple candidates from the KCC2 portfolio for development in epilepsy as well as other possible neurological conditions associated with psychiatric, neurodegeneration and neurodevelopmental disorders. Phenotypic screens and confirmatory animal disease models suggest that our programs, including: OV4071 and other undisclosed molecules, have potential therapeutic properties associated with antipsychotic, anxiolytic and anticonvulsant response. We have also determined that the unique molecules in the library are amenable to a range of formulations, including intravenous, oral and intramuscular injections.

Over the next three years, we anticipate filing regulatory submissions for human trials annually for successive programs emerging from our KCC2 portfolio. As noted above, these programs represent opportunities for in-house

development, co-development or out-licensing. The library of early-stage small molecules that target KCC2, including OV4071, are included in a pending composition-of-matter application that was filed globally and, if issued, will expire in 2041 excluding any potential regulatory extensions.

### OV4071

In 2025, we completed first-in-human studies of OV350 IV, for which topline data results were announced in the fourth quarter. The data demonstrate a favorable safety profile, no treatment-related SAEs, and indicate central activity and spectral power consistent with expected physiological effects of KCC2 modulation aligned with potential drug exposure in the brain. In 2025, we elected to prioritize and direct our capital resources to accelerate chronic (oral) formulations of our oral direct activator programs, including OV4071. Accordingly, we do not intend to advance OV350 further in the clinic. We believe the results from OV350 support the advancement of our portfolio of KCC2 direct activators, including OV4071. We intend to initiate a Phase 1 clinical study of OV4071 in the second quarter of 2026 following receipt of HREC approval and acknowledgment of our CTN from the TGA. The Phase 1 clinical trial will study multiple dose levels in as ascending single and multiple dose trial.

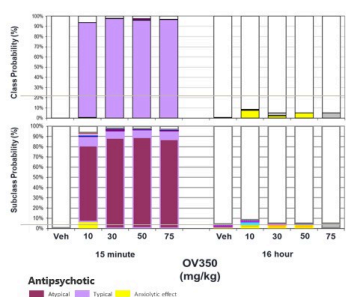
As noted above, these conditions have deep unmet patient need and are underserved by the current standard of care. Furthermore, in vivo POC studies have established that restoring KCC2 activity reduced psychotic behaviors in animals (see Figure 5 below). Preclinical mechanistic studies have also demonstrated that OV4071 was well-tolerated and did not induce sedation.

Figure 5. OV350 demonstrates antipsychotic effects in schizophrenia model

## OV350 elicits potent, robust, rapid and reversible antipsychotic activities<sup>1</sup>

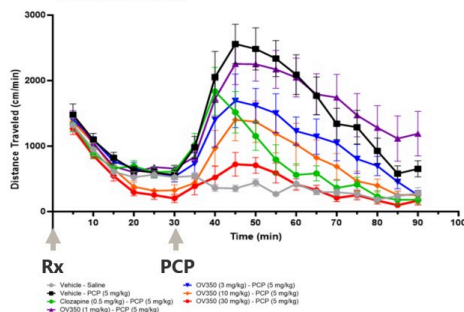
### Behaves as atypical antipsychotic with a clean profile in SmartCube®

- Onset of effect within 15 minutes
- Dose response starting at 10 mg/kg; disappear in 16 hours
- No sedation or other adverse behavior effects observed up to 75 mg/kg
- Minor anxiolytic effects observed (yellow)



### Phencyclidine-induced psychosis (PCP) model

- Model is characterized by: Confusion, excitation, aggression, paranoia, hallucinations, and can be experimentally measured by hyperlocomotion
- OV350 dose-dependently inhibited PCP induced hyperlocomotion
- No evidence of sedation



<sup>1</sup>: Ovid data on file

## License and Collaboration Agreements

### Research Collaboration and Equity Investment in Gensaic (2022)

Under the terms of an equity agreement, we invested a total of \$5.1 million in exchange for convertible preferred stock in Gensaic, Inc. (“Gensaic”). Dr. Jeremy M. Levin, our Executive Chairman, is a director of Gensaic. We also entered into a collaboration agreement with Gensaic (the “Gensaic Collaboration Agreement”) to potentially develop up to three genetic medicines for neurological indications of interest to us, harnessing Gensaic’s proprietary tissue-selective intracellular delivery platform. Gensaic retains full rights to its platform technology. We will have commercial rights to license and develop any resulting therapies and delivery technologies that emerge from this collaboration subject to agreed-upon terms. We also retained rights to invest in future equity financing rounds. In January 2026, the Gensaic Collaboration Agreement was amended to allow for identification of a new research project target in order to utilize the remaining prepaid funds from the original agreement, with additional immaterial provisions to the agreed-upon terms.

*Royalties Associated with Marinus Out-License Agreement (2022)*

In March 2022, we entered into an exclusive patent license agreement with Marinus Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (“Marinus”) (“Marinus License Agreement”). Under the Marinus License Agreement, we granted Marinus an exclusive, non-transferable (except as expressly provided therein), royalty-bearing right and license under certain Ovid patents relating to ganaxolone to develop, make, have made, commercialize, promote, distribute, sell, offer for sale and import licensed products in the territory (which consists of the United States, the European Economic Area, United Kingdom and Switzerland) for the treatment of CDKL5 deficiency disorder. Following the date of regulatory approval by the FDA of the first licensed product in the territory, which was received on March 18, 2022, Marinus issued, at the Company’s option, 123,255 shares of Marinus common stock, par value \$0.001 per share. The Marinus License Agreement also provided for payment of royalties from Marinus to us in single digits on net sales of each such licensed product sold. In January 2025, Marinus was acquired by Immedica Pharma, S.A. (“Immedica”). In June 2025, we entered into an amendment to the Marinus License Agreement and received \$7.0 million in cash to replace ongoing royalty payment obligations on sales of ganaxolone, as well as the right to add additional patents to the licensed portfolio within the following six months. In December 2025, the right to add additional patents to the licensed portfolio lapsed without any additions.

*Exclusive In-Licensing Agreement with AstraZeneca (2021)*

In December 2021, we entered into an exclusive license agreement (“AstraZeneca Exclusive License Agreement”) with AstraZeneca. Under the terms of the AstraZeneca Exclusive License Agreement, we have obtained worldwide rights to a portfolio of early-stage, small molecule compounds targeting the KCC2 transporter, including our lead compound, OV4071. In exchange for an upfront payment of \$5.0 million in cash and \$7.3 million in shares of our common stock to AstraZeneca, we are responsible for using commercially reasonable efforts to carry out all future development and commercialization of KCC2 transporter activators in epilepsies and potentially other neuropathic conditions. We are obligated to pay AstraZeneca potential clinical development milestones of up to \$8.0 million, regulatory milestones of up to \$45.0 million and total commercial milestones of up to \$150.0 million, as well as tiered royalty payments ranging from the single digits up to ten percent on net sales. At the time of proof of clinical efficacy, AstraZeneca will have the right of first negotiation to opt in to co-develop and co-commercialize KCC2 transporter activators with Ovid. The license option will continue until the expiration of all relevant royalty terms.

*Northwestern University License for OV329 (2016)*

In December 2016, we entered into a license agreement (“Northwestern Agreement”) with Northwestern University (“Northwestern”), pursuant to which Northwestern granted us an exclusive, worldwide license to patent rights in certain inventions (“Northwestern Patent Rights”) which relate to a specific compound (OV329) and related methods of use for such compound, along with certain know-how related to the practice of the inventions claimed in the Northwestern Patent Rights. Under the Northwestern Agreement, we were granted exclusive rights to research, develop, manufacture and commercialize products utilizing the Northwestern Patent Rights for all uses, other than cancer.

Upon entry into the Northwestern Agreement, we paid an upfront non-creditable one-time license issuance fee of \$75,000, and we are required to pay an annual license maintenance fee of \$20,000, which will be creditable against any royalties payable to Northwestern following first commercial sale of licensed products under the agreement. We are responsible for all ongoing costs of filing, prosecuting and maintaining the Northwestern Patent Rights, but we also have the right to control such activities using our own patent counsel. In consideration for the rights granted to us under the Northwestern Agreement, we are required to pay to Northwestern up to an aggregate of \$5.3 million upon the achievement of certain development and regulatory milestones for the first product covered by the Northwestern Patent Rights, and, upon commercialization of any such products, will be required to pay to Northwestern a tiered royalty on net sales of such products by Ovid, its affiliates or sublicensees, at percentages in the low to mid-single-digits, subject to standard reductions and offsets. Our royalty obligations continue on a product-by-product and country-by-country basis until the later of the expiration of the last-to-expire valid claim in a licensed patent covering the applicable product in such country and ten years following the first commercial sale of such product in such country. If Ovid sublicenses a Northwestern Patent Right, it will be obligated to pay to Northwestern a specified percentage of sublicense revenue received by us, ranging from the high single-digits to the low-teens.

The Northwestern Agreement requires that we use commercially reasonable efforts to develop and commercialize at least one product that is covered by the Northwestern Patent Rights. Unless earlier terminated, the Northwestern Agreement will remain in force until the expiration of our payment obligations thereunder. We have the right to terminate the agreement for any reason upon prior written notice or for an uncured material breach by Northwestern. Northwestern may terminate the agreement for our uncured material breach or insolvency.

*License Agreement with H. Lundbeck A/S (2015)*

In March 2015, we entered into a license agreement with H. Lundbeck A/S (“Lundbeck”), which we subsequently amended in May 2019, and July 2020 (collectively, the “Lundbeck Agreement”). As part of the Lundbeck Agreement, we obtained from Lundbeck an exclusive (subject to certain reserved non-commercial rights), worldwide license to develop,

manufacture and commercialize OV101, also known as gaboxadol. We subsequently closed our OV101 (gaboxadol) program in Angelman syndrome in early 2021.

### **Sales and Marketing**

Given our stage of development, we have not yet established commercial and distribution infrastructures. However, we do have internal market access and commercial capabilities that inform our pipeline strategy and execution. As our pipeline assets advance in the clinic, we intend to build focused capabilities to commercialize our programs. In markets for which commercialization may be less capital efficient for us, we may selectively pursue strategic collaborations with third parties in order to maximize the commercial potential of our drug candidates.

### **Manufacturing and Supply**

We currently outsource all manufacturing, and intend to continue utilizing collaborators and contract manufacturers for the foreseeable future. However, members of our management have broad experience in manufacturing, which we believe may provide a competitive advantage.

### **Competition**

The fields of epilepsy, including FOS and DEEs such as TSC and IS, and psychiatric medicines are highly fragmented. There is no one direct competitor, though there are others in the field of epilepsy who market to similar indications as we may explore. Those include: UCB, Jazz Pharmaceuticals plc, SK Biopharmaceuticals Inc., Harmony Biosciences, and Xenon Pharmaceuticals, Inc. These are our most direct competitors with respect to OV329. Our KCC2 programs are potentially intended for the treatment of psychosis associated with Parkinson's disease and LBD, schizophrenia, and mood disorders. The only existing medicine indicated for psychosis associated with Parkinson's disease and LBD is marketed by Acadia Pharmaceuticals Inc. We are aware of one other company seeking to develop KCC2 potentiators, which is Axonis Therapeutics, Inc.

Drug development is highly competitive and subject to rapid and significant technological advancements. Our ability to compete will significantly depend upon our ability to complete necessary clinical trials and regulatory approval processes, and effectively market any drug that we may successfully develop. Our current and potential future competitors include pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies, academic institutions and government agencies. The primary competitive factors that will affect the commercial success of any drug candidate for which we may receive marketing approval include efficacy, safety and tolerability profile, dosing convenience, price, coverage and reimbursement. Many of our existing or potential competitors have substantially greater financial, technical and human resources than we do and significantly greater experience in the discovery and development of drug candidates, as well as in obtaining regulatory approvals of those drug candidates in the United States and in other regions.

Our current and potential future competitors also have significantly more experience commercializing drugs that have been approved for marketing. Mergers and acquisitions in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries could result in even more resources being concentrated among a small number of our competitors.

Accordingly, our competitors may be more successful than us in obtaining regulatory approval for therapies and in achieving widespread market acceptance of their drugs. It is also possible that the development of a cure or more effective treatment method for the disorders we are targeting by a competitor could render our current or future drug candidates non-competitive or obsolete or reduce the demand for our drug candidates before we can recover our development and commercialization expenses.

### **Intellectual Property**

Our commercial success depends in part on our ability to obtain and maintain proprietary protection for our current and future drug candidates, novel discoveries, product development technologies and know-how, to operate without infringing on the proprietary rights of others, and to prevent others from infringing upon our proprietary rights. Our policy is to seek to protect our proprietary position by, among other methods, filing or in-licensing U.S. and foreign patents and patent applications related to technology, inventions and improvements that are important to the development and implementation of our business. We also rely on trademarks, trade secrets, copyright protection, know-how, continuing technological innovation and potential in-licensing opportunities to develop and maintain our proprietary position.

While we seek broad coverage under our existing patent applications, there is always a risk that an alteration to the product or process may provide sufficient basis for a competitor to avoid infringement claims. In addition, the coverage claimed in a patent application can be significantly reduced before a patent is issued and courts can reinterpret patent scope after issuance. Moreover, many jurisdictions, including the United States, permit third parties to challenge issued patents in administrative proceedings, which may result in further narrowing or even cancellation of patent claims. We cannot

provide assurance that any patents will be issued from our pending or future applications or that any potentially issued patents will adequately protect our intellectual property.

We exclusively licensed a portfolio of issued U.S. and international patents from Lundbeck directed to polymorphic forms of OV101 and their preparation and methods of manufacturing OV101. We have also filed, and own, multiple patent families directed to methods of treatment and formulations with OV101. Subsequently, we have licensed much of this portfolio to Healx Ltd, and are not further developing OV101.

OV329 was in-licensed from Northwestern. OV329's composition of matter patent expires in 2036, excluding regulatory extensions. We have also filed, and own, multiple patent families involving the synthesis of OV329 and methods of treatment with OV329.

A library of early-stage small molecules that target KCC2 was in-licensed from AstraZeneca. The molecules are included in a pending composition-of-matter application that was filed globally and, if issued, will expire in 2041, excluding any potential regulatory extensions. We have also filed, and own, multiple patent families directed to methods of treatment with KCC2 direct activation.

We continue to expand our intellectual property portfolio to protect our library of potential development candidates. Individual patents extend for varying periods depending on the date of filing of the patent application or the date of patent issuance and the legal term of patents in the countries in which they are obtained. Generally, utility patents issued for applications filed in the United States are granted a term of 20 years from the earliest effective filing date of a non-provisional patent application. In addition, in certain instances, a patent term can be extended to recapture a portion of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (the "USPTO") delay in issuing the patent as well as a portion of the term effectively lost as a result of the FDA regulatory review period. However, as to the FDA component, the restoration period cannot be longer than five years and the total patent term including the restoration period must not exceed 14 years following FDA approval. The duration of foreign patents varies in accordance with provisions of applicable local law, but typically is also 20 years from the earliest effective filing date. The actual protection afforded by a patent may vary on a product-by-product basis, from country to country and can depend upon many factors, including the type of patent, the scope of its coverage, the availability of regulatory-related extensions, the availability of legal remedies in a particular country and the validity and enforceability of the patent.

Furthermore, we rely upon trade secrets and know-how and continuing technological innovation to develop and maintain our competitive position. We seek to protect our proprietary information, in part, using confidentiality agreements with our employees and consultants and any potential commercial partners and collaborators, as well as invention assignment agreements with our employees. We also have or intend to implement confidentiality agreements or invention assignment agreements with our selected consultants and any potential commercial partners. These agreements are designed to protect our proprietary information and, in the case of the invention assignment agreements, to grant us ownership of technologies that are developed through a relationship with a third party. These agreements may be breached, and we may not have adequate remedies for any such breach. In addition, our trade secrets may otherwise become known or be independently discovered by competitors. To the extent that our commercial partners, collaborators, employees and consultants use intellectual property owned by others in their work for us, disputes may arise as to the rights in related or resulting know-how and inventions.

Our commercial success will also depend in part on not infringing upon the proprietary rights of third parties. It is uncertain whether the issuance of any third-party patent would require us to alter our development or commercial strategies, or our drugs or processes, obtain licenses or cease certain activities. Our breach of any license agreements or failure to obtain a license to proprietary rights that we may require to develop or commercialize our future drugs may have an adverse impact on us. Since patent applications in the United States and certain other jurisdictions are maintained in secrecy for 18 months or potentially longer, and since publication of discoveries in the scientific or patent literature often lags behind actual discoveries, we cannot be certain of the priority of inventions covered by pending patent applications. Moreover, we may have to participate in Interference, Derivation, Ex Parte Reexamination, Post-Grant Review, Inter Partes Review or Opposition proceedings, brought by third parties or declared by the USPTO.

#### **Government Regulation**

The FDA and regulatory authorities in state and local jurisdictions and in other countries impose substantial and burdensome requirements upon companies involved in the clinical development, manufacture, marketing and distribution of drugs such as those we are developing. These agencies and other federal, state and local entities regulate, among other things, the research and development, testing, manufacture, quality control, safety, effectiveness, labeling, storage, record keeping, approval, advertising and promotion, distribution, post-approval monitoring and reporting, sampling and export and import of drugs and drug candidates.

### *U.S. Government Regulation*

In the United States, the FDA regulates drugs under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act and its implementing regulations. The process of obtaining regulatory approvals and the subsequent compliance with applicable federal, state, local and foreign statutes and regulations requires the expenditure of substantial time and financial resources. Failure to comply with the applicable U.S. requirements at any time during the product development process, approval process or after approval, may subject an applicant to a variety of administrative or judicial sanctions, such as the FDA's refusal to approve pending New Drug Applications ("NDAs"), withdrawal of an approval, imposition of a clinical hold, issuance of warning letters, product recalls, product seizures, total or partial suspension of production or distribution, injunctions, fines, refusals of government contracts, restitution, disgorgement or civil or criminal penalties.

The process required by the FDA before a drug product may be marketed in the United States generally involves the following:

- completion of preclinical laboratory tests, animal studies and formulation studies in compliance with the FDA's Good Laboratory Practice ("GLP") regulations;
- submission to the FDA of an IND, which must become effective before human clinical trials may begin;
- approval by an independent institutional review board ("IRB") at each clinical site before each trial may be initiated;
- performance of adequate and well-controlled human clinical trials in accordance with current Good Clinical Practice ("cGCP") requirements to establish the safety and efficacy of the proposed drug product for each indication;
- submission to the FDA of an NDA;
- satisfactory completion of an FDA advisory committee review, if applicable;
- satisfactory completion of an FDA inspection of the manufacturing facility or facilities at which the product is produced to assess compliance with current Good Manufacturing Practice ("cGMP"), requirements and to assure that the facilities, methods and controls are adequate to preserve the drug's identity, strength, quality and purity, and;
- FDA review and approval of the NDA.

### *Preclinical Studies*

Preclinical studies include laboratory evaluation of product chemistry, toxicity and formulation, as well as animal studies to assess potential safety and efficacy. An IND sponsor must submit the results of the preclinical studies, together with manufacturing information, analytical data and any available clinical data or literature, among other things, to the FDA as part of an IND. Some preclinical testing may continue even after the IND is submitted. An IND automatically becomes effective 30 days after receipt by the FDA, unless before that time the FDA raises concerns or questions related to one or more proposed clinical trials and places the trial on a clinical hold. In such a case, the IND sponsor and the FDA must resolve any outstanding concerns before the clinical trial can begin. As a result, submission of an IND may not result in the FDA allowing clinical trials to commence.

### *Clinical Trials*

Clinical trials involve the administration of the investigational new drug to human patients under the supervision of qualified investigators in accordance with cGCP requirements, which include the requirement that all research patients provide their informed consent in writing for their participation in any clinical trial. Clinical trials are conducted under protocols detailing, among other things, the objectives of the trial, the parameters to be used in monitoring safety, and the effectiveness criteria to be evaluated. A protocol for each clinical trial and any subsequent protocol amendments must be submitted to the FDA as part of the IND. In addition, an IRB at each institution participating in the clinical trial must review and approve the plan for any clinical trial before it commences at that institution. Information about certain clinical trials must be submitted within specific timeframes to the National Institutes of Health ("NIH") for public dissemination on their website [www.clinicaltrials.gov](http://www.clinicaltrials.gov).

Human clinical trials are typically conducted in three sequential phases, which may overlap or be combined:

- Phase 1 clinical trial: The drug is initially introduced into healthy human volunteers, or patients without the targeted disease or condition, and tested for safety, dosage tolerance, absorption, metabolism, distribution, excretion and, if possible, to gain an early indication of its effectiveness.

- Phase 2 clinical trial: The drug is administered to a limited patient population to identify possible adverse effects and safety risks, to preliminarily evaluate the efficacy of the product for specific targeted diseases or conditions and to determine dosage tolerance and optimal dosage.
- Phase 3 clinical trial: The drug is administered to an expanded patient population, generally at geographically dispersed clinical trial sites, in well-controlled clinical trials to generate enough data to statistically evaluate the efficacy and safety of the product for approval, to establish the overall risk-benefit profile of the product, and to provide adequate information for the labeling of the product.

Progress reports detailing the results of the clinical trials must be submitted at least annually to the FDA, and more frequently if serious adverse events are observed. Each of Phase 1, Phase 2 and Phase 3 clinical trials may not be completed successfully within any specified period, or at all. Furthermore, the FDA or the sponsor may suspend or terminate a clinical trial at any time on various grounds, including a finding that the research patients are being exposed to an unacceptable health risk. Similarly, an IRB can suspend or terminate approval of a clinical trial at its institution if the clinical trial is not being conducted in accordance with the IRB's requirements or if the drug has been associated with unexpected serious harm to patients.

#### *Marketing Approval*

Assuming successful completion of the required clinical testing, the results of the preclinical studies and clinical trials, together with detailed information relating to the product's chemistry, manufacture, controls and proposed labeling, among other things, are submitted to the FDA as part of an NDA requesting approval to market the product for one or more indications. In most cases, the submission of an NDA is subject to a substantial application user fee. Under the Prescription Drug User Fee Act ("PDUFA") guidelines that are currently in effect, the FDA has a goal of ten months from the date of "filing" of a standard NDA for a new molecular entity to review and act on the submission. This review typically takes twelve months from the date the NDA is submitted to the FDA because the FDA has approximately two months to make a "filing" decision.

The FDA conducts a preliminary review of all NDAs within the first 60 days after submission, before accepting them for filing, to determine whether they are sufficiently complete to permit substantive review. The FDA may request additional information rather than accepting an NDA for filing. In this event, the application must be resubmitted with the additional information. The resubmitted application is also subject to review before the FDA accepts it for filing. Once the submission is accepted for filing, the FDA begins an in-depth substantive review. The FDA reviews an NDA to determine, among other things, whether the drug is safe and effective and whether the facility in which it is manufactured, processed, packaged or held meets standards designed to assure the product's continued safety, quality and purity.

In addition, under the Pediatric Research Equity Act of 2003, as amended and reauthorized, certain research must contain data that are adequate to assess the safety and effectiveness of the drug for the claimed indications in all relevant pediatric subpopulations, and to support dosing and administration for each pediatric subpopulation for which the product is safe and effective. The FDA may, on its own initiative or at the request of the applicant, grant deferrals for submission of some or all pediatric data until after approval of the product for use in adults, or full or partial waivers from the pediatric data requirements.

The FDA also may require submission of a risk evaluation and mitigation strategy ("REMS") plan to ensure that the benefits of the drug outweigh its risks. A REMS plan could include medication guides, physician communication plans, assessment plans, or elements to assure safe use, such as restricted distribution methods, patient registries or other risk minimization tools.

The FDA may refer an application for a novel drug to an advisory committee. An advisory committee is a panel of independent experts, including clinicians and other scientific experts, that reviews, evaluates and provides a recommendation as to whether the application should be approved and under what conditions. The FDA is not bound by the recommendations of an advisory committee, but it considers such recommendations carefully when making decisions.

Before approving an NDA, the FDA typically will inspect the facility or facilities where the product is manufactured. The FDA will not approve an application unless it determines that the manufacturing processes and facilities are in compliance with cGMP requirements and adequate to assure consistent production of the product within required specifications. Additionally, before approving an NDA, the FDA may inspect one or more clinical trial sites to assure compliance with cGCP requirements.

After evaluating the application and all related information, including the advisory committee recommendation, if any, and inspection reports regarding the manufacturing facilities and clinical trial sites, the FDA may issue an approval letter, or, in some cases, a complete response letter. A complete response letter generally contains a statement of specific

conditions that must be met in order to secure final approval of the NDA and may require additional clinical or preclinical testing in order for the FDA to reconsider the application. Even with submission of this additional information, the FDA ultimately may decide that the application does not satisfy the regulatory criteria for approval. If and when those conditions have been met to the FDA's satisfaction, the FDA will typically issue an approval letter. An approval letter authorizes commercial marketing of the drug with specific prescribing information for specific indications.

Even if the FDA approves a product, it may limit the approved indications for use of the product, require that particular contraindications, warnings or precautions be included in the product labeling, require that post-approval studies, including Phase 4 clinical trials, be conducted to further assess a drug's safety after approval, require testing and surveillance programs to monitor the product after commercialization, or impose other conditions, including distribution and use restrictions or other risk management mechanisms under a REMS, which can materially affect the potential market and profitability of the product. The FDA may prevent or limit further marketing of a product based on the results of post-marketing studies or surveillance programs. After approval, some types of changes to the approved product, such as adding new indications, manufacturing changes and additional labeling claims, are subject to further testing requirements and FDA review and approval.

#### *Orphan Drug Act*

Under the Orphan Drug Act of 1983, the FDA may grant orphan designation to a drug intended to treat a rare disease or condition, which is generally a disease or condition that affects fewer than 200,000 individuals in the United States, or more than 200,000 individuals in the United States and for which there is no reasonable expectation that the cost of developing and making available in the United States a drug for this type of disease or condition will be recovered from sales in the United States for that drug. Orphan drug designation must be requested before submitting an NDA. After the FDA grants orphan drug designation, the name of the sponsor, identity of the drug and its potential orphan use are disclosed publicly by the FDA. The orphan drug designation does not shorten the duration of the regulatory review or approval process, but does provide certain advantages, such as a waiver of PDUFA fees, enhanced access to FDA staff and potential waiver of pediatric research requirements.

If a product that has orphan drug designation subsequently receives the first FDA approval for the disease for which it has such designation, the product is entitled to orphan product exclusivity, which means that the FDA may not approve any other applications, including a full NDA, or an abbreviated NDA ("ANDA"), to market a drug with the same active moiety for the same indication for seven years, except in limited circumstances, such as a showing of clinical superiority to the product with orphan drug exclusivity. Orphan drug exclusivity does not prevent the FDA from approving a different drug for the same disease or condition, or the same drug for a different disease or condition. Among the other benefits of orphan drug designation are tax credits for certain research and a waiver of the application user fee. A designated orphan drug may not receive orphan drug exclusivity if it is approved for a use that is broader than the indication for which it received orphan designation. In addition, exclusive marketing rights in the United States may be lost if the FDA later determines that the request for designation was materially defective or if the manufacturer is unable to assure sufficient quantities of the product to meet the needs of patients with the rare disease or condition.

#### *Post-Approval Requirements*

Drugs manufactured or distributed pursuant to FDA approvals are subject to pervasive and continuing regulation by the FDA, including, among other things, requirements relating to recordkeeping, periodic reporting, product sampling and distribution, advertising and promotion and reporting of adverse experiences with the product. After approval, most changes to the approved product, such as adding new indications or other labeling claims are subject to prior FDA review and approval. There also are continuing annual user fee requirements for any marketed products and the establishments at which such products are manufactured, as well as new application fees for supplemental applications with clinical data.

The FDA may impose a number of post-approval requirements as a condition of approval of a marketing authorization. For example, the FDA may require post-marketing testing, including Phase 4 clinical trials and surveillance to further assess and monitor the product's safety and effectiveness after commercialization.

In addition, drug manufacturers and other entities involved in the manufacture and distribution of approved drugs are required to register their establishments with the FDA and state agencies and are subject to periodic unannounced inspections by the FDA and state agencies for compliance with cGMP requirements. Changes to the manufacturing process are strictly regulated and often require prior FDA approval before being implemented. FDA regulations also require investigation and correction of any deviations from cGMP requirements and impose reporting and documentation requirements upon the sponsor and any third-party manufacturers that the sponsor may decide to use. Accordingly, manufacturers must continue to expend time, money and effort in the area of production and quality control to maintain cGMP compliance.

Once an approval is granted, the FDA may withdraw the approval if compliance with regulatory requirements and standards is not maintained or if problems occur after the product reaches the market. Later discovery of previously unknown problems with a product, including adverse events of unanticipated severity or frequency, or with manufacturing processes, or failure to comply with regulatory requirements, may result in mandatory revisions to the approved labeling to add new safety information; imposition of post-market studies or clinical trials to assess new safety risks; or imposition of distribution or other restrictions under a REMS program. Other potential consequences include, among other things:

- restrictions on the marketing or manufacturing of the product, complete withdrawal of the product from the market or product recalls;
- fines, warning letters or holds on post-approval clinical trials;
- refusal of the FDA to approve related pending applications or supplements to approved applications, or suspension or revocation of product approvals;
- product seizure or detention, or refusal to permit the import or export of products; or
- injunctions or the imposition of civil or criminal penalties.

The FDA strictly regulates marketing, labeling, advertising and promotion of products that are placed on the market. Drugs may be promoted only for the approved indications and in accordance with the provisions of the approved label. The FDA and other agencies actively enforce the laws and regulations prohibiting the promotion of off-label uses, and a company that is found to have improperly promoted off-label uses may be subject to significant liability.

#### **Coverage and Reimbursement**

Sales of our drug candidates, if approved, will depend, in part, on the extent to which such products will be covered by third-party payors, such as government health care programs, commercial insurance and managed healthcare organizations. These third-party payors are increasingly limiting coverage or reducing reimbursements for medical products and services. In addition, the U.S. government, state legislatures, and foreign governments have continued implementing cost-containment programs, including price controls, restrictions on reimbursement and requirements for substitution of generic products. For example, the United States Department of Health and Human Services (“HHS”) imposes rebates on many Medicare Part B and Medicare Part D products to penalize price increases that outpace inflation on an annual basis. In addition, HHS has been empowered to negotiate the price of certain single-source drugs that have been on the market for at least seven years and single-source biologics that have been on the market for at least 11 years covered under Medicare as part of the Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program. Each year up to 20 products will be selected by HHS for the Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program. Products subject to the Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program are expected to experience a significant reduction in reimbursement from the Medicare program on a per unit basis. If coverage and adequate reimbursement are not available, or are available only to limited levels, we may not be able to successfully commercialize any product candidates for which we receive approval, which could have an adverse effect on our operating results and our overall financial condition. Third-party payors decide which therapies they will pay for and establish reimbursement levels. Third-party payors often rely upon Medicare coverage policy and payment limitations in setting their own coverage and reimbursement policies. Further, no uniform policy for coverage and reimbursement exists in the United States. Therefore, decisions regarding the extent of coverage and amount of reimbursement to be provided for any drug candidates that we develop will be made on a payor-by-payor basis. Each payor determines whether or not it will provide coverage for a therapy, what amount it will pay the manufacturer for the therapy, and on what tier of its formulary it will be placed. The position on a payor’s list of covered drugs, or formulary, generally determines the copayment that a patient will need to make to obtain the therapy and can strongly influence the adoption of such therapy by patients and physicians. Adoption of price controls and cost-containment measures, and adoption of more restrictive policies in jurisdictions with existing controls and measures, could further limit our net revenue and financial results. Decreases in third-party reimbursement for our drug candidates or a decision by a third-party payor to not cover our drug candidates could reduce physician usage of our drug candidates, once approved, and have a material adverse effect on our sales, results of operations and financial condition. Coverage policies and third-party payor reimbursement rates may change at any time. Therefore, even if favorable coverage and reimbursement status is attained, less favorable coverage policies and reimbursement rates may be implemented in the future.

#### **Other Healthcare Laws**

Because of our current and future arrangements with healthcare professionals, principal investigators, consultants, customers and third-party payors, we will also be subject to healthcare regulation and enforcement by the federal government and the state and foreign governments in which we will conduct our business, including clinical research, proposed sales, marketing and educational programs.

The U.S. laws that may affect our ability to operate, among others, include: the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (“HIPAA”), as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (“HITECH”), which created federal criminal statutes that prohibit, among other things, knowingly and willfully executing a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program, including private third-party payors and knowing and willfully falsifying, concealing or covering up a material fact or making any materially false, fictitious or fraudulent statement in connection with the delivery of or payment for healthcare benefits, items or services, and governs the conduct of “covered entities,” including certain healthcare providers, health plans and healthcare clearinghouses, as well as their respective “business associates,” including their covered subcontractors, that create, receive, maintain or transmit individually identifiable health information for or on behalf of a covered entity, with respect to certain electronic healthcare transactions and protecting the security and privacy of protected health information; certain state laws governing the privacy and security of health information in certain circumstances, some of which are more stringent than HIPAA and many of which differ from each other in significant ways and may not have the same effect, thus complicating compliance efforts; the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, which prohibits, among other things, individuals or entities from knowingly and willfully soliciting, receiving, offering or paying remuneration, directly or indirectly, in exchange for or to induce either the referral of an individual for, or the purchase, order or recommendation of, any good or service for which payment may be made under federal healthcare programs such as the Medicare and Medicaid programs; federal false claims laws and civil monetary penalty laws, which prohibit, among other things, individuals or entities from knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, claims for payment from Medicare, Medicaid or other third-party payors that are false or fraudulent; federal criminal laws that prohibit executing a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program or making false statements relating to healthcare matters; the Physician Payments Sunshine Act, which requires certain manufacturers of drugs, devices, biologics and medical supplies to report annually to HHS information related to payments and other transfers of value to physicians (defined to include doctors, dentists, optometrists, podiatrists and chiropractors), certain other healthcare professionals (such as physician assistants and nurse practitioners) and teaching hospitals, and ownership and investment interests held by physicians and their immediate family members.

In addition, many states have similar laws and regulations, such as anti-kickback and false claims laws that may be broader in scope and may apply regardless of payor, in addition to items and services reimbursed under Medicare, Medicaid and other state programs. Additionally, to the extent that our product is sold in a foreign country, we may be subject to similar foreign laws.

Failure to comply with these laws, where applicable, can result in the imposition of significant penalties, including civil, criminal, and administrative penalties; damages, disgorgement, monetary fines, exclusion from participation in Medicare, Medicaid and other federal or state healthcare programs, imprisonment, and integrity oversight and reporting obligations.

### **Healthcare Reform**

Current and future legislative proposals to further reform healthcare or reduce healthcare costs may result in lower reimbursement for our products. The cost containment measures that payors and providers are instituting and the effect of any healthcare reform initiative implemented in the future could significantly reduce our revenues from the sale of our products.

For example, implementation of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act, collectively the Affordable Care Act (“PPACA”), has substantially changed healthcare financing and delivery. Since its enactment there have been executive, judicial and congressional challenges to certain aspects of the PPACA. For example, on July 4, 2025, the One Big Beautiful Bill Act (“OBBA”) was signed into law, which narrowed access to PPACA marketplace exchange enrollment and declined to extend the PPACA enhanced advanced premium tax credits that expired at the end of 2025, which, among other provisions in the law, are anticipated to reduce the number of Americans with health insurance. The OBBA also is expected to reduce Medicaid spending and enrollment by implementing work requirements for some beneficiaries, capping state-directed payments, reducing federal funding, and limiting provider taxes used to fund the program. Congress is considering proposed legislation intended to further reduce healthcare costs with alternatives to replace the expired PPACA subsidies. In the United States, we expect that additional federal healthcare reform measures will be adopted in the future, any of which could limit the amounts that the federal government will pay for healthcare products and services, which could result in reduced demand for our product candidates or additional pricing pressures.

The current administration is pursuing policies to reduce regulations and expenditures across government agencies including at HHS, the FDA, the United States Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (“CMS”) and related agencies. These actions, presently directed by executive orders or memoranda from the Office of Management and Budget, may propose policy changes that create additional uncertainty for our business. For example, the current administration has announced agreements with several pharmaceutical companies that require the drug manufacturers to offer, through a

direct-to-consumer platform, U.S. patients in the United States and Medicaid programs prescription drug Most-Favored Nation pricing equal to or lower than those paid in other developed nations, with additional mandates for direct-to-patient discounts and repatriation of foreign revenues. Other recent actions, for example, include (1) directing agencies to reduce agency workforce and cut programs; (2) directing HHS and other agencies to lower prescription drug costs through a variety of initiatives, including by improving upon the Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program and establishing Most-Favored-Nation pricing for pharmaceutical products; (3) imposing tariffs on imported pharmaceutical products; and (4) as part of the Make America Healthy Again (“MAHA”) Commission’s Strategy Report released in September 2025, working across government agencies to increase enforcement on direct-to-consumer pharmaceutical advertising. Additionally, the current administration recently called on Congress to enact “The Great Healthcare Plan,” to codify and expand Most-Favored Nation pricing, lower government subsidies to private insurance companies, increase healthcare price transparency, expand pharmaceutical drugs available for over-the-counter purchase, and enact restrictions on pharmacy benefit manager (“PBM”) payment methodologies, among other things. These actions and policies may significantly reduce drug prices in the United States, potentially impacting manufacturers’ global pricing strategies and profitability, while increasing their operational costs and compliance risks. In June 2024, in *Loper Bright Enterprises v. Raimondo*, the United States Supreme Court greatly reduced judicial deference to regulatory agencies, which could increase successful legal challenges to federal regulations affecting our operations. Congress may introduce and ultimately pass health care related legislation that could impact the drug approval process and make changes to the Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program.

These and other reform initiatives may, among other things, result in modifications to the aforementioned laws and/or the implementation of new laws affecting the healthcare industry.

#### **Human Capital Management**

As of December 31, 2025, we had 23 full-time employees, the majority of whom were primarily engaged in research and development activities, including three individuals with MD degrees and eight professionals with PhD degrees specializing in the sciences. Many of these professionals have extensive epilepsy and neurology experience. In total, within our management team, we have colleagues who worked to shape the development or commercialization of a number of important marketed neurology drugs and ASMs, including: Zolgensma, Ztalmy, Fintepla, Brineura, Gilenya, Tysabri and Tecfidera.

We believe that our future success largely depends upon our continued ability to attract and retain highly skilled employees. We emphasize a number of measures and objectives in managing our human capital assets, including, among others: employee engagement, development and training, talent acquisition and retention, employee wellness, diversity and inclusion, and compensation, benefits and equity.

We believe that developing a diverse and inclusive culture is central to continuing to attract and retain the top talent necessary to deliver on our growth strategy. As such, we are investing in a work environment in which our employees feel inspired, included and enjoy a strong sense of belonging.

We value our employees’ curiosity to translate scientific discoveries into innovative medicines and their courage and perseverance to overcome obstacles and operate with a sense of purpose and urgency on behalf of patients. Grounded in these guiding principles, we believe we have developed a collaborative and highly engaged environment where our colleagues feel respected and valued, and can contribute to their fullest potential.

We maintain equity incentive plans that are designed to attract, retain and motivate selected employees, consultants and directors through the granting of equity-based compensation awards and cash-based compensation awards, in order to increase stockholder value and the success of our company by motivating such individuals to perform to the best of their abilities and achieve our objectives.

In addition, our governance is overseen by an independent board of directors who provide and complement our expertise to execute the strategy and performance of our company. Among our board of directors, five out of seven members are independent. Collectively, our board of directors provides insight and expertise in areas of importance to the performance and growth of our enterprise, including experience as: senior operators of public companies; financial, transactional and oversight experience at public companies; proven biopharmaceutical experience; research and regulatory acumen in drug development; and corporate governance.

#### **Facilities**

We lease the space for our principal executive offices, located in Hudson Yards, New York City. In 2022, we formally instituted hybrid work policies. Our office facilities have received LEED Platinum certification.

## Corporate and Other Information

We were incorporated in Delaware in April 2014. Our principal executive offices are located at 441 Ninth Avenue, 14th Floor, New York, New York 10001 and our telephone number is (646) 661-7661. Our corporate website address is [www.ovidrx.com](http://www.ovidrx.com). Information contained on or accessible through our website is not a part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and the inclusion of our website address in this Annual Report is an inactive textual reference only.

We file electronically with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act. We make these filings available on our website ([www.ovidrx.com](http://www.ovidrx.com)) under "Investors," free of charge, copies of these reports as soon as reasonably practicable after filing or furnishing these reports with the SEC.

### Item 1A. Risk Factors

*An investment in our securities involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the following information about these risks, together with the other information appearing elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including our audited consolidated financial statements and related notes hereto, before deciding to invest in our common stock. The occurrence of any of the following risks could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and future growth prospects or cause our actual results to differ materially from those contained in forward-looking statements we have made in this report and those we may make from time to time. In these circumstances, the market price of our common stock could decline and stockholders may lose all or part of their investment. We cannot assure you that any of the events discussed below will not occur.*

#### Summary of Select Risks Associated with Our Business

Our business faces significant risks and uncertainties. If any of the following risks are realized, our business, financial condition, results of operations and future growth prospects could be materially and adversely affected. Some of the more significant risks we face include the following:

- We will require additional capital to finance our operations, which may not be available on acceptable terms, if at all. Failure to obtain this necessary capital when needed will force us to delay, limit or terminate certain of our drug development efforts or other operations.
- We expect to continue to incur substantial operating losses for the foreseeable future and may never achieve or maintain profitability.
- Our operating history may make it difficult to evaluate the success of our business to date and to assess our future viability.
- Our business could be adversely affected by economic downturns, changes in inflation and interest rates, changes in trade policy, natural disasters, political crises, geopolitical events, or other macroeconomic conditions, which may in the future negatively impact our business and financial performance.
- Our ability to raise capital may be limited by applicable laws and regulations.
- We may sell additional equity or debt securities or enter into other arrangements to fund our operations, which may result in dilution to our stockholders and impose restrictions or limitations on our business.
- Sale of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market could cause the market price of our common stock to drop significantly.
- We are early in our drug development efforts of our current drug candidates and all of our drug candidates are in clinical trials or preclinical development. If we are unable to successfully develop, receive regulatory approval for and commercialize our drug candidates, or successfully develop any other drug candidates, or experience significant delays in doing so, our business will be harmed.
- Our future success is dependent on the successful clinical development, regulatory approval and commercialization of our current and future drug candidates. If we, or our licensees or collaborators, are not able to obtain the required regulatory approvals, we, or our licensees or collaborators, will not be able to commercialize our drug candidates, and our ability to generate revenue will be adversely affected.
- Because the results of preclinical studies or earlier clinical trials are not necessarily predictive of future results, our drug candidates may not have favorable results in planned or future preclinical studies or clinical trials, or may not receive regulatory approval.

- Interim topline and preliminary results from our clinical trials that we announce or publish from time to time may change as more patient data become available and are subject to audit and verification procedures, which could result in material changes in the final data.
- Preclinical studies and clinical trials are very expensive, time-consuming and difficult to design and implement and involve uncertain outcomes. Further, we may encounter substantial delays in our clinical trials or we may fail to demonstrate safety and efficacy in our preclinical studies and clinical trials to the satisfaction of applicable regulatory authorities.
- If we are not successful in discovering, developing and commercializing additional drug candidates, our ability to expand our business and achieve our strategic objectives would be impaired.
- Our drug candidates may cause undesirable side effects or have other properties that could delay or prevent their regulatory approval, limit the commercial potential or result in significant negative consequences following any potential marketing approval.
- Even if our current or future drug candidates receive marketing approval, they may fail to achieve market acceptance by physicians, patients, third-party payors or others in the medical community necessary for commercial success.
- Our relationships with customers, physicians, and third-party payors may be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal and state healthcare fraud and abuse laws, false claims laws, health information privacy and security laws, and other healthcare laws and regulations. If we are unable to comply, or have not fully complied, with such laws, we could face substantial penalties.
- Coverage and adequate reimbursement may not be available for our current or any future drug candidates, which could make it difficult for us to sell profitably, if approved.
- If we are unable to obtain and maintain patent protection for our current or any future drug candidates, or if the scope of the patent protection obtained is not sufficiently broad, we may not be able to compete effectively in our markets.
- We may be involved in lawsuits to protect or enforce our patents, the patents of our licensors or our other intellectual property rights, which could be expensive, time consuming and unsuccessful.
- We do not have our own manufacturing capabilities and will rely on third parties to produce clinical and commercial supplies of our current and any future drug candidates.
- We rely on third parties to conduct, supervise and monitor our preclinical studies and clinical trials, and if those third parties perform in an unsatisfactory manner, it may harm our business.
- We may need to expand our organization, and we may experience difficulties in managing this growth, which could disrupt our operations.
- We are subject to numerous and varying privacy and security laws, and our failure to comply could result in penalties and reputational damage.
- We have previously identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. In the future, if we are unable to identify or remediate material weaknesses, or if we fail to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, we may not be able to accurately report our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows, which may adversely affect investor confidence in us and, as a result, the value of our common stock.

#### **Risks Related to Our Financial Position and Need for Additional Capital**

*We will require additional capital to finance our operations, which may not be available on acceptable terms, if at all. Failure to obtain this necessary capital when needed will force us to delay, limit or terminate certain of our drug development efforts or other operations.*

Our operations have consumed substantial amounts of cash since our inception. As of December 31, 2025, our cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities were \$90.4 million and we had an accumulated deficit of \$321.7 million. We believe that our cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities will be sufficient to fund our operating and capital expenditure requirements through at least 12 months from the issuance of the financial statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. However, our operating plans may change because of many factors currently unknown to us, and we may need to seek additional funds sooner than planned, through public or private equity or debt financings, third-party

funding, marketing and distribution arrangements, as well as other collaborations, strategic alliances and licensing arrangements, or any combination of these approaches.

We expect our expenses to continue to increase in connection with our ongoing activities, particularly as we conduct clinical trials of, and seek marketing approval for, our product candidates and advance our other programs. Developing pharmaceutical products, including conducting preclinical studies and clinical trials, is a very time-consuming, expensive and uncertain process that takes years to complete. Other unanticipated costs may also arise. Because the design and outcome of our ongoing and anticipated clinical trials are highly uncertain, we cannot reasonably estimate the actual amount of resources and funding that will be necessary to successfully complete the development and commercialization of any product candidate we develop.

We may never generate the necessary data or results required to obtain regulatory approval in order to generate revenue from product sales. In addition, our product candidates, if approved, may not achieve commercial success. Our commercial revenues, if any, will be derived from sales of products that we do not expect to be commercially available for several years, if at all. Adequate additional financing may not be available to us on acceptable terms, or at all. Our ability to raise additional capital may be adversely impacted by potential worsening global economic conditions, inflation expectations, and the recent disruptions to and volatility in the credit and financial markets in the United States and worldwide resulting from public health crises and geopolitical tensions.

There have been and may continue to be significant disruptions to the global financial markets and general global economic slowdown due to macroeconomic and geopolitical factors. If disruptions and slowdown deepen or persist, we may not be able to access additional capital on favorable terms, or at all, which could in the future negatively affect our financial condition and our ability to pursue our business strategy. If we are unable to raise additional capital when needed, we will be required to delay, limit, reduce or terminate our drug development or future commercialization efforts, or grant rights to develop and market drug candidates that we would otherwise develop and market ourselves. If we are unable to obtain adequate financing when needed, we will be required to implement cost reduction measures, such as reducing operating expenses, or otherwise be required to delay, reduce the scope of or suspend one or more of our preclinical studies, clinical trials, research and development programs or commercialization efforts, or terminate our operations.

For additional details, see elsewhere in these Risk Factors, including “*Our business could be adversely affected by economic downturns, changes in inflation and interest rates, changes in trade policy (including tariffs), natural disasters, political crises, geopolitical events, or other macroeconomic conditions, which may in the future negatively impact our business and financial performance.*”

***We expect to continue to incur substantial operating losses for the foreseeable future and may never achieve or maintain profitability.***

We have historically incurred significant operating losses. Our net loss was \$17.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2025, and we had an accumulated deficit of \$321.7 million as of that date. We expect to incur operating losses in the future. Since inception, we have devoted substantially all of our efforts to research and preclinical and clinical development of our drug candidates, as well as hiring employees and building our infrastructure.

We have no drugs approved for commercialization and have never generated any revenue from drug sales. Most of our drug candidates are still in the preclinical testing stage. It could be several years, if ever, before we have a commercialized drug. We expect to incur significant expenses and operating losses in the future, and the net losses we incur may fluctuate significantly from quarter to quarter and year to year. We anticipate that our expenses will increase substantially if, and as, we:

- continue the ongoing and planned preclinical and clinical development of our drug candidates;
- continue to build a portfolio of drug candidates through the acquisition or in-license of drugs, drug candidates or technologies;
- initiate preclinical studies and clinical trials for any additional drug candidates that we may pursue in the future;
- seek marketing approvals for our current and future drug candidates that successfully complete clinical trials;
- establish a sales, marketing and distribution infrastructure to commercialize any drug candidate for which we may obtain marketing approval;

- develop, maintain, expand and protect our intellectual property portfolio;
- implement operational, financial and management systems; and
- attract, hire and retain additional administrative, clinical, regulatory and scientific personnel.

Even if we complete the development and regulatory processes described above, we anticipate incurring significant costs associated with launching and commercializing our current and future drug candidates.

If we do achieve profitability, we may not be able to sustain or increase profitability on a quarterly or annual basis. Our failure to become and remain profitable would decrease the value of our company and could impair our ability to raise capital, maintain our research and development efforts, expand our business or continue our operations.

***Our operating history may make it difficult to evaluate the success of our business to date and to assess our future viability.***

Our operations have consumed substantial amounts of cash since our inception, primarily due to research and development of our drug candidates, organizing and staffing our company, business planning, raising capital, and acquiring assets. We have not yet demonstrated the ability to obtain marketing approvals, manufacture a commercial-scale drug or conduct sales and marketing activities necessary for successful commercialization. Consequently, any predictions about our future success or viability may not be as accurate as they could be if we had more experience developing drug candidates.

We expect our financial condition and operating results to continue to fluctuate from quarter to quarter and year to year due to a variety of factors, many of which are beyond our control. We will need to eventually transition from a company with a research and development focus to a company capable of undertaking commercial activities. We may encounter unforeseen expenses, difficulties, complications and delays and may not be successful in such a transition.

***Our business could be adversely affected by economic downturns, changes in inflation and interest rates, changes in trade policy (including tariffs), natural disasters, political crises, geopolitical events, or other macroeconomic conditions, which may in the future negatively impact our business and financial performance.***

The global economy, including credit and financial markets, has experienced extreme volatility and disruptions, including, among other things, severely diminished liquidity and credit availability, declines in consumer confidence, declines in economic growth, supply chain shortages, fluctuations in inflation and interest rates, and uncertainty about economic stability. For example, during 2022 and 2023, the Federal Reserve raised interest rates multiple times in response to concerns about inflation. Higher interest rates, coupled with reduced government spending, tariffs, and volatility in financial markets may increase economic uncertainty and affect consumer spending. Trade policies and geopolitical disputes and conflicts can result in tariffs, sanctions and other measures that restrict international trade, and may adversely affect our costs of doing business, particularly if these measures occur in regions where our suppliers source components or raw materials. Similarly, geopolitical tensions and wars have created volatility in the global capital markets and are expected to have further global economic consequences, including disruptions of the global supply chain and energy markets. Increased inflation may result in increased operating costs (including labor costs) and may affect our operating budgets.

Trade disputes, tariffs, restrictions and other political tensions between the U.S. and other countries may also exacerbate unfavorable macroeconomic conditions, including inflationary pressures, foreign exchange volatility, financial market instability, and economic recessions or downturns, which may also limit our access to capital, or otherwise negatively impact our business and operations. The U.S. government has enacted, and continues to enact, a series of new tariffs, including a tariff on all imports and additional “reciprocal” tariffs targeting imports from specified countries. Additionally, current or future tariffs may result in increased research and development expenses, including with respect to increased costs associated with APIs, raw materials, laboratory equipment and research materials and components. In addition, such tariffs may increase our supply chain complexity and could also potentially disrupt our existing supply chain. Trade policies, geopolitical disputes and other trade restrictions affecting the import of materials necessary for clinical trials could result in delays to our development timelines. With the current administration in the U.S., additional and higher tariffs and sanctions may be imposed on goods imported from other countries which could increase the cost of goods needed to commercialize our products and continue development of our product candidates. Further, such actions by the U.S. could result in retaliatory action by those countries which could impact our ability to profitably commercialize our products in those jurisdictions. As a result, our business, operations and financial condition could be materially harmed.

Any such volatility and disruptions may adversely affect our business or the third parties on whom we rely. If the equity and credit markets deteriorate, including as a result of political unrest or war, it may make any necessary debt or

equity financing more difficult to obtain in a timely manner or on favorable terms, more costly or more dilutive. Increased inflation rates can adversely affect us by increasing our costs, including labor and employee benefit costs.

The ultimate impact of current or future tariffs and trade restrictions remains uncertain and could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, and prospects. While we actively monitor these risks, any prolonged economic downturn, escalation in trade tensions, or deterioration in international perception of U.S.-based companies could materially and adversely affect our business, ability to access the capital markets or other financing sources, results of operations, financial condition and prospects. In addition, tariffs and other trade developments have and may continue to heighten the risks related to the other risk factors described elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

***We may sell additional equity or debt securities or enter into other arrangements to fund our operations, which may result in dilution to our stockholders and impose restrictions or limitations on our business.***

Until such time as we can generate substantial revenue from drug sales, if ever, we expect to finance our cash needs through a combination of equity and debt financings, strategic alliances, and license and development agreements in connection with any collaborations. We do not have any committed external source of funds. To the extent that we issue additional equity securities, our stockholders may experience substantial dilution, and the terms of these securities may include liquidation or other preferences that adversely affect the rights of our stockholders. In addition, we may issue equity or debt securities as consideration for obtaining rights to additional compounds.

Debt and equity financings, if available, may involve agreements that include covenants limiting or restricting our ability to take specific actions, such as redeeming our shares, making investments, issuing additional equity, incurring additional debt, making capital expenditures, declaring dividends or placing limitations on our ability to acquire, sell or license intellectual property rights and other operating restrictions that could negatively impact our ability to conduct our business. If we raise additional capital through future collaborations, strategic alliances or third-party licensing arrangements, we may have to relinquish valuable rights to our intellectual property, future revenue streams, research programs or drug candidates, or grant licenses on terms that may not be favorable to us. Any of these events could significantly harm our business, financial condition and prospects.

***Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market could cause the market price of our common stock to drop significantly.***

Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market could occur at any time. These sales, or the perception in the market that the holders of a large number of shares intend to sell shares, could reduce the market price of our common stock. Some of the holders of our securities have rights, subject to certain conditions, to require us to file registration statements covering their shares or to include their shares in registration statements that we may file for ourselves or other stockholders. Registration of these shares would result in the shares becoming freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act except for shares held by our affiliates. Any sales of securities by these stockholders could have a material adverse effect on the trading price of our common stock.

#### **Risks Related to the Development and Commercialization of Our Drug Candidates**

***We are early in our drug development efforts. If we are unable to successfully develop, receive regulatory approval for and commercialize our drug candidates, or successfully develop any other drug candidates, or experience significant delays in doing so, our business will be harmed.***

We are early in our drug development efforts. In order to commercialize any product that achieves regulatory approval, we will need to build a commercial organization or successfully outsource commercialization, all of which will require substantial investment and significant marketing efforts before we have the ability to generate any revenue from drug sales. We do not have any drugs that are approved for commercial sale, and we may never be able to develop or commercialize marketable drugs.

Our ability to generate revenue from drug sales and achieve profitability depends on our ability, alone or with any current or future collaborative partners, to successfully complete the development of, and obtain the regulatory approvals necessary to commercialize, our current and future drug candidates. We do not anticipate generating revenue from drug sales for the next several years, if ever. Our ability to generate revenue from drug sales depends heavily on our, or any current or future collaborators', success in the following areas, including but not limited to:

- timely and successfully completing preclinical and clinical development of our current and future drug candidates;

- obtaining regulatory approvals for our current and future drug candidates for which we successfully complete clinical trials;
- launching and commercializing any drug candidates for which we obtain regulatory approval by establishing a sales force, marketing and distribution infrastructure or, alternatively, collaborating with a commercialization partner;
- qualifying for coverage and adequate reimbursement by government and third-party payors for any drug candidates for which we obtain regulatory approval, both in the United States and internationally;
- developing, validating and maintaining a commercially viable, sustainable, scalable, reproducible and transferable manufacturing process for our current and future drug candidates that is compliant with cGMP;
- establishing and maintaining supply and manufacturing relationships with third parties that can provide an adequate amount and quality of drugs and services to support clinical development, as well as the market demand for our current and future drug candidates, if approved;
- obtaining market acceptance, if and when approved, of our current or any future drug candidates as a viable treatment option by physicians, patients, third-party payors and others in the medical community;
- effectively addressing any competing technological and market developments;
- implementing additional internal systems and infrastructure, as needed;
- negotiating favorable terms in any collaboration, licensing or other arrangements into which we may enter and performing our obligations pursuant to such arrangements;
- obtaining and maintaining orphan drug exclusivity for any of our current and future drug candidates for which we obtain regulatory approval;
- maintaining, protecting and expanding our portfolio of intellectual property rights, including patents, trade secrets and know-how;
- avoiding and defending against third-party interference or infringement claims; and
- securing appropriate pricing in the United States, the European Union and other regions.

If we are not successful with respect to one or more of these factors in a timely manner or at all, we could experience significant delays or an inability to successfully commercialize the drug candidates we develop, which would materially harm our business. If we do not receive marketing approvals for any drug candidate we develop, we may not be able to continue our operations.

***Our future success is dependent on the successful clinical development, regulatory approval and commercialization of our current and future drug candidates. If we, or our licensees or collaborators, are not able to obtain the required regulatory approvals, we, or our licensees or collaborators, will not be able to commercialize our drug candidates, and our ability to generate revenue will be adversely affected.***

We do not have any drugs that have received regulatory approval. Our business is dependent on our ability to successfully complete preclinical and clinical development of, obtain regulatory approval for, and, if approved, successfully commercialize our current and future drug candidates in a timely manner. Activities associated with the development and commercialization of our current and future drug candidates are subject to comprehensive regulation by the FDA and other regulatory agencies in the United States and similar regulatory authorities outside the United States. Failure to obtain regulatory approval in the United States or other jurisdictions would prevent us from commercializing and marketing our current and future drug candidates. An inability to effectively develop and commercialize our current and future drug candidates could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and growth prospects.

Further, activities associated with the development and commercialization of our current and future drug candidates are subject to comprehensive regulation by the FDA and other regulatory agencies in the United States and similar regulatory authorities outside the United States. Failure to obtain regulatory approval in the United States or other jurisdictions would prevent us from commercializing and marketing our current and future drug candidates.

Even if we obtain approval from the FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities for our current and future drug candidates, any approval might contain significant limitations related to use restrictions for specified age groups,

---

warnings, precautions or contraindications, or may be subject to burdensome post-approval study or risk management requirements. If we are unable to obtain regulatory approval, or any approval contains significant limitations, we may not be able to obtain sufficient funding or generate sufficient revenue to continue the development of that drug candidate or any other drug candidate that we may in-license, develop or acquire in the future. In certain circumstances, our third-party licensees or collaborators are responsible for obtaining regulatory approvals in the countries covered by the license, and we are dependent on their efforts in order to achieve the necessary approvals in order to commercialize our products. If any future licensees or collaborators fail to perform their obligations to develop and obtain regulatory approvals for the licensed products, we may not be able to commercialize our products in the affected countries, or our ability to do so may be substantially delayed.

Furthermore, even if we obtain regulatory approval for our current and future drug candidates, we will still need to develop a commercial organization, establish a commercially viable pricing structure and obtain approval for adequate reimbursement from third-party and government payors. If we are unable to successfully commercialize our current and future drug candidates, we may not be able to generate sufficient revenue to continue our business.

***Because the results of preclinical studies or earlier clinical trials are not necessarily predictive of future results, our drug candidates may not have favorable results in planned or future preclinical studies or clinical trials, or may not receive regulatory approval.***

Success in preclinical testing and early clinical trials does not ensure that subsequent clinical trials will generate similar results or otherwise provide adequate data to demonstrate the efficacy and safety of a drug candidate. Frequently, drug candidates that have shown promising results in early clinical trials have subsequently suffered significant setbacks in later clinical trials. The results from preclinical studies of our current and future drug candidates may not be predictive of the effects of these compounds in later stage clinical trials. For example, we co-developed soticlestat with Takeda Company Limited (“Takeda”) through completion of Phase 2 clinical trials and subsequently sold our rights back to Takeda under a royalty, license and termination agreement (“RLT Agreement”). Although we successfully completed Phase 1b/2a and Phase 2 clinical trials of soticlestat, in June 2024, Takeda reported that soticlestat failed to meet its primary endpoints in two Phase 3 trials evaluating soticlestat for the treatment of Dravet and Lennox-Gastaut syndromes and, in January 2025, Takeda announced discontinuation of the program. If we do not observe favorable results in clinical trials of one of our drug candidates, we may decide to delay or abandon clinical development of that drug candidate. Any such delay or abandonment could harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

***Interim topline and preliminary results from our clinical trials that we announce or publish from time to time may change as more patient data become available and are subject to audit and verification procedures, which could result in material changes in the final data.***

From time to time, we have and may in the future publish or report preliminary or interim data from our clinical trials. Preliminary or interim data from our clinical trials and those of our partners may not be indicative of the final results of the trial and are subject to the risk that one or more of the clinical outcomes may materially change as patient enrollment continues and/or more patient data become available. Preliminary or topline results also remain subject to audit and verification procedures that may result in the final data being materially different from the preliminary data we previously published or reported. As a result, preliminary or interim data should be considered carefully and with caution until final data are available. Differences between preliminary or interim data and final data could significantly harm our business prospects and may cause the trading price of our common stock to fluctuate significantly.

***Preclinical studies and clinical trials are very expensive, time-consuming and difficult to design and implement and involve uncertain outcomes. Further, we may encounter substantial delays in our clinical trials or we may fail to demonstrate safety and efficacy in our preclinical studies and clinical trials to the satisfaction of applicable regulatory authorities.***

All of our current drug candidates are in early clinical or preclinical development and their risk of failure is high. We must demonstrate through lengthy, complex and expensive preclinical testing and clinical trials that each of our drug candidates are safe and effective for its intended indications before we are prepared to submit an NDA for regulatory approval. We cannot predict with any certainty if or when we might submit an NDA for any of our product candidates or whether any such application will be approved by the FDA. Human clinical trials are very expensive and difficult to design and implement, in part because they are subject to rigorous review and regulatory requirements by numerous government authorities in the United States and in other countries where we intend to test and market our product candidates. For instance, the FDA or similar regulatory authorities in other countries may not agree with our proposed endpoints for any future clinical trial of our product candidates, which may delay the commencement of such clinical trial.

We estimate that the successful completion of clinical trials of our product candidates will take at least several years to complete, if not longer or at all. We cannot guarantee that any clinical trials will be conducted as planned or completed on schedule, if at all. Furthermore, failure can occur at any stage and we could encounter problems that cause us to abandon or repeat clinical trials. Events that may prevent successful or timely completion of clinical development include:

- our inability to generate sufficient preclinical, toxicology or other data to support the initiation of clinical trials;
- our inability to develop and validate disease-relevant clinical endpoints;
- delays in reaching a consensus with regulatory authorities on trial design;
- delays in reaching agreement on acceptable terms with prospective contract research organizations (“CROs”) and clinical trial sites;
- delays in opening investigational sites;
- delays or difficulty in recruiting and enrollment of suitable patients to participate in our clinical trials;
- imposition of a clinical hold by regulatory authorities because of a serious adverse event, concerns with a class of drug candidates or after an inspection of our clinical trial operations or trial sites;
- delays in having patients complete participation in a trial or return for post-treatment follow-up;
- occurrence of serious adverse events associated with the drug candidate that are viewed to outweigh its potential benefits;
- changes in regulatory requirements and guidance that require amending or submitting new clinical protocols; or
- business interruptions resulting from global geopolitical tensions and wars, or the perception that hostilities may be imminent, terrorism, natural disasters or public health crises.

Further, clinical endpoints for certain diseases we are targeting, including brain disorders with significant unmet need, have not been established, and accordingly, we may have to develop new modalities or modify existing endpoints to measure efficacy, which may increase the time it takes for us to commence or complete clinical trials. In addition, we believe investigators in this area may be inexperienced in conducting trials in this area due to the current lack of drugs to treat these disorders, which may result in increased time and expense to train investigators and open clinical sites.

Any inability to successfully complete preclinical and clinical development could result in additional costs to us or impair our ability to generate revenue from future drug sales and regulatory and commercialization milestones. In addition, if we make manufacturing or formulation changes to our drug candidates, we may need to conduct additional testing to bridge our modified drug candidate to earlier versions. Clinical trial delays could also shorten any periods during which we may have the exclusive right to commercialize our drug candidates, if approved, or allow our competitors to bring comparable drugs to market before we do, which could impair our ability to successfully commercialize our drug candidates and may harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Additionally, if the results of our clinical trials are inconclusive or if there are safety concerns or serious adverse events associated with our drug candidates, we may:

- be delayed in obtaining marketing approval, if at all;
- obtain approval for indications or patient populations that are not as broad as intended or desired;
- obtain approval with labeling that includes significant use or distribution restrictions or safety warnings;
- be subject to additional post-marketing testing requirements;
- be required to perform additional clinical trials to support approval or be subject to additional post-marketing testing requirements;
- have regulatory authorities withdraw, or suspend, their approval of the drug or impose restrictions on its distribution in the form of a modified risk evaluation and mitigation strategy (“REMS”);
- be subject to the addition of labeling statements, such as warnings or contraindications;
- be sued; or

- experience damage to our reputation.

Our drug development costs will also increase if we experience delays in testing or obtaining marketing approvals. We do not know whether any of our preclinical studies or clinical trials will begin as planned, need to be restructured or be completed on schedule, if at all.

Further, we, the FDA or an IRB may suspend our clinical trials at any time if it appears that we or our collaborators are failing to conduct a trial in accordance with regulatory requirements, including the FDA's current Good Clinical Practice ("cGCP") regulations, that we are exposing participants to unacceptable health risks, or if the FDA finds deficiencies in our IND applications or the conduct of these trials. Therefore, we cannot predict with any certainty the schedule for commencement and completion of future clinical trials. If we experience delays in the commencement or completion of our clinical trials, or if we terminate a clinical trial prior to completion, the commercial prospects of our drug candidates could be negatively impacted, and our ability to generate revenues from our drug candidates may be delayed.

***If we are not successful in discovering, developing and commercializing additional drug candidates, our ability to expand our business and achieve our strategic objectives would be impaired.***

A key element of our current strategy is to discover, develop and potentially commercialize a portfolio of drug candidates to treat certain brain disorders with significant unmet need. However, our business development activities and research activities may present attractive opportunities outside of our current areas of focus and we may choose to pursue drug candidates in other areas of interest including other disorders that we believe would be in the best interest of the Company and our stockholders. We plan to continuously review our strategies and modify as necessary based on attractive areas of interest and assets that we choose to pursue. We intend to develop our portfolio of drug candidates by in-licensing and entering into collaborations with biopharmaceutical companies or academic institutions for new drug candidates. Identifying new drug candidates requires substantial technical, financial and human resources, whether or not any drug candidates are ultimately identified. Even if we identify drug candidates that initially show promise, we may fail to in-license or acquire these assets and may also fail to successfully develop and commercialize such drug candidates for many reasons, including the following:

- the research methodology used may not be successful in identifying potential drug candidates;
- competitors may develop alternatives that render any drug candidate we develop obsolete;
- any drug candidate we develop may nevertheless be covered by third parties' patents or other exclusive rights;
- a drug candidate may, on further study, be shown to have harmful side effects or other characteristics that indicate it is unlikely to be effective or otherwise does not meet applicable regulatory criteria;
- a drug candidate may not be capable of being produced in commercial quantities at an acceptable cost, or at all; and
- a drug candidate may not be accepted as safe and effective by physicians, patients, the medical community or third-party payors, even if approved.

We have limited financial and management resources and, as a result, we may forego or delay the pursuit of opportunities with other drug candidates or for other indications that later prove to have greater market potential. Our resource allocation decisions may cause us to fail to capitalize on viable commercial drugs or profitable market opportunities. If we do not accurately evaluate the commercial potential or target market for a particular drug candidate, we may relinquish valuable rights to that drug candidate through collaboration, licensing or other royalty arrangements in circumstances under which it would have been more advantageous for us to retain sole development and commercialization rights to such drug candidate.

If we are unsuccessful in identifying and developing additional drug candidates or are unable to do so, our key growth strategy and business will be harmed.

***Enrollment and retention of patients in clinical trials is an expensive and time-consuming process and could be made more difficult or rendered impossible by multiple factors outside our control.***

We focus our research and drug development on treatments for certain brain disorders with significant unmet need. This specifically includes medicines to treat symptoms of excess neuronal excitation such as seizures and psychoses that manifest in specific epilepsies, psychiatric, neurodegenerative and neurodevelopmental conditions. We are developing medicines for rare and broader conditions. Identifying and qualifying patients to participate in our clinical trials is critical

to our success. The number of patients suffering from the disorders that we are targeting is small and has not been established with precision. If the actual number of patients with these disorders is smaller than we anticipate, we may encounter difficulties in enrolling patients in our clinical trials, thereby delaying or preventing development and approval of our drug candidates. Even once enrolled, we may be unable to retain a sufficient number of patients to complete any of our trials. Patient enrollment and retention in clinical trials depends on many factors, including the size of the patient population, the nature of the trial protocol, the existing body of safety and efficacy data, the number and nature of competing treatments and ongoing clinical trials of competing therapies for the same indication, the proximity of patients to clinical sites and the eligibility criteria for the trial, any such enrollment issues could cause delays or prevent development and approval of our drug candidates. Because we are focused on addressing rare neurological disorders, there are limited patient pools from which to draw in order to complete our clinical trials in a timely and cost-effective manner. Furthermore, our efforts to build relationships with patient communities may not succeed, which could result in delays in patient enrollment in our clinical trials. In addition, any negative results we may report in clinical trials of our drug candidate may make it difficult or impossible to recruit and retain patients in other clinical trials of that same drug candidate. Delays or failures in planned patient enrollment or retention may result in increased costs, program delays or both, which could have a harmful effect on our ability to develop our drug candidates, or could render further development impossible.

***Our drug candidates may cause undesirable side effects or have other properties that could delay or prevent their regulatory approval, limit the commercial potential or result in significant negative consequences following any potential marketing approval.***

During the conduct of clinical trials, patients report changes in their health, including illnesses, injuries and discomforts, to their doctor. Often, it is not possible to determine whether or not the drug candidate being studied caused these conditions. Regulatory authorities may draw different conclusions or require additional testing to confirm these determinations, if they occur. In addition, it is possible that illnesses, injuries, discomforts or other adverse events that were observed in earlier trials, as well as conditions that did not occur or went undetected in previous trials will be reported by subjects as we test our drug candidates in larger, longer and more extensive clinical programs, or, as use of these drug candidates becomes more widespread if they receive regulatory approval. Many times, side effects are only detectable after investigational drugs are tested in large-scale, Phase 3 trials or, in some cases, after they are made available to patients on a commercial scale after approval. If clinical experience indicates that any of our drug candidates causes adverse events or serious or life-threatening adverse events, the development of that drug candidate may fail or be delayed, or, if the drug candidate has received regulatory approval, such approval may be revoked, which would harm our business, prospects, operating results and financial condition.

Moreover, if we elect, or are required, to delay, suspend or terminate any clinical trial of our drug candidates, the commercial prospects of our drug candidates may be harmed and our ability to generate revenue through their sale may be delayed or eliminated. Any of these occurrences may harm our business, financial condition and prospects significantly.

Additionally, if any of our drug candidates receive marketing approval, the FDA could require us to include a black box warning in our label or adopt REMS to ensure that the benefits outweigh its risks, which may include, among other things, a medication guide outlining the risks of the drug for distribution to patients and a communication plan to health care practitioners. Furthermore, if we or others later identify undesirable side effects caused by our drug candidates, several potentially significant negative consequences could result, including:

- regulatory authorities may suspend or withdraw approvals of such drug candidate;
- regulatory authorities may require additional warnings on the label;
- we may be required to change the way a drug candidate is administered or conduct additional clinical trials;
- we could be sued and held liable for harm caused to patients;
- we may need to conduct a recall; and
- our reputation may suffer.

Any of these events could prevent us from achieving or maintaining market acceptance of our drug candidates and could significantly harm our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

***If the market opportunities for our drug candidates are smaller than we believe they are, even assuming approval of a drug candidate, our business may suffer. Because the patient populations in the market for our drug candidates may be***

*small and difficult to assess, we must be able to successfully identify patients and acquire a significant market share to achieve profitability and growth.*

We focus our research and drug development on treatments for certain brain disorders with significant unmet need. This specifically includes medicines to treat symptoms of excess neuronal excitation such as seizures and psychoses that manifest in specific epilepsies, psychiatric, neurodegenerative and neurodevelopmental conditions. We are developing medicines for both rare and broader conditions. As a result of the disorders that we are targeting for drug development, our eligible patient population and pricing estimates may differ significantly from the actual market addressable by our drug candidates. Our projections of both the number of people who have these disorders, as well as the subset of people with these disorders who have the potential to benefit from treatment with our drug candidates, are based on our beliefs and estimates. These estimates have been derived from a variety of sources, including scientific literature, patient foundations, or market research, and may prove to be incorrect. Further, new studies may change the estimated incidence or prevalence of these disorders. The number of patients may turn out to be lower than expected. Likewise, the potentially addressable patient population for each of our drug candidates may be limited or may not be amenable to treatment with our drug candidates, and new patients may become increasingly difficult to identify or gain access to, which would adversely affect our results of operations and our business.

*We face substantial competition, which may result in others developing or commercializing drugs before or more successfully than us.*

The development and commercialization of new drugs is highly competitive. We face competition with respect to our current drug candidates and will face competition with respect to any other drug candidates that we may seek to develop or commercialize in the future, from major pharmaceutical companies, specialty pharmaceutical companies and biotechnology companies worldwide. There are a number of large pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies that currently market and sell drugs or are pursuing the development of drug candidates for the treatment of the indications that we are pursuing. Potential competitors also include academic institutions, government agencies and other public and private research organizations that conduct research, seek patent protection and establish collaborative arrangements for research, development, manufacturing and commercialization.

More established companies may have a competitive advantage over us due to their greater size, resources and institutional experience. In particular, these companies have greater experience and expertise in securing collaboration or partnering relationships, reimbursement, government contracts, relationships with key opinion leaders, conducting testing and clinical trials, obtaining and maintaining regulatory approvals and distribution relationships to market products, and marketing approved drugs. These companies also have significantly greater research and marketing capabilities than we do. If we are not able to compete effectively against existing and potential competitors, our business and financial condition may be harmed.

As a result of these factors, our competitors may obtain regulatory approval of their drugs before we are able to, which may limit our ability to develop or commercialize our drug candidates. Our competitors may also develop therapies that are safer, more effective, more widely accepted and cheaper than ours, and may also be more successful than us in manufacturing and marketing their drugs. These appreciable advantages could render our drug candidates obsolete or non-competitive before we can recover the expenses of such drug candidates' development and commercialization.

Mergers and acquisitions in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries may result in even more resources being concentrated among a smaller number of our competitors. Smaller and other early-stage companies may also prove to be significant competitors, particularly through collaborative arrangements with large and established companies. These third parties compete with us in recruiting and retaining qualified scientific, management and commercial personnel, establishing clinical trial sites and subject registration for clinical trials, as well as in acquiring technologies complementary to, or necessary for, our programs.

*Even if our current or future drug candidates receive marketing approval, they may fail to achieve market acceptance by physicians, patients, third-party payors or others in the medical community necessary for commercial success.*

Even if our current or future drug candidates receive marketing approval, they may fail to gain sufficient market acceptance by physicians, patients, third-party payors and others in the medical community. If they do not achieve an adequate level of acceptance, we may not generate significant drug revenue and may not become profitable. The degree of market acceptance of our current or future drug candidates, if approved for commercial sale, will depend on a number of factors, including but not limited to:

- the efficacy and potential advantages compared to alternative treatments and therapies;

- the safety profile of our drug candidate compared to alternative treatments and therapies;
- effectiveness of sales and marketing efforts;
- the strength of our relationships with patient communities;
- the cost of treatment in relation to alternative treatments and therapies, including any similar generic treatments;
- our ability to offer such drug for sale at competitive prices;
- the convenience and ease of administration compared to alternative treatments and therapies;
- the willingness of the target patient population to try new therapies and of physicians to prescribe these therapies;
- the strength of marketing and distribution support;
- the availability of third-party coverage and adequate reimbursement;
- the prevalence and severity of any side effects; and
- any restrictions on the use of the drug together with other medications.

Our efforts to educate physicians, patients, third-party payors and others in the medical community on the benefits of our drug candidates may require significant resources and may never be successful. Such efforts may require more resources than are typically required due to the complexity and uniqueness of our drug candidates. Because we expect sales of our drug candidates, if approved, to generate substantially all of our drug revenues for the foreseeable future, the failure of our drugs to find market acceptance would harm our business and could require us to seek additional financing.

***Even if we obtain and maintain approval for our current or future drug candidates from the FDA, we may never obtain approval for our current or future drug candidates outside of the United States, which would limit our market opportunities and could harm our business.***

Approval of a drug candidate in the United States by the FDA does not ensure approval of such drug candidate by regulatory authorities in other countries or jurisdictions, and approval by one foreign regulatory authority does not ensure approval by regulatory authorities in other foreign countries or by the FDA. Sales of our current and future drug candidates outside of the United States will be subject to foreign regulatory requirements governing clinical trials and marketing approval. Even if the FDA grants marketing approval for a drug candidate, comparable regulatory authorities of foreign countries also must approve the manufacturing and marketing of the drug candidate in those countries. Approval procedures vary among jurisdictions and can involve requirements and administrative review periods different from, and more onerous than, those in the United States, which may require additional preclinical studies or clinical trials. In many countries outside the United States, a drug candidate must be approved for reimbursement before it can be approved for sale in that country. In some cases, the price that we intend to charge for any drug candidates, if approved, is also subject to approval. Obtaining approval for our current and future drug candidates in the European Union from the European Commission following the opinion of the European Medicines Agency, if we choose to submit a marketing authorization application there, would be a lengthy and expensive process. The FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities have the ability to limit the indications for which the drug may be marketed, require extensive warnings on the drug labeling or require expensive and time-consuming additional clinical trials or reporting as conditions of approval. Obtaining foreign regulatory approvals and compliance with foreign regulatory requirements could result in significant delays, difficulties and costs for us and could delay or prevent the introduction of our current and future drug candidates in certain countries. In certain cases, we are dependent on third parties to obtain such foreign regulatory approvals, and any delay or failure of performance of such third parties could delay or prevent our ability to commercialize our products in the affected countries.

Further, clinical trials conducted in one country may not be accepted by regulatory authorities in other countries. Also, regulatory approval for our drug candidates may be withdrawn. If we fail to comply with the regulatory requirements, our target market will be reduced and our ability to realize the full market potential of our current and future drug candidates will be harmed and our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects could be harmed.

***If we seek approval to commercialize our current or future drug candidates outside of the United States, a variety of risks associated with international operations could harm our business.***

If we seek approval of our current or future drug candidates outside of the United States, we expect that we will be subject to additional risks in commercialization including:

- different regulatory requirements for approval of therapies in foreign countries;
- reduced protection for intellectual property rights;
- the potential requirement of additional clinical studies in international jurisdictions;
- unexpected changes in tariffs, trade barriers and regulatory requirements;
- economic weakness, including inflation, or political instability in particular foreign economies and markets;
- compliance with tax, employment, immigration and labor laws for employees living or traveling abroad;
- foreign currency fluctuations, which could result in increased operating expenses and reduced revenues, and other obligations incident to doing business in another country;
- foreign reimbursement, pricing and insurance regimes;
- workforce uncertainty in countries where labor unrest is more common than in the United States;
- production shortages resulting from any events affecting raw material supply or manufacturing capabilities abroad; and
- business interruptions resulting from geopolitical tensions and wars, or the perception that hostilities may be imminent, terrorism, natural disasters or public health crises.

We have no prior experience in these areas. In addition, there are complex regulatory, tax, labor and other legal requirements imposed by many of the individual countries in and outside of Europe with which we will need to comply. Many biopharmaceutical companies have found the process of marketing their own products in foreign countries to be very challenging.

***Product liability lawsuits against us could cause us to incur substantial liabilities and could limit commercialization of any drug candidate that we may develop.***

We face an inherent risk of product liability exposure related to the testing of our current and any future drug candidates in clinical trials and may face an even greater risk if we commercialize any drug candidate that we may develop. If we cannot successfully defend ourselves against claims that any such drug candidates caused injuries, we could incur substantial liabilities. Regardless of merit or eventual outcome, liability claims may result in:

- decreased demand for any drug candidate that we may develop;
- loss of revenue;
- substantial monetary awards to trial participants or patients;
- significant time and costs to defend the related litigation;
- withdrawal of clinical trial participants;
- the inability to commercialize any drug candidate that we may develop; and
- injury to our reputation and significant negative media attention.

Although we maintain product liability insurance coverage, such insurance may not be adequate to cover all liabilities that we may incur. We anticipate that we will need to increase our insurance coverage each time we commence a clinical trial and if we successfully commercialize any drug candidate. Insurance coverage is increasingly expensive. We may not be able to maintain insurance coverage at a reasonable cost or in an amount adequate to satisfy any liability that may arise.

## Risks Related to Licensing and Collaboration Arrangements

*We may be required to relinquish important rights to and control over the development and commercialization of our drug candidates to any future collaborators.*

Our current and future collaborations could subject us to a number of risks, including:

- we may be required to undertake the expenditure of substantial operational, financial and management resources;
- we may be required to issue equity securities that would dilute our stockholders' percentage of ownership;
- we may be required to assume substantial actual or contingent liabilities;
- we may not be able to control the amount and timing of resources that our strategic collaborators devote to the development or commercialization of our drug candidates;
- strategic collaborators may delay clinical trials, provide insufficient funding, terminate a clinical trial or abandon a drug candidate, repeat or conduct new clinical trials or require a new version of a drug candidate for clinical testing;
- strategic collaborators may not pursue further development and commercialization of products resulting from the strategic collaboration arrangement or may elect to discontinue research and development programs;
- strategic collaborators may not commit adequate resources to the marketing and distribution of our drug candidates, limiting our potential revenues from these products;
- we rely on our current collaborators to manufacture drug substance and drug product and may do so with respect to future collaborators, which could result in disputes or delays;
- disputes may arise between us and our strategic collaborators that result in the delay or termination of the research, development or commercialization of our drug candidates or that result in costly litigation or arbitration that diverts management's attention and consumes resources;
- disputes may arise between us and our current or future collaborators regarding any termination of any collaboration, license, or other business development arrangement in which we may enter;
- strategic collaborators may experience financial difficulties;
- strategic collaborators may not properly maintain or defend our intellectual property rights or may use our proprietary information in a manner that could jeopardize or invalidate our proprietary information or expose us to potential litigation;
- business combinations or significant changes in a strategic collaborator's business strategy may also adversely affect a strategic collaborator's willingness or ability to complete its obligations under any arrangement;
- strategic collaborators could decide to move forward with a competing drug candidate developed either independently or in collaboration with others, including our competitors; and
- strategic collaborators could terminate the arrangement or allow it to expire, which would delay the development and may increase the cost of developing our drug candidates.

*If we engage in future acquisitions or strategic partnerships, this may increase our capital requirements, dilute our stockholders, cause us to incur debt or assume contingent liabilities and subject us to other risks.*

Our business plan is to continue to evaluate various acquisitions and strategic partnerships, including licensing or acquiring complementary drugs, intellectual property rights, technologies, or businesses. Any potential acquisition or strategic partnership may entail numerous risks, including:

- increased operating expenses and cash requirements;
- the assumption of additional indebtedness or contingent liabilities;
- assimilation of operations, intellectual property and drugs of an acquired company, including difficulties associated with integrating new personnel;

- the diversion of our management’s attention from our existing drug programs and initiatives in pursuing such a strategic partnership, merger or acquisition;
- retention of key employees, the loss of key personnel, and uncertainties in our ability to maintain key business relationships;
- risks and uncertainties associated with the other party to such a transaction, including the prospects of that party and their existing drugs or drug candidates and regulatory approvals;
- our inability to generate revenue from acquired technology and/or drugs sufficient to meet our objectives in undertaking the acquisition or even to offset the associated acquisition and maintenance costs;
- challenges related to integrating acquired businesses or entering into or realizing the benefits of strategic transactions generally; and
- risks associated with potential international acquisition transactions, including in countries where we do not currently have a material presence.

In addition, if we engage in future acquisitions or strategic partnerships, we may issue dilutive securities, assume or incur debt obligations, incur large one-time expenses and acquire intangible assets that could result in significant future amortization expense. Moreover, we may not be able to locate suitable acquisition opportunities and this inability could impair our ability to grow or obtain access to technology or drugs that may be important to the development of our business.

***We may explore additional strategic collaborations that may never materialize or may fail.***

Our business strategy is based on acquiring or in-licensing compounds directed at certain epilepsies, seizure-related disorders, and other brain neurological disorders. As a result, we intend to periodically explore a variety of possible additional strategic collaborations in an effort to gain access to additional drug candidates or resources. At the current time, we cannot predict what form such a strategic collaboration might take. We are likely to face significant competition in seeking appropriate strategic collaborators, and strategic collaborations can be complicated and time consuming to negotiate and document. We may not be able to negotiate strategic collaborations on acceptable terms, or at all. We are unable to predict when, if ever, we will enter into any additional strategic collaborations because of the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with establishing them, and we cannot predict the success of any collaborations that we enter into. We may enter into strategic collaborations that we subsequently no longer wish to pursue.

If our strategic collaborations do not result in the successful development and commercialization of products, or if one of our collaborators or licensees terminates its agreement with us, we may not receive any future research funding or milestone or royalty payments under the collaboration or license, as appropriate. If we do not receive the potential funding under these agreements, our development of product candidates could be delayed, and we may need additional resources to develop product candidates. For example, in March 2021, we entered into the RLT Agreement, pursuant to which Takeda secured rights to our global share in soticlestat and had sole discretion over the conduct of the development and commercialization of soticlestat. In June 2024, Takeda reported that soticlestat failed to meet its primary endpoints in two Phase 3 trials evaluating soticlestat for the treatment of Dravet and Lennox-Gastaut syndromes and, in January 2025, Takeda announced discontinuation of the program. In addition, if one of our collaborators or licensees terminates its agreement with us, we may find it more difficult to find a suitable replacement collaborator or licensee or attract new collaborators or licensees, and our development programs may be delayed or the perception of us in the business and financial communities could be adversely affected.

**Risks Related to Regulatory Compliance**

***Our relationships with customers, physicians, and third-party payors may be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal and state healthcare fraud and abuse laws, false claims laws, health information privacy and security laws, and other healthcare laws and regulations. If we are unable to comply, or have not fully complied, with such laws, we could face substantial penalties.***

Healthcare providers and third-party payors in the United States and elsewhere will play a primary role in the recommendation and prescription of any drug candidates for which we obtain marketing approval. Our current and future arrangements with healthcare professionals, principal investigators, consultants, customers and third-party payors may subject us to various federal and state fraud and abuse laws and other healthcare laws, including, without limitation, the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, the federal civil and criminal false claims laws and the law commonly referred to as the Physician Payments Sunshine Act and regulations. These laws will impact, among other things, our clinical research,

proposed sales, marketing and educational programs. In addition, we may be subject to patient privacy laws by both the federal government and the states in which we conduct or may conduct our business. The laws that will affect our operations include, but are not limited to:

- the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, which prohibits, among other things, persons or entities from knowingly and willfully soliciting, receiving, offering or paying any remuneration (including any kickback, bribe or rebate), directly or indirectly, overtly or covertly, in cash or in kind, in return for the purchase, recommendation, leasing or furnishing of an item or service reimbursable under a federal healthcare program, such as the Medicare and Medicaid programs. This statute has been interpreted to apply to arrangements between pharmaceutical manufacturers on the one hand, and prescribers, purchasers and formulary managers on the other. The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, as amended (“PPACA”), amended the intent requirement of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute. A person or entity no longer needs to have actual knowledge of this statute or specific intent to violate it in order to have committed a violation;
- federal civil and criminal false claims laws, including, without limitation, the False Claims Act, and civil monetary penalty laws which prohibit, among other things, individuals or entities from knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, claims for payment or approval from Medicare, Medicaid or other government payors that are false or fraudulent or making a false statement to avoid, decrease or conceal an obligation to pay money to the federal government. The PPACA provides, and recent government cases against pharmaceutical and medical device manufacturers support, the view that federal Anti-Kickback Statute violations and certain marketing practices, including off-label promotion, may implicate the False Claims Act;
- HIPAA, which created additional federal criminal statutes that prohibit a person from knowingly and willfully executing a scheme or making false or fraudulent statements to defraud any healthcare benefit program, regardless of the payor (e.g., public or private);
- HIPAA, as amended by HITECH, and their implementing regulations, and as amended again by the final HIPAA omnibus rule, Modifications to the HIPAA Privacy, Security, Enforcement, and Breach Notification Rules Under HITECH and the Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act, published in January 2013, which imposes certain requirements relating to the privacy, security and transmission of individually identifiable health information without appropriate authorization by entities subject to the rule, such as health plans, healthcare clearinghouses and certain healthcare providers, known as covered entities, and their respective business associates, individuals or entities that perform certain services on behalf of a covered entity that involves the use or disclosure of individually identifiable health information and their subcontractors that use, disclose or otherwise process individually identifiable health information;
- Physician Payments Sunshine Act, which is part of the PPACA, requires that certain manufacturers of drugs, devices, biologics and medical supplies for which payment is available under Medicare, Medicaid or the Children’s Health Insurance Program, with specific exceptions, to report annually to the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, information related to: (i) payments or other “transfers of value” made to physicians (defined to include doctors, dentists, optometrists, podiatrists and chiropractors), certain other healthcare professionals (such as physician assistants and nurse practitioners), and teaching hospitals; and (ii) ownership and investment interests held by physicians and their immediate family members;
- state and foreign law equivalents of each of the above federal laws, state laws that require manufacturers to report information related to payments and other transfers of value to physicians and other healthcare providers or marketing expenditures and/or information regarding drug pricing, state laws that require pharmaceutical companies to comply with the pharmaceutical industry’s voluntary compliance guidelines and the relevant compliance guidance promulgated by the federal government or to adopt compliance programs as prescribed by state laws and regulations, or that otherwise restrict payments that may be made to healthcare providers, state laws and regulations that require drug manufacturers to file reports relating to drug pricing and marketing information, and state and local laws that require the registration of pharmaceutical sales representatives; and
- state and foreign laws that govern the privacy and security of health information in some circumstances, many of which differ from each other in significant ways and often are not preempted by HIPAA, thus complicating compliance efforts.

Because of the breadth of these laws and the narrowness of the statutory exceptions and regulatory safe harbors available, it is possible that some of our business activities could be subject to challenge under one or more of such laws.

It is possible that governmental authorities will conclude that our business practices may not comply with current or future statutes, regulations or case law involving applicable fraud and abuse or other healthcare laws and regulations. If our operations are found to be in violation of any of these laws or any other governmental regulations that may apply to us, we may be subject to significant civil, criminal and administrative penalties, damages, fines, disgorgement, imprisonment, exclusion from participation in government funded healthcare programs, such as Medicare and Medicaid, additional reporting requirements and oversight if we become subject to a corporate integrity agreement or similar agreement to resolve allegations of non-compliance with these laws and the curtailment or restructuring of our operations.

The risk of our being found in violation of these laws is increased by the fact that many of them have not been fully interpreted by the regulatory authorities or the courts, and their provisions are open to a variety of interpretations. Efforts to ensure that our business arrangements with third parties will comply with applicable healthcare laws and regulations will involve substantial costs. Any action against us for violation of these laws, even if we successfully defend against it, could cause us to incur significant legal expenses and divert our management's attention from the operation of our business. The shifting compliance environment and the need to build and maintain robust and expandable systems to comply with multiple jurisdictions with different compliance and/or reporting requirements increases the possibility that a healthcare company may run afoul of one or more of the requirements.

***Coverage and adequate reimbursement may not be available for our current or any future drug candidates, which could make it difficult for us to sell profitably, if approved.***

Market acceptance and sales of any drug candidates that we commercialize, if approved, will depend in part on the extent to which coverage and adequate reimbursement for these drugs and related treatments will be available from third-party payors, including government health administration authorities, managed care organizations and other private health insurers. Third-party payors decide which therapies they will pay for and establish reimbursement levels. Third-party payors often rely upon Medicare coverage policy and payment limitations in setting their own coverage and reimbursement policies. However, decisions regarding the extent of coverage and amount of reimbursement to be provided for any drug candidates that we develop will be made on a payor-by-payor basis. One third-party payor's determination to provide coverage for a drug does not assure that other payors will also provide coverage, and adequate reimbursement, for the drug. Additionally, a third-party payor's decision to provide coverage for a therapy does not imply that an adequate reimbursement rate will be approved. Each third-party payor determines whether or not it will provide coverage for a therapy, what amount it will pay the manufacturer for the therapy, and on what tier of its formulary it will be placed. The position on a third-party payor's list of covered drugs, or formulary, generally determines the co-payment that a patient will need to make to obtain the therapy and can strongly influence the adoption of such therapy by patients and physicians. Patients who are prescribed treatments for their conditions and providers prescribing such services generally rely on third-party payors to reimburse all or part of the associated healthcare costs. Patients are unlikely to use our drugs unless coverage is provided and reimbursement is adequate to cover a significant portion of the cost of our drugs.

A primary trend in the U.S. healthcare industry and elsewhere is cost containment. For example, HHS imposes rebates on many Medicare Part B and Medicare Part D products to penalize price increases that outpace inflation on an annual basis. In addition, HHS has been empowered to negotiate the price of certain single-source drugs that have been on the market for at least seven (7) years and single-source biologics that have been on the market for at least eleven (11) years covered under Medicare as part of the Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program. Each year up to twenty (20) products will be selected by HHS for the Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program. Products subject to the Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program are expected to experience a significant reduction in reimbursement from the Medicare program on a per unit basis. If coverage and adequate reimbursement are not available, or are available only to limited levels, we may not be able to successfully commercialize our current and any future product candidates that we develop, which could have an adverse effect on our operating results and our overall financial condition. Third-party payors have attempted to control costs by limiting coverage and the amount of reimbursement for particular medications. We cannot be sure that coverage and reimbursement will be available for any drug that we commercialize and, if reimbursement is available, what the level of reimbursement will be. Inadequate coverage and reimbursement may impact the demand for, or the price of, any drug for which we obtain marketing approval. If coverage and adequate reimbursement are not available, or are available only to limited levels, we may not be able to successfully commercialize our current and any future drug candidates that we develop. Further, coverage policies and third-party payor reimbursement rates may change at any time. Even if favorable coverage and reimbursement status is attained, less favorable coverage policies and reimbursement rates may be implemented in the future.

*Healthcare legislative reform measures may have a negative impact on our business and results of operations.*

In the United States and some foreign jurisdictions, there have been, and continue to be, several legislative and regulatory changes and proposed changes regarding the healthcare system that could prevent or delay marketing approval of drug candidates, restrict or regulate post-approval activities, and affect our ability to profitably sell any drug candidates for which we obtain marketing approval.

Among policy makers and payors in the United States and elsewhere, there is significant interest in promoting changes in healthcare systems with the stated goals of containing healthcare costs, improving quality and/or expanding access. In the United States, the pharmaceutical industry has been a particular focus of these efforts and has been significantly affected by major legislative initiatives. In March 2010, the PPACA was passed, which substantially changed the way healthcare is financed by both the government and private insurers and significantly impacts the U.S. pharmaceutical industry.

There have been amendments to and executive, judicial, congressional and executive branch challenges to certain aspects of the PPACA. For example, on July 4, 2025, OBBBA, was signed into law, which narrowed access to PPACA marketplace exchange enrollment and declined to extend the PPACA enhanced advanced premium tax credits that expired at the end of 2025, which, among other provisions in the law, are anticipated to reduce the number of Americans with health insurance. The OBBBA also is expected to reduce Medicaid spending and enrollment by implementing work requirements for some beneficiaries, capping state-directed payments, reducing federal funding, and limiting provider taxes used to fund the program. Congress is considering proposed legislation intended to further reduce healthcare costs with alternatives to replace the expired PPACA subsidies. In the United States, we expect that additional federal healthcare reform measures will be adopted in the future, any of which could limit the amounts that the federal government will pay for healthcare products and services, which could result in reduced demand for our product candidates or additional pricing pressures.

The current administration is pursuing policies to reduce regulations and expenditures across government agencies including at HHS, the FDA, CMS and related agencies. These actions, presently directed by executive orders or memoranda from the Office of Management and Budget, may propose policy changes that create additional uncertainty for our business. For example, the current administration has announced agreements with several pharmaceutical companies that require the drug manufacturers to offer, through a direct to consumer platform, U.S. patients and Medicaid programs prescription drug Most-Favored Nation pricing equal to or lower than those paid in other developed nations, with additional mandates for direct-to-patient discounts and repatriation of foreign revenues. Other recent actions, for example, include (1) directing agencies to reduce agency workforce and cut programs; (2) directing HHS and other agencies to lower prescription drug costs through a variety of initiatives, including by improving upon the Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program and establishing Most-Favored-Nation pricing for pharmaceutical products; (3) imposing tariffs on imported pharmaceutical products; and (4) as part of the MAHA Commission's Strategy Report released in September 2025, working across government agencies to increase enforcement on direct-to-consumer pharmaceutical advertising. Additionally, the current administration recently called on Congress to enact "The Great Healthcare Plan," to codify and expand Most-Favored Nation pricing, lower government subsidies to private insurance companies, increase healthcare price transparency, expand pharmaceutical drugs available for over-the-counter purchase, and enact restrictions on PBM payment methodologies, among other things. These actions and policies may significantly reduce U.S. drug prices, potentially impacting manufacturers' global pricing strategies and profitability, while increasing their operational costs and compliance risks. In June 2024, in *Loper Bright Enterprises v. Raimondo*, the United States Supreme Court greatly reduced judicial deference to regulatory agencies, which could increase successful legal challenges to federal regulations affecting our operations. Congress may introduce and ultimately pass health care related legislation that could impact the drug approval process and make changes to the Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program.

At the state level, legislatures have increasingly passed and implemented regulations designed to control pharmaceutical and biological product pricing, including price or patient reimbursement constraints, discounts, restrictions on certain product access and marketing cost disclosure and transparency measures, and, in some cases, designed to encourage importation from other countries and bulk purchasing.

We cannot predict the likelihood, nature or extent of government regulation that may arise from future legislation or administrative or judicial action in the United States or any other applicable jurisdiction. If we or any third parties we may engage are slow or unable to adapt to changes in existing requirements or the adoption of new requirements or policies, or if we or such third parties are not able to maintain regulatory compliance, we may not achieve or sustain profitability.

***We may not be able to obtain or maintain orphan drug designations or exclusivity for our drug candidates, which could limit the potential profitability of our drug candidates.***

Regulatory authorities in some jurisdictions, including the United States, may designate drugs for relatively small patient populations as orphan drugs. Under the Orphan Drug Act of 1983, the FDA may designate a drug as an orphan drug if it is a drug intended to treat a rare disease or condition, which is generally defined as a patient population of fewer than 200,000 individuals in the United States. Generally, if a drug with an orphan drug designation subsequently receives the first marketing approval for an indication for which it receives the designation, then the drug is entitled to a period of marketing exclusivity that precludes the applicable regulatory authority from approving another marketing application for the same drug for the same indication for the exclusivity period except in limited situations. For purposes of small molecule drugs, the FDA defines “same drug” as a drug that contains the same active moiety and is intended for the same use as the drug in question. A designated orphan drug may not receive orphan drug exclusivity if it is approved for a use that is broader than the indication for which it received orphan designation.

Obtaining orphan drug designations is important to our business strategy; however, obtaining an orphan drug designation can be difficult and we may not be successful in doing so. Even if we were to obtain orphan drug designation for a drug candidate, we may not obtain orphan exclusivity and that exclusivity may not effectively protect the drug from the competition of different drugs for the same condition, which could be approved during the exclusivity period. Additionally, after an orphan drug is approved, the FDA could subsequently approve another application for the same drug for the same indication if the FDA concludes that the later drug is shown to be safer, more effective or makes a major contribution to patient care. Orphan drug exclusive marketing rights in the United States also may be lost if the FDA later determines that the request for designation was materially defective or if the manufacturer is unable to assure sufficient quantity of the drug to meet the needs of patients with the rare disease or condition. The failure to obtain an orphan drug designation for any drug candidates we may develop, the inability to maintain that designation for the duration of the applicable period, or the inability to obtain or maintain orphan drug exclusivity could reduce our ability to make sufficient sales of the applicable drug candidate to balance our expenses incurred to develop it, which would have a negative impact on our operational results and financial condition.

***Even if we obtain regulatory approval for our current or future drug candidates, they will remain subject to ongoing regulatory oversight.***

Even if we obtain any regulatory approval for our current or future drug candidates, such approvals will be subject to ongoing regulatory requirements for manufacturing, labeling, packaging, storage, advertising, promotion, sampling, record-keeping and submission of safety and other post-market information. Any regulatory approvals that we receive for our current or future drug candidates may also be subject to a REMS, limitations on the approved indicated uses for which the drug may be marketed or to the conditions of approval, or contain requirements for potentially costly post-marketing testing, including Phase 4 trials, and surveillance to monitor the quality, safety and efficacy of the drug.

In addition, drug manufacturers and their facilities are subject to payment of user fees and continual review and periodic inspections by the FDA and other regulatory authorities for compliance with cGMP requirements and adherence to commitments made in the NDA or foreign marketing application. If we, or a regulatory authority, discover previously unknown problems with a drug, such as adverse events of unanticipated severity or frequency, or problems with the facility where the drug is manufactured or if a regulatory authority disagrees with the promotion, marketing or labeling of that drug, a regulatory authority may impose restrictions relative to that drug, the manufacturing facility or us, including requesting a recall or requiring withdrawal of the drug from the market or suspension of manufacturing.

If we fail to comply with applicable regulatory requirements following approval of our current or future drug candidates, a regulatory authority may:

- issue an untitled letter or warning letter asserting that we are in violation of the law;
- seek an injunction or impose administrative, civil or criminal penalties or monetary fines;
- suspend or withdraw regulatory approval;
- suspend any ongoing clinical trials;
- refuse to approve a pending NDA or comparable foreign marketing application (or any supplements thereto) submitted by us or our strategic partners;
- restrict the marketing or manufacturing of the drug;
- seize or detain the drug or otherwise require the withdrawal of the drug from the market;

- refuse to permit the import or export of drug candidates; or
- refuse to allow us to enter into supply contracts, including government contracts.

Moreover, the FDA strictly regulates the promotional claims that may be made about drug products. In particular, a product may not be promoted for uses that are not approved by the FDA as reflected in the product's approved labeling. The FDA and other agencies actively enforce the laws and regulations prohibiting the promotion of off-label uses, and a company that is found to have improperly promoted off-label uses may be subject to significant civil, criminal and administrative penalties.

Any government investigation of alleged violations of law could require us to expend significant time and resources in response and could generate negative publicity. The occurrence of any event or penalty described above may inhibit our ability to commercialize our current or future drug candidates and harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

In addition, the FDA's policies, and those of equivalent foreign regulatory agencies, may change and additional government regulations may be enacted that could cause changes to or delays in the drug review process, or suspend or restrict regulatory approval of our drug candidates. We cannot predict the likelihood, nature or extent of government regulation that may arise from future legislation or administrative action, either in the United States or abroad. If we are slow or unable to adapt to changes in existing requirements or the adoption of new requirements or policies, or if we are not able to maintain regulatory compliance, we may lose any marketing approval that we may have obtained and we may not achieve or sustain profitability, which would harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

***Disruptions at the FDA and other government agencies caused by layoffs, funding shortages or global health concerns could negatively impact our business.***

The ability of the FDA to review proposed clinical trials or approve new products can be affected by a variety of factors, including government budget and funding levels, statutory, regulatory, and policy changes, the FDA's ability to hire and retain key personnel and accept payment of user fees, and other events that may otherwise affect the FDA's ability to perform routine functions. Average review times at the agency have fluctuated in recent years as a result. In addition, government funding of other government agencies that fund research and development activities is subject to the political process, including executive and congressional priorities, the impacts of which are inherently fluid and unpredictable.

Disruptions at the FDA and other agencies may slow the time necessary for new product candidates to be reviewed and/or approved, which would adversely affect our business. For example, over the last several years, including in October 2025, the U.S. government has shut down several times and certain regulatory agencies, such as the FDA, have had to furlough critical FDA employees and stop critical activities. If a prolonged government shutdown occurs, it could significantly impact the ability of the FDA to timely review and process our regulatory submissions, which could have a material adverse effect on our business. In addition, the current administration has implemented substantial reductions in force at various government agencies including the FDA, and has implemented layoffs at the FDA, which could significantly reduce the FDA's capacity to perform its functions in a manner consistent with its past practices and could delay reviews and negatively impact our business.

**Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property**

***If we are unable to obtain and maintain patent protection for our current or any future drug candidates, or if the scope of the patent protection obtained is not sufficiently broad, we may not be able to compete effectively in our markets.***

We rely upon a combination of patents, trade secret protection and confidentiality agreements to protect the intellectual property related to our development programs and drug candidates. Our success depends in large part on our ability to obtain and maintain patent protection in the United States and other countries with respect to our current and any future drug candidates. We seek to protect our proprietary position by filing patent applications in the United States and abroad related to our current and future development programs and drug candidates. The patent prosecution process is expensive and time-consuming, and we may not be able to file and prosecute all necessary or desirable patent applications at a reasonable cost or in a timely manner.

It is also possible that we will fail to identify patentable aspects of our research and development output before it is too late to obtain patent protection. The patent applications that we own or in-license may fail to result in issued patents with claims that cover our current or any future drug candidates in the United States or in other foreign countries. There is

no assurance that all of the potentially relevant prior art relating to our patents and patent applications has been found, which can invalidate a patent or prevent a patent from issuing from a pending patent application. Even if patents do successfully issue and even if such patents cover our current or any future drug candidates, third parties may challenge their validity, enforceability or scope, which may result in such patents being narrowed, invalidated, or held unenforceable. Any successful opposition to these patents or any other patents owned by or licensed to us could deprive us of rights necessary for the successful commercialization of any drug candidates or companion diagnostic that we may develop. Further, if we encounter delays in regulatory approvals, the period of time during which we could market a drug candidate and companion diagnostic under patent protection could be reduced.

If the patent applications we hold or have in-licensed with respect to our development programs and drug candidates fail to issue, if their breadth or strength of protection is threatened, or if they fail to provide meaningful exclusivity for our current or any future drug candidates, it could dissuade companies from collaborating with us to develop drug candidates, and threaten our ability to commercialize, future drugs. Any such outcome could have a negative effect on our business.

The patent position of biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies generally is highly uncertain, involves complex legal and factual questions and has in recent years been the subject of much litigation. In addition, the laws of foreign countries may not protect our rights to the same extent as the laws of the United States. For example, European patent law restricts the patentability of methods of treatment of the human body more than United States law does. Publications of discoveries in scientific literature often lag behind the actual discoveries, and patent applications in the United States and other jurisdictions are typically not published until 18 months after filing, or in some cases not at all. Therefore, we cannot know with certainty whether we were the first to make the inventions claimed in our owned or licensed patents or pending patent applications, or that we were the first to file for patent protection of such inventions. As a result, the issuance, scope, validity, enforceability and commercial value of our patent rights are highly uncertain. Our pending and future patent applications may not result in patents being issued which protect our technology or drugs, in whole or in part, or which effectively prevent others from commercializing competitive technologies and drugs. Changes in either the patent laws or interpretation of the patent laws in the United States and other countries may diminish the value of our patents or narrow the scope of our patent protection.

Patent reform legislation could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of our patent applications and the enforcement or defense of our issued patents. In December 2011, the Leahy-Smith America Invents Act (“Leahy-Smith Act”) was signed into law. The Leahy-Smith Act includes a number of significant changes to United States patent law. These include provisions that affect the way patent applications are prosecuted and may also affect patent litigation. The United States Patent Office recently developed new regulations and procedures to govern administration of the Leahy-Smith Act, and many of the substantive changes to patent law associated with the Leahy-Smith Act, and in particular, the first to file provisions, only became effective in March 2013. Accordingly, it is not clear what, if any, impact the Leahy-Smith Act will have on the operation of our business. However, the Leahy-Smith Act and its implementation could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of our patent applications and the enforcement or defense of our issued patents, all of which could harm our business and financial condition.

Moreover, we may be subject to a third-party pre-issuance submission of prior art to the USPTO or become involved in opposition, derivation, reexamination, inter partes review, post-grant review or interference proceedings challenging our patent rights or the patent rights of others. An adverse determination in any such submission, proceeding or litigation could reduce the scope of, or invalidate, our patent rights, allow third parties to commercialize our technology or drugs and compete directly with us, without payment to us, or result in our inability to manufacture or commercialize drugs without infringing third-party patent rights. In addition, if the breadth or strength of protection provided by our patents and patent applications is threatened, it could dissuade companies from collaborating with us to license, develop or commercialize current or future drug candidates.

The issuance of a patent is not conclusive as to its inventorship, scope, validity or enforceability, and our owned and licensed patents may be challenged in the courts or patent offices in the United States and abroad. An adverse determination in any such challenges may result in loss of exclusivity or in patent claims being narrowed, invalidated or held unenforceable, in whole or in part, which could limit our ability to stop others from using or commercializing similar or identical technology and drugs, or limit the duration of the patent protection of our technology and drugs. Moreover, patents have a limited lifespan. In the United States, the natural expiration of a patent is generally 20 years from the earliest filing date of a non-provisional patent application. Various extensions may be available; however, the life of a patent, and the protection it affords, is limited. Without patent protection for our current or future drug candidates, we may be open to competition from generic versions of such drugs. Given the amount of time required for the development, testing and regulatory review of new drug candidates, patents protecting such candidates might expire before or shortly after such

candidates are commercialized. As a result, our owned and licensed patent portfolio may not provide us with sufficient rights to exclude others from commercializing drugs similar or identical to ours.

***Obtaining and maintaining our patent protection depends on compliance with various procedural, document submission, fee payment and other requirements imposed by government patent agencies, and our patent protection could be reduced or eliminated for non-compliance with these requirements.***

Periodic maintenance fees, renewal fees, annuity fees and various other government fees on patents and/or applications will be due to be paid to the USPTO and various government patent agencies outside of the United States over the lifetime of our owned and licensed patents and/or applications and any patent rights we may own or license in the future. We rely on our outside counsel or our licensing partners to pay these fees due to non-U.S. patent agencies. The USPTO and various non-U.S. government patent agencies require compliance with several procedural, documentary, fee payment and other similar provisions during the patent application process. We employ reputable law firms and other professionals to help us comply and we are also dependent on our licensors to take the necessary action to comply with these requirements with respect to our licensed intellectual property. In many cases, an inadvertent lapse can be cured by payment of a late fee or by other means in accordance with the applicable rules. There are situations, however, in which non-compliance can result in abandonment or lapse of the patent or patent application, resulting in partial or complete loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction. In such an event, potential competitors might be able to enter the market and this circumstance could harm our business.

***Patent terms may be inadequate to protect our competitive position on our drug candidates for an adequate amount of time.***

Given the amount of time required for the development, testing and regulatory review of new drug candidates, patents protecting such candidates might expire before or shortly after such candidates are commercialized. We expect to seek extensions of patent terms in the United States and, if available, in other countries where we are prosecuting patents. In the United States, the Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act of 1984 permits a patent term extension of up to five years beyond the normal expiration of the patent, which is limited to the approved indication (or any additional indications approved during the period of extension). However, the applicable authorities, including the FDA and the USPTO in the United States, and any equivalent regulatory authority in other countries, may not agree with our assessment of whether such extensions are available, and may refuse to grant extensions to our patents, or may grant more limited extensions than we request. If this occurs, our competitors may be able to take advantage of our investment in development and clinical trials by referencing our clinical and preclinical data and launch their drug earlier than might otherwise be the case.

***Intellectual property rights do not necessarily address all potential threats to our business.***

The degree of future protection afforded by our intellectual property rights is uncertain because intellectual property rights have limitations, and may not adequately protect our business. The following examples are illustrative:

- others may be able to make compounds or formulations that are similar to our drug candidates but that are not covered by the claims of any patents, should they issue, that we own or control;
- we or any strategic partners might not have been the first to make the inventions covered by the issued patents or pending patent applications that we own or control;
- we might not have been the first to file patent applications covering certain of our inventions;
- others may independently develop similar or alternative technologies or duplicate any of our technologies without infringing our intellectual property rights;
- it is possible that our pending patent applications will not lead to issued patents;
- issued patents that we own or control may not provide us with any competitive advantages, or may be held invalid or unenforceable because of legal challenges;
- our competitors might conduct research and development activities in the United States and other countries that provide a safe harbor from patent infringement claims for certain research and development activities, as well as in countries where we do not have patent rights and then use the information learned from such activities to develop competitive drugs for sale in our major commercial markets;
- we may not develop additional proprietary technologies that are patentable; and

- the patents of others may have an adverse effect on our business.

The proprietary map of disease-relevant biological pathways underlying orphan disorders of the brain that we developed would not be appropriate for patent protection and, as a result, we rely on trade secrets to protect this aspect of our business.

***Third parties may initiate legal proceedings alleging that we are infringing their intellectual property rights, the outcome of which would be uncertain and could have a negative impact on the success of our business.***

Our commercial success depends, in part, upon our ability and the ability of our current or future collaborators to develop, manufacture, market and sell our current and any future drug candidates and use our proprietary technologies without infringing the proprietary rights and intellectual property of third parties. The biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries are characterized by extensive and complex litigation regarding patents and other intellectual property rights. We may in the future become party to, or be threatened with, adversarial proceedings or litigation regarding intellectual property rights with respect to our current and any future drug candidates and technology, including interference proceedings, post grant review and inter partes review before the USPTO. Third parties may assert infringement claims against us based on existing patents or patents that may be granted in the future, regardless of their merit. There is a risk that third parties may choose to engage in litigation with us to enforce or to otherwise assert their patent rights against us. Even if we believe such claims are without merit, a court of competent jurisdiction could hold that these third-party patents are valid, enforceable and infringed, which could have a negative impact on our ability to commercialize our current and any future drug candidates. In order to successfully challenge the validity of any such U.S. patent in federal court, we would need to overcome a presumption of validity. As this burden is a high one requiring us to present clear and convincing evidence as to the invalidity of any such U.S. patent claim, there is no assurance that a court of competent jurisdiction would invalidate the claims of any such U.S. patent. If we are found to infringe a third party's valid and enforceable intellectual property rights, we could be required to obtain a license from such third party to continue developing, manufacturing and marketing our drug candidate(s) and technology. However, we may not be able to obtain any required license on commercially reasonable terms or at all. Even if we were able to obtain a license, it could be non-exclusive, thereby giving our competitors and other third parties access to the same technologies licensed to us, and it could require us to make substantial licensing and royalty payments. We could be forced, including by court order, to cease developing, manufacturing and commercializing the infringing technology or drug candidate. In addition, we could be found liable for monetary damages, including treble damages and attorneys' fees, if we are found to have willfully infringed a patent or other intellectual property right. A finding of infringement could prevent us from manufacturing and commercializing our current or any future drug candidates or force us to cease some or all of our business operations, which could materially harm our business. Claims that we have misappropriated the confidential information or trade secrets of third parties could have a similar negative impact on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. See the section herein titled "Item 3. Legal Proceedings" for additional information.

***We may be subject to claims asserting that our employees, consultants or advisors have wrongfully used or disclosed alleged trade secrets of their current or former employers or claims asserting ownership of what we regard as our own intellectual property.***

Certain of our employees, consultants or advisors are currently, or were previously, employed at universities or other biotechnology or pharmaceutical companies, including our competitors or potential competitors. Although we try to ensure that our employees, consultants and advisors do not use the proprietary information or know-how of others in their work for us, we may be subject to claims that these individuals or we have used or disclosed intellectual property, including trade secrets or other proprietary information, of any such individual's current or former employer. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these claims. If we fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights or personnel. Even if we are successful in defending against such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management.

In addition, while it is our policy to require our employees and contractors who may be involved in the conception or development of intellectual property to execute agreements assigning such intellectual property to us, we may be unsuccessful in executing such an agreement with each party who, in fact, conceives or develops intellectual property that we regard as our own. The assignment of intellectual property rights may not be self-executing or the assignment agreements may be breached, and we may be forced to bring claims against third parties, or defend claims that they may bring against us, to determine the ownership of what we regard as our intellectual property.

***We may be involved in lawsuits to protect or enforce our patents, the patents of our licensors or our other intellectual property rights, which could be expensive, time consuming and unsuccessful.***

Competitors may infringe or otherwise violate our patents, the patents of our licensors or our other intellectual property rights. To counter infringement or unauthorized use, we may be required to file legal claims, which can be expensive and time-consuming. In addition, in an infringement proceeding, a court may decide that a patent of ours or our licensors is not valid or is unenforceable, or may refuse to stop the other party from using the technology at issue on the grounds that our patents do not cover the technology in question. An adverse result in any litigation or defense proceedings could put one or more of our patents at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly and could put our patent applications at risk of not issuing. The initiation of a claim against a third party may also cause the third party to bring counter claims against us such as claims asserting that our patents are invalid or unenforceable. In patent litigation in the United States, defendant counterclaims alleging invalidity or unenforceability are commonplace. Grounds for a validity challenge could be an alleged failure to meet any of several statutory requirements, including lack of novelty, obviousness, non-enablement or lack of statutory subject matter. Grounds for an unenforceability assertion could be an allegation that someone connected with prosecution of the patent withheld relevant material information from the USPTO, or made a materially misleading statement, during prosecution. Third parties may also raise similar validity claims before the USPTO in post-grant proceedings such as ex parte reexaminations, inter partes review, or post-grant review, or oppositions or similar proceedings outside the United States, in parallel with litigation or even outside the context of litigation. The outcome following legal assertions of invalidity and unenforceability is unpredictable. We cannot be certain that there is no invalidating prior art, of which we and the patent examiner were unaware during prosecution. For the patents and patent applications that we have licensed, we may have limited or no right to participate in the defense of any licensed patents against challenge by a third party. If a defendant were to prevail on a legal assertion of invalidity or unenforceability, we would lose at least part, and perhaps all, of any future patent protection on our current or future drug candidates. Such a loss of patent protection could harm our business.

We may not be able to prevent, alone or with our licensors, misappropriation of our intellectual property rights, particularly in countries where the laws may not protect those rights as fully as in the United States. Our business could be harmed if in litigation the prevailing party does not offer us a license on commercially reasonable terms. Any litigation or other proceedings to enforce our intellectual property rights may fail, and even if successful, may result in substantial costs and distract our management and other employees.

Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation, there is a risk that some of our confidential information could be compromised by disclosure during this type of litigation. There could also be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions or other interim proceedings or developments. If securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could have an adverse effect on the price of our common stock.

***Changes in U.S. patent law or the patent law of other countries or jurisdictions could diminish the value of patents in general, thereby impairing our ability to protect our current and any future drug candidates.***

The United States has recently enacted and implemented wide-ranging patent reform legislation. The U.S. Supreme Court has ruled on several patent cases in recent years, either narrowing the scope of patent protection available in certain circumstances or weakening the rights of patent owners in certain situations. In addition to increasing uncertainty with regard to our ability to obtain patents in the future, this combination of events has created uncertainty with respect to the value of patents, once obtained. Depending on actions by the U.S. Congress, the federal courts, and the USPTO, the laws and regulations governing patents could change in unpredictable ways that would weaken our ability to obtain new patents or to enforce patents that we have licensed or that we might obtain in the future. Similarly, changes in patent law and regulations in other countries or jurisdictions or changes in the governmental bodies that enforce them or changes in how the relevant governmental authority enforces patent laws or regulations may weaken our ability to obtain new patents or to enforce patents that we have licensed or that we may obtain in the future.

***We may not be able to protect our intellectual property rights throughout the world, which could negatively impact our business.***

Filing, prosecuting and defending patents covering our current and any future drug candidates throughout the world would be prohibitively expensive. Competitors may use our technologies in jurisdictions where we have not obtained patent protection to develop their own drugs and, further, may export otherwise infringing drugs to territories where we may obtain patent protection, but where patent enforcement is not as strong as that in the United States. These drugs may

compete with our drugs in jurisdictions where we do not have any issued or licensed patents and any future patent claims or other intellectual property rights may not be effective or sufficient to prevent them from so competing.

***Reliance on third parties requires us to share our trade secrets, which increases the possibility that a competitor will discover them or that our trade secrets will be misappropriated or disclosed.***

If we rely on third parties to manufacture or commercialize our current or any future drug candidates, or if we collaborate with additional third parties for the development of our current or any future drug candidates, we must, at times, share trade secrets with them. We may also conduct joint research and development programs that may require us to share trade secrets under the terms of our research and development partnerships or similar agreements. We seek to protect our proprietary technology in part by entering into confidentiality agreements and, if applicable, material transfer agreements, consulting agreements or other similar agreements with our advisors, employees, third-party contractors and consultants prior to beginning research or disclosing proprietary information. These agreements typically limit the rights of the third parties to use or disclose our confidential information, including our trade secrets. Despite the contractual provisions employed when working with third parties, the need to share trade secrets and other confidential information increases the risk that such trade secrets become known by our competitors, are inadvertently incorporated into the technology of others, or are disclosed or used in violation of these agreements. Given that our proprietary position is based, in part, on our know-how and trade secrets, a competitor's discovery of our trade secrets or other unauthorized use or disclosure could have an adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

In addition, these agreements typically restrict the ability of our advisors, employees, third-party contractors and consultants to publish data potentially relating to our trade secrets. Despite our efforts to protect our trade secrets, our competitors may discover our trade secrets, either through breach of our agreements with third parties, independent development or publication of information by any third-party collaborators. A competitor's discovery of our trade secrets would harm our business.

#### **Risks Related to Our Dependence on Third Parties**

***We do not have our own manufacturing capabilities and will rely on third parties to produce clinical and commercial supplies of our current and any future drug candidates.***

We do not own or operate, and we do not expect to own or operate, facilities for drug manufacturing, drug formulation, storage and distribution or testing. We have been in the past, and will continue to be, dependent on third parties to manufacture the clinical supplies of our drug candidates.

Further, we also will rely on third-party manufacturers to supply us with sufficient quantities of our drug candidates to be used, if approved, for commercialization. Any significant delay in the supply of a drug candidate, or the raw material components thereof, for an ongoing clinical trial due to the need to replace a third-party manufacturer could considerably delay completion of our clinical trials, product testing and potential regulatory approval of our drug candidates.

Further, our reliance on third-party manufacturers entails risks to which we would not be subject if we manufactured drug candidates ourselves, including:

- inability to meet our drug specifications and quality requirements consistently;
- delay or inability to procure or expand sufficient manufacturing capacity;
- issues related to scale-up of manufacturing;
- costs and validation of new equipment and facilities required for scale-up;
- failure to comply with cGMP and similar foreign standards;
- inability to negotiate manufacturing agreements with third parties under commercially reasonable terms, if at all;
- termination or nonrenewal of manufacturing agreements with third parties in a manner or at a time that is costly or damaging to us;
- reliance on single sources for drug components;
- lack of qualified backup suppliers for those components that are currently purchased from a sole or single source supplier;

- operations of our third-party manufacturers or suppliers could be disrupted by conditions unrelated to our business or operations, including the bankruptcy of the manufacturer or supplier; and
- carrier disruptions or increased costs that are beyond our control.

Any of these events could lead to clinical trial delays, failure to obtain regulatory approval or impact our ability to successfully commercialize our current or any future drug candidates once approved. Some of these events could be the basis for FDA action, including injunction, request for recall, seizure, or total or partial suspension of production.

***We rely on third parties to conduct, supervise and monitor our preclinical studies and clinical trials, and if those third parties perform in an unsatisfactory manner, it may harm our business.***

We do not currently have the ability to independently conduct any preclinical studies or clinical trials. We rely on CROs and clinical trial sites to ensure the proper and timely conduct of our preclinical studies and clinical trials, and we expect to have limited influence over their actual performance. We rely upon CROs to monitor and manage data for our clinical programs, as well as the execution of future preclinical studies. We are able to control only certain aspects of our CROs' activities. Nevertheless, we are responsible for ensuring that each of our preclinical studies or clinical trials are conducted in accordance with the applicable protocol, legal, regulatory and scientific standards and our reliance on the CROs does not relieve us of our regulatory responsibilities.

We and our CROs are required to comply with GLPs and cGCPs, which are regulations and guidelines enforced by the FDA and are also required by the Competent Authorities of the Member States of the European Economic Area and comparable foreign regulatory authorities in the form of International Council for Harmonization guidelines for any of our drug candidates that are in preclinical and clinical development. The regulatory authorities enforce cGCPs through periodic inspections of trial sponsors, principal investigators and clinical trial sites. Although we rely on CROs to conduct cGCP-compliant clinical trials, we remain responsible for ensuring that each of our GLP preclinical studies and clinical trials is conducted in accordance with its investigational plan and protocol and applicable laws and regulations, and our reliance on the CROs does not relieve us of our regulatory responsibilities. If we or our CROs fail to comply with cGCPs, the clinical data generated in our clinical trials may be deemed unreliable and the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may require us to perform additional clinical trials before approving our marketing applications. Accordingly, if our CROs fail to comply with these regulations or fail to recruit a sufficient number of subjects, we may be required to repeat clinical trials, which would delay the regulatory approval process.

While we have agreements governing their activities, our CROs are not our employees, and we do not control whether or not they devote sufficient time and resources to our future clinical and preclinical programs. These CROs may also have relationships with other commercial entities, including our competitors, for whom they may also be conducting clinical trials, or other drug development activities which could harm our business. We face the risk of potential unauthorized disclosure or misappropriation of our intellectual property by CROs, which may reduce our trade secret protection and allow our potential competitors to access and exploit our proprietary technology. If our CROs do not successfully carry out their contractual duties or obligations, fail to meet expected deadlines, or if the quality or accuracy of the clinical data they obtain is compromised due to the failure to adhere to our clinical protocols or regulatory requirements or for any other reasons, our clinical trials may be extended, delayed or terminated, and we may not be able to obtain regulatory approval for, or successfully commercialize any drug candidate that we develop. As a result, our financial results and the commercial prospects for any drug candidate that we develop would be harmed, our costs could increase, and our ability to generate revenue could be delayed.

In addition, principal investigators for our clinical trials may serve as scientific advisors or consultants to us from time to time and receive compensation in connection with such services. Under certain circumstances, we may be required to report some of these relationships to the FDA. The FDA may conclude that a financial relationship between us and a principal investigator has created a conflict of interest or otherwise affected interpretation of the trial. The FDA may therefore question the integrity of the data generated at the applicable clinical trial site and the utility of the clinical trial itself may be jeopardized. This could result in a delay in approval, or rejection, of our marketing applications by the FDA and may ultimately lead to the denial of marketing approval of our current and future drug candidates.

If our relationship with these CROs terminates, we may not be able to enter into arrangements with alternative CROs or do so on commercially reasonable terms. Switching or adding additional CROs involves substantial cost and requires management time and focus. In addition, there is a natural transition period when a new CRO commences work. As a result, delays occur, which can negatively impact our ability to meet our desired clinical development timelines. Though we intend to carefully manage our relationships with our CROs, there can be no assurance that we will not

encounter challenges or delays in the future or that these delays or challenges will not have a negative impact on our business, financial condition and prospects.

#### **Risks Related to Our Business Operations, Employee Matters and Managing Growth**

***We are highly dependent on the services of our senior management team, including our President and Chief Executive Officer, Margaret “Meg” Alexander, and our Executive Chairman, Dr. Jeremy M. Levin, and if we are not able to retain these members of our management team or recruit and retain additional management, clinical and scientific personnel, our business will be harmed.***

We are highly dependent on our senior management team, including our President and Chief Executive Officer, Margaret “Meg” Alexander, and our Executive Chairman, Dr. Jeremy M. Levin. The employment agreements we have with these officers do not prevent such persons from terminating their employment with us at any time. The loss of the services of any of these persons could impede the achievement of our research, development, operational, financial and commercialization objectives.

In addition, we are dependent on our continued ability to attract, retain and motivate highly qualified additional management, clinical and scientific personnel. If we are not able to retain our management and to attract, on acceptable terms, additional qualified personnel necessary for the continued development of our business, we may not be able to sustain our operations or grow. This risk may be further amplified given the particularly competitive hiring market in New York City, the location of our corporate headquarters.

We may not be able to attract or retain qualified personnel in the future due to the intense competition for qualified personnel among biotechnology, pharmaceutical and other businesses. Many of the other pharmaceutical companies that we compete against for qualified personnel and consultants have greater financial and other resources, different risk profiles and a longer history in the industry than we do. They also may provide more diverse opportunities and better chances for career advancement. Some of these characteristics may be more appealing to high-quality candidates and consultants than what we have to offer. If we are unable to continue to attract, retain and motivate high-quality personnel and consultants to accomplish our business objectives, the rate and success at which we can discover and develop drug candidates and our business will be limited and we may experience constraints on our development objectives.

Our future performance will also depend, in part, on our ability to successfully integrate newly hired executive officers into our management team and our ability to develop an effective working relationship among senior management. Our failure to integrate these individuals and create effective working relationships among them and other members of management could result in inefficiencies in the development and commercialization of our drug candidates, harming future regulatory approvals, sales of our drug candidates and our results of operations. Additionally, we do not currently maintain “key person” life insurance on the lives of our executives or any of our employees.

***We may need to expand our organization, and we may experience difficulties in managing this growth, which could disrupt our operations.***

In connection with our future growth plans, we may need to hire additional employees. We may have difficulties in connection with identifying, hiring, integrating and retaining new personnel. Future growth would impose significant additional responsibilities on management, including the need to identify, recruit, maintain, motivate and integrate additional employees, consultants and contractors. Also, our management may need to divert a disproportionate amount of its attention away from our day-to-day operations and devote a substantial amount of time to managing these growth activities. We may not be able to effectively manage the expansion of our operations, which may result in weaknesses in our infrastructure, operational inefficiencies, loss of business opportunities, loss of employees and reduced productivity among remaining employees. Our expected growth could require significant capital expenditures and may divert financial resources from other projects, such as the development of our current and potential future drug candidates. If our management is unable to effectively manage our growth, our expenses may increase more than expected, our ability to generate and grow revenue could be reduced and we may not be able to implement our business strategy. Our future financial performance, our ability to commercialize drug candidates, develop a scalable infrastructure and compete effectively will depend, in part, on our ability to effectively manage any future growth.

Many of the other pharmaceutical and healthcare companies that we compete against for qualified personnel and consultants have greater financial and other resources, different risk profiles and a longer operating history in the industry than us. They also may provide more diverse opportunities and better chances for career advancement. Some of these opportunities may be more appealing to high-quality candidates and consultants than what we have to offer. If we are

unable to continue to attract and retain high-quality personnel and consultants, the rate and success at which we can discover and develop our products and product candidates will be harmed, which could negatively impact our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

***Our employees, principal investigators, consultants and commercial partners may engage in misconduct or other improper activities, including non-compliance with regulatory standards and requirements and insider trading.***

We are exposed to the risk that our employees, consultants, distributors, principal investigators, collaborators and commercial partners may engage in fraudulent or illegal activity. Misconduct by these parties could include intentional, reckless or negligent conduct or disclosure of unauthorized activities to us that violates the regulations of the FDA and non-U.S. regulators, including those laws requiring the reporting of true, complete and accurate information to such regulators, manufacturing standards, healthcare fraud and abuse laws and regulations in the United States and abroad or laws that require the true, complete and accurate reporting of financial information or data. In particular, sales, marketing and business arrangements in the healthcare industry, including the sale of pharmaceuticals, are subject to extensive laws and regulations intended to prevent fraud, misconduct, kickbacks, self-dealing and other abusive practices. These laws and regulations may restrict or prohibit a wide range of pricing, discounting, marketing and promotion, sales commission, customer incentive programs and other business arrangements. It is not always possible to identify and deter misconduct by our employees and other third parties, and the precautions we take to detect and prevent this activity may not be effective in controlling unknown or unmanaged risks or losses or in protecting us from governmental investigations or other actions or lawsuits stemming from a failure to comply with these laws or regulations. Further, because of our hybrid-work policies, information that is normally protected, including confidential company information, may be less secure. If actions are instituted against us and we are not successful in defending ourselves or asserting our rights, those actions could result in the imposition of significant fines or other sanctions, including the imposition of civil, criminal and administrative penalties, damages, monetary fines, imprisonment, possible exclusion from participation in Medicare, Medicaid and other federal healthcare programs, additional reporting obligations and oversight if we become subject to a corporate integrity agreement or other agreement to resolve allegations of non-compliance with these laws, contractual damages, reputational harm, diminished profits and future earnings and curtailment of operations, any of which could adversely affect our ability to operate our business and our results of operations. Whether or not we are successful in defending against such actions or investigations, we could incur substantial costs, including legal fees, and divert the attention of management in defending ourselves against any of these claims or investigations.

***If our information technology systems or data, or those of the third parties upon with whom we work, are or were compromised, we could experience adverse impacts resulting from such compromise, including, but not limited to, regulatory investigations or actions, litigation, fines and penalties, interruptions to our operations such as our clinical trials, claims that we breached our data protection obligations, harm to our reputation, and a loss of future customers or sales and other adverse consequences.***

We are increasingly dependent on information technology systems and infrastructure, including mobile technologies, to operate our business. In the ordinary course of our business, we receive, store, process, generate, use, transfer, disclose, make accessible, protect, secure, dispose of, transmit, and share (collectively, process) large amounts of sensitive data, and, as a result, we and the third parties with whom we work face a variety of continuously evolving threats that have caused and could cause future security incidents. Cyberattacks, malicious internet-based activity, online and offline fraud, and other similar activities are increasing in their frequency, levels of persistence, sophistication and intensity, and are also being conducted by sophisticated and organized groups and individuals with a wide range of motives (including, but not limited to, industrial espionage) and expertise, including organized criminal groups, “hacktivists,” nation states and others. Such attacks could include the deployment of harmful malware (including as a result of advanced persistent threat intrusions), ransomware attacks, denial-of-service attacks, credential stuffing and/or harvesting, social engineering (including through deep fakes, which may be increasingly more difficult to identify as fake, and phishing attacks), supply-chain attacks, software bugs, server malfunctions, software or hardware failures, loss of sensitive data or other information technology assets, adware, attacks enhanced or facilitated by AI, telecommunications failures, earthquakes, fires, floods and other means to affect service reliability and threaten the confidentiality, integrity and availability of our information systems and sensitive data. In particular, severe ransomware attacks are becoming increasingly prevalent and can lead to significant interruptions in our operations, ability to provide our products or services, loss of sensitive data and income, reputational harm, and diversion of funds. Extortion payments may alleviate the negative impact of a ransomware attack, but we may be unwilling or unable to make such payments due to, for example, applicable laws or regulations prohibiting such payments.

In addition, many of those third parties in turn subcontract or outsource some of their responsibilities to other third parties. While all information technology operations are inherently vulnerable to inadvertent or intentional security

breaches, incidents, attacks and exposures, the accessibility and distributed nature of our information technology systems, and the sensitive data stored on those systems, make such systems vulnerable to unintentional or malicious, internal and external attacks on our technology environment. We have also outsourced elements of our operations (including elements of our information technology infrastructure) to third parties, and as a result, certain third parties with whom we work have access to our computer networks and/or our sensitive data. In addition, many of those third parties in turn subcontract or outsource some of their responsibilities to other third parties. Our ability to monitor the third parties' information security practices is limited, and these third parties may not have adequate information security measures in place. When the third parties with whom we work experience a security incident or other interruption, which has occurred in the past, we could experience adverse consequences. For example, in the third quarter of 2024, we were notified of a business email compromise impacting a development collaborator, which resulted in our payment being misdirected to a fraudulent account. The funds were fully recovered in January 2025. In the absence of recovery of funds or other remuneration, we may be entitled to damages if our third-party service providers fail to satisfy their privacy or security-related obligations to us, any award may be insufficient to cover our damages, or we may be unable to recover such award. In addition, supply chain attacks have increased in frequency and severity, and we cannot guarantee that third parties' infrastructure in our supply chain or our third-party partners' supply chains have not been compromised. Increasing geopolitical tensions are likely to increase the frequency of cybersecurity attacks.

In addition, hybrid work has increased risks to our information technology systems and data as our employees utilize network connections, computer and devices outside our premises or network, including working at home, while in transit and in public locations. Additionally, future or past business transactions (such as acquisitions or integrations) could expose us to additional cybersecurity risks and vulnerabilities, as our systems could be negatively affected by vulnerabilities present in acquired or integrated entities' systems and technologies. Furthermore, we may discover security issues that were not identified during due diligence of such acquired or integrated entities, and it may be difficult to integrate companies into our information technology environment and security program.

We take steps designed to detect, mitigate, and remediate vulnerabilities in our information systems (such as our hardware and/or software, including that of third parties upon which we rely); however, we may not detect and remediate all such vulnerabilities on a timely basis. Further, we may and have experienced delays in deploying remedial measures and patches designed to address identified vulnerabilities. For example, we have had situations in which a vulnerability has been identified, but the remediating patch download and installation was delayed due to the user being offline or the computer not being rebooted in a timely manner to finalize the installation. Non-remediated vulnerabilities could be exploited and result in a security incident.

Significant disruptions of our, our third-party vendors' and/or business partners' information technology systems or other similar data security incidents could adversely affect our business operations and/or result in the loss, misappropriation, and/or unauthorized access, use or disclosure of, or the prevention of access to, sensitive data, which could result in financial, legal, regulatory, business and reputational harm to us. In addition, information technology system disruptions, whether from attacks on our technology environment or from computer viruses, natural disasters, terrorism, war and telecommunication and electrical failures, could result in a material disruption of our development programs and our business operations. For example, the loss of clinical trial data from completed or future clinical trials could result in delays in our regulatory approval efforts and significantly increase our costs to recover or reproduce the data.

It may be difficult and/or costly to detect, investigate, mitigate, contain and remediate a security incident. Our efforts to do so may not be successful. Actions taken by us or the third parties with whom we work to detect, investigate, mitigate, contain, and remediate a security incident could result in outages, data losses and disruptions of our business. For example, we utilize a phishing reporting feature that allows our IT function to analyze and assess whether suspicious emails are phishing attempts. This system is reliant on AI and employee awareness and diligence, both of which may be exploited or not always successful. Actions taken by us or the third parties with whom we work to detect, investigate, mitigate, contain and remediate a security incident could result in outages, data losses, and disruptions of our business. Threat actors may also gain access to other networks and systems after a compromise of our networks and systems. For example, threat actors may use an initial compromise of one part of our environment to gain access to other parts of our environment, or leverage a compromise of our networks or systems to gain access to the networks or systems of third parties with whom we work, such as through phishing or supply chain attacks. We have in the past and will in the future expend significant resources or modify our business activities to try to protect against current and constantly evolving security incidents. Additionally, certain data privacy and security obligations will require us to implement and maintain specific security measures or industry-standard or reasonable security measures to protect our information technology systems and sensitive data.

Applicable data privacy and security obligations may require us to notify relevant stakeholders, including affected individuals, customers, regulators, and investors, of security incidents. Such disclosures are costly, and the disclosure or the failure to comply with such requirements could lead to adverse consequences.

If we (or a third party with whom we work) experience a security incident or are perceived to have experienced a security incident, including but not limited to a security incident involving personal information regarding our patients or employees, we may experience adverse consequences, such as disruptions to our business, harm to our reputation, government enforcement actions (for example, investigations, fines, penalties, audits, and inspections), additional reporting requirements, and/or oversight, or we may otherwise be subject to liability under laws, regulations and contractual obligations, including those that protect the privacy and security of personal information. This could result in increased costs to us, and result in significant legal and financial exposure and/or reputational harm. In addition, any failure or perceived failure by us or our vendors or business partners to comply with our privacy, confidentiality or data security-related legal or other obligations to third parties, or any further security incidents or other inappropriate access events that result in the unauthorized access, release or transfer of sensitive data, may result in governmental investigations, enforcement actions, regulatory fines, litigation, or public statements against us by advocacy groups or others, and could cause third parties, including clinical sites, regulators or current and potential partners, to lose trust in us or we could be subject to claims by third parties that we have breached our privacy- or confidentiality-related obligations, which could materially and adversely affect our business and prospects. Moreover, data security incidents and other inappropriate access can be difficult to detect, and any delay in identifying them may lead to increased harm of the type described above.

While we have implemented security measures intended to protect our information technology systems and infrastructure, there can be no assurance that such measures will be effective. Our contracts may not contain limitations of liability, and even where they do, there can be no assurance that limitations of liability in our contracts are sufficient to protect us from liabilities, damages, or claims related to our data privacy and security obligations.

While we are seeking cybersecurity insurance coverage to cover certain aspects of the cyber risks described above, there is no guarantee that we will obtain cybersecurity insurance coverage sufficient to cover the risks described here. Furthermore, any losses suffered by the company may not be adequately covered by insurance or other contractual rights available to us. The successful assertion of one or more large claims against us that exceed or are not covered by our insurance coverage or changes in our insurance policies, including premium increases or the imposition of large deductible or co-insurance requirements, could make us unable to acquire such insurance and may have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

In addition to experiencing a security incident, third parties may gather, collect or infer sensitive information about us from public sources, data brokers or other means that reveal competitively sensitive details about our organization and could be used to undermine our competitive advantage or market position. Additionally, sensitive company information could be leaked, disclosed or revealed as a result of or in connection with our employees', personnel's, or vendors' use of generative AI technologies.

***We and the third parties with whom we work are subject to stringent and evolving privacy and security laws, regulations, contractual obligations, industry standards, policies, and other obligations, and our failure or perceived failure to comply with such obligations could result in regulatory investigations or actions, litigation (including class actions), fines and penalties, disruptions of our business operations, loss of revenue or profits, reputational damage and other adverse business consequences.***

In the ordinary course of business, we and the third parties with whom we work process personal data and other sensitive information, including proprietary and confidential business data, trade secrets, intellectual property, sensitive third-party data, business plans, transactions, clinical trial data and financial information (collectively, sensitive data).

Our data processing activities subject us to laws and regulations covering data privacy and the protection of personal information and other sensitive data. The legislative and regulatory landscape for privacy and data protection continues to evolve, and there has been an increasing focus on privacy and data protection issues which may affect our business. In the United States, there are state security breach notification laws, state health information privacy laws and federal and state consumer protections laws which impose requirements for the collection, use, disclosure and transmission of personal information. Each of these laws is subject to varying interpretations by courts and government agencies. If we fail to comply with applicable laws and regulations we could be subject to penalties or sanctions, including criminal penalties if we knowingly obtain individually identifiable health information from a covered entity in a manner that is not authorized or permitted by HIPAA or for aiding and abetting the violation of HIPAA.

Numerous U.S. states have enacted comprehensive privacy laws that impose certain obligations on covered businesses, including providing specific disclosures in privacy notices and affording residents with certain rights concerning their personal data. As applicable, such rights may include the right to access, correct, or delete certain personal data, and to opt-out of certain data processing activities, such as targeted advertising, profiling, and automated decision-making. The exercise of these rights may impact our business and ability to provide our products and services if we become subject to these laws. For example, California enacted the California Consumer Privacy Act (“CCPA”) which applies to personal information of consumers, business representatives, and employees, and requires businesses to provide specific disclosures in privacy notices and honor requests of California residents to exercise certain privacy rights. The CCPA provides for civil penalties for violations, as well as a private right of action for certain data breaches. Although there are limited exemptions for clinical trial data under the CCPA (and the other similar state privacy laws), the CCPA and other similar laws may impact (possibly significantly) our business activities depending on how it is interpreted, should we become subject to the CCPA and other state comprehensive privacy laws in the future.

Numerous other countries have, or are developing, laws governing the collection, use and transmission of personal information as well. For example, the European Union’s General Data Protection Regulation (“EU GDPR”), the United Kingdom’s GDPR (“UK GDPR”), impose strict requirements for processing personal data. The EU GDPR provides for fines of up to 20 million Euros or 4% of annual global revenue, whichever is greater.

In the ordinary course of business, we transfer personal data from Europe and other jurisdictions to the United States or other countries. Europe and other jurisdictions have enacted laws requiring data to be localized or limiting the transfer of personal data to other countries. In particular, the European Economic Area (EEA) and the United Kingdom (UK) have significantly restricted the transfer of personal data to the United States and other countries whose privacy laws it believes are inadequate. Other jurisdictions have and may continue to adopt similarly stringent interpretations of their data localization and cross-border data transfer laws. Although there are currently various mechanisms that may be used to transfer personal data from the EEA and UK to the United States in compliance with law, such as the EEA and UK’s standard contractual clauses, these mechanisms are subject to legal challenges, and there is no assurance that we can satisfy or rely on these measures to lawfully transfer personal data to the United States. If there is no lawful manner for us to transfer personal data from the EEA, the UK or other jurisdictions to the United States, or if the requirements for a legally-compliant transfer are too onerous, we could face significant adverse consequences, including the interruption or degradation of our operations, the need to relocate part of or all of our business or data processing activities to other jurisdictions at significant expense, increased exposure to regulatory actions, substantial fines and penalties, the inability to transfer data and work with partners, vendors and other third parties, and injunctions against our processing or transferring of personal data necessary to operate our business. Additionally, companies that transfer personal data out of the EEA and UK to other jurisdictions, particularly to the United States, are subject to increased scrutiny from regulators, individual litigants, and activist groups. Some European regulators have ordered certain companies to suspend or permanently cease certain transfers out of Europe for allegedly violating the GDPR’s cross-border data transfer limitations. Additionally, the U.S. Department of Justice issued a rule entitled the Preventing Access to U.S. Sensitive Personal Data and Government-Related Data by Countries of Concern or Covered Persons, which places additional restriction on certain data transactions involving countries of concern (e.g., China, Russia, Iran) and covered individuals (i.e., individuals and entities who are designated as such by the U.S. Attorney General or considered “foreign persons” and are majority owned by, organized under the laws of, a primary resident, or a contract of, a covered person or country of concern, as applicable) that may impact certain business activities such as vendor engagements, employment of certain individuals, and investor agreements. Violations of the rule could lead to significant civil and criminal fines and penalties. The rule applies regardless of whether data is anonymized, key-coded, pseudonymized, de-identified or encrypted, which presents particular challenges for companies like ours and may impact our ability to transfer data in connection with certain transactions or agreements.

Our employees and personnel use generative AI technologies to perform their work, and the disclosure and use of personal data in generative AI technologies is subject to various privacy laws and other privacy obligations. Governments have passed and are likely to pass additional laws regulating generative AI. Our use of this technology could result in additional compliance costs, regulatory investigations and actions, and lawsuits. If we are unable to use generative AI, it could make our business less efficient and result in competitive disadvantages.

In addition to data privacy and security laws, we are bound by certain contractual obligations related to data privacy and security, and our efforts to comply with such obligations may not be successful. We also publish privacy policies, marketing materials, and other statements regarding data privacy and security. Regulators are increasingly scrutinizing these statements, and if these policies, materials, or statements are found to be deficient, lacking in transparency, deceptive, unfair, misleading or misrepresentative of our practices, we may be subject to investigation, enforcement actions by regulators, or other adverse consequences.

We may at times fail (or be perceived to have failed) in our efforts to comply with our data privacy and security obligations. Moreover, despite our efforts, our personnel or third parties with whom we work may fail to comply with such obligations, which could negatively impact our business operations. If we or the third parties with whom we work fail, or are perceived to have failed, to address or comply with applicable data privacy and security obligations, we could face significant consequences, including but not limited to: government enforcement actions (e.g., investigations, fines, penalties, audits, inspections and similar); litigation (including class-action claims) and mass arbitration demands; additional reporting requirements and/or oversight; bans on processing personal data (including clinical trial data); and orders to destroy or not use personal data.

***Our ability to use our net operating loss (“NOL”) carryforwards and certain other tax attributes to offset future taxable income may be subject to limitation.***

Our NOL carryforwards could expire unused and be unavailable to offset future income tax liabilities because of their limited duration or because of restrictions under U.S. tax law. Under applicable U.S. tax law, federal NOLs generated in tax years beginning on or before December 31, 2017 are permitted to be carried forward for only 20 years, and federal NOLs incurred in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017 may be carried forward indefinitely, but the utilization of such federal NOLs is limited.

In addition, under Section 382 and Section 383 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), and corresponding provisions of state law, if a corporation undergoes an “ownership change,” its ability to use its pre-change NOL carryforwards and other pre-change tax attributes (such as research tax credits) to offset its post-change income may be limited. A Section 382 “ownership change” generally occurs if one or more stockholders or groups of stockholders who own at least 5% of our stock increase their ownership by more than 50 percentage points (by value) over their lowest ownership percentage over a rolling three-year period. On August 10, 2015 and February 22, 2019, we experienced ownership changes, and we may have experienced other ownership changes in the past and may experience ownership changes in the future as a result of shifts in our stock ownership (some of which are outside our control). In October 2025 and March 2026, we completed financings but did not conduct a formal Section 382 study. As a result, if we earn net taxable income, our ability to use our pre-change NOLs and certain other tax attributes to offset such taxable income may be subject to limitations. Similar provisions of state tax law may also apply to limit our use of accumulated state tax attributes. In addition, at the state level, there may be periods during which the use of NOLs is suspended or otherwise limited, which could accelerate or permanently increase state taxes owed.

For the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, we recorded no U.S. federal or state income tax provision, based on pre-tax losses of \$17.4 million and \$26.4 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2025, we had approximately \$214.9 million of unused NOL carryforwards for U.S. federal income tax purposes, \$202.7 million of unused NOL carryforwards for New York and other state income tax purposes, and \$163.8 million of unused NOL carryforwards for New York City income tax purposes, that may be applied against future taxable income. Our NOL carryforwards are significantly limited such that even if we achieve profitability in future periods, we may not be able to utilize most of the NOL carryforwards, which could have a material adverse effect on cash flow and results of operations.

***Changes in tax laws or regulations that are applied adversely to us or our customers may have a material adverse effect on our business, cash flow, financial condition, or results of operations.***

New tax laws, statutes, rules, regulations, or ordinances could be enacted at any time. For example, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act, the IRA, and OBBBA made many significant changes to U.S. tax laws, including the imposition by the IRA of, among other rules, a 15% minimum tax on the book income of certain large corporations and a 1% excise tax on certain corporate stock repurchases. Further, existing tax laws, statutes, rules, regulations, or ordinances could be interpreted differently, changed, repealed, or modified at any time. Any such enactment, interpretation, change, repeal, or modification could adversely affect us, possibly with retroactive effect. In particular, changes in corporate tax rates, the realization of net deferred tax assets, the taxation of foreign earnings, and the deductibility of expenses could have a material impact on the value of our deferred tax assets, resulting in significant one-time charges, and increase our future tax expenses.

**Risks Related to Being a Public Company**

***We are a “smaller reporting company” and the reduced disclosure requirements applicable to such companies may make our common stock less attractive to investors.***

We are currently a “smaller reporting company” as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. We will be a smaller reporting company and may take advantage of the scaled-back disclosures available to smaller

reporting companies for so long as (i) the market value of our voting and non-voting ordinary shares held by non-affiliates is less than \$250.0 million measured on the last business day of our most recently completed second fiscal quarter or (ii) (a) our annual revenue is less than \$100.0 million during the most recently completed fiscal year and (b) the market value of our voting and non-voting ordinary shares held by non-affiliates is less than \$700.0 million measured on the last business day of our most recently completed second fiscal quarter.

As a smaller reporting company, we may continue to rely on exemptions from certain disclosure requirements that are available to smaller reporting companies. Specifically, as a smaller reporting company, we may choose to present only the two most recent fiscal years of audited financial statements in our Annual Report on Form 10-K and, similar to emerging growth companies, smaller reporting companies have reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation. If investors consider our common stock less attractive as a result of our election to use the scaled-back disclosure permitted for smaller reporting companies, there may be a less active trading market for our common shares and our stock price may be more volatile.

***We have previously identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. If we fail to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting in the future, we may not be able to accurately report our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows, which may adversely affect investor confidence in us and, as a result, the value of our common stock.***

During the three month period ended September 30, 2024, we identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, which were subsequently remediated as of December 31, 2024. In the future, if we are unable to identify or remediate material weaknesses, or if we fail to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, we may not be able to accurately report our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows, which may adversely affect investor confidence in us and, as a result, the value of our common stock.

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires, among other things, that we maintain effective internal controls over financial reporting and disclosure controls and procedures. We are required, under Section 404, to furnish a report by management on, among other things, the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. This assessment will need to include disclosure of any material weaknesses identified by our management in our internal control over financial reporting. Section 404 also generally requires an attestation from our independent registered public accounting firm on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. We will not be required to have our auditors formally attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting unless we cease to qualify as a non-accelerated filer.

During the three month period ended September 30, 2024, we were the victim of a criminal scheme involving a business email compromise at one of our development collaborators which led to a fraudulent transfer of \$1.8 million to a third-party impersonating one of our development collaborators. The funds were subsequently fully recovered. As a result of the misdirection of funds, management re-evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. Based on this assessment, management identified material weaknesses related to fund transfers and vendor-related information updates. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting such that a reasonable possibility exists that a material misstatement of our annual or condensed interim financial statements would not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

Effective internal controls are necessary for us to provide reliable financial reports and prevent fraud. Immediately following the incident, we initiated a reassessment of our processes and controls related to fund transfers and vendor-related information updates and developed an action plan that remediated this matter.

Our compliance with Section 404 in future periods may require that we incur substantial expense and expend significant management efforts. We currently do not have an internal audit group and rely on experienced consultants to support this function. We may need to hire additional consultants or accounting and financial staff with appropriate public company experience and technical accounting knowledge in order to continually comply with Section 404. We may not be able to complete our evaluation, testing and any required remediation in a timely fashion. We cannot assure you that there will not be additional material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting in the future. Any failure to maintain internal control over financial reporting could severely inhibit our ability to accurately report our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows. If we are unable to conclude that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, or if our independent registered public accounting firm determines we have any additional material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting, we could lose investor confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, the market price of our common stock could decline, and we could be subject to sanctions or investigations by The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC, the SEC or other regulatory authorities. Failure to

remedy material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, or to implement or maintain other effective control systems required of public companies, could also restrict our future access to the capital markets.

#### **Risks Related to the Ownership of Our Common Stock and Other General Matters**

*The market price of our common stock has been and will likely remain volatile and fluctuate substantially, which could result in substantial losses for holders of our common stock.*

The market price of our common stock has been and likely will remain volatile. For example, during the year ended December 31, 2025, the closing price of our common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market and Nasdaq Capital Markets ranged from \$0.26 per share to \$1.84 per share. In June 2024, we experienced a stock price drop following our announcement of Takeda's release of topline Phase 3 study results for soticlestat, noting that soticlestat narrowly missed its primary endpoint and showed clinically meaningful and significant effects in multiple key secondary efficacy endpoints with respect to Dravet syndrome and missed its primary endpoint with respect to Lennox-Gastaut syndrome. In addition, the stock market in general and the market for biopharmaceutical or pharmaceutical companies in particular, has experienced extreme volatility that has often been unrelated to the operating performance of particular companies, which has resulted in decreased stock prices for many companies notwithstanding the lack of a fundamental change in their underlying business models or prospects. Broad market and industry factors, including potentially worsening economic conditions and other adverse effects or developments relating to new or ongoing public health crises or other inflationary factors, may negatively affect the market price of our common stock, regardless of our actual operating performance. As a result of this volatility, stockholders may lose all or part of their investment in our common stock since they may be unable to sell their shares at or above the price paid for the shares. The market price for our common stock may be influenced by many factors, including:

- results of clinical trials of our current and any future drug candidates or those of our competitors;
- the success of competitive drugs or therapies;
- regulatory or legal developments in the United States and other countries;
- developments or disputes concerning patent applications, issued patents or other proprietary rights;
- the recruitment or departure of key personnel;
- the level of expenses related to our current and any future drug candidates or clinical development programs;
- the results of our efforts to discover, develop, acquire or in-license additional drug candidates;
- actual or anticipated changes in estimates as to financial results, development timelines or recommendations by securities analysts;
- our inability to obtain or delays in obtaining adequate drug supply for any approved drug or inability to do so at acceptable prices;
- disputes or other developments relating to proprietary rights, including patents, litigation matters and our ability to obtain patent protection for our technologies;
- significant lawsuits, including patent or stockholder litigation;
- variations in our financial results or those of companies that are perceived to be similar to us;
- changes in the structure of healthcare payment systems;
- market conditions in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology sectors;
- general economic, industry and market conditions, including supply chain disruptions and inflationary pressure; and
- the other factors described in this "Risk Factors" section.

In addition, in the past stockholders have initiated class action lawsuits against companies following periods of volatility in the market prices of these companies' stock. Such litigation, if instituted against us, could cause us to incur substantial costs and divert management's attention and resources.

***Concentration of ownership of our common stock among our executive officers, directors and principal stockholders may prevent new investors from influencing significant corporate decisions.***

Based upon shares of our common stock outstanding as of December 31, 2025, our executive officers, directors and stockholders who owned more than 5% of our outstanding common stock, in the aggregate, beneficially own shares representing approximately 62.0% of our outstanding common stock.

Takeda, a greater than 5% holder, has agreed to, among other things, (i) a standstill provision, (ii) restrictions on its ability to sell or otherwise transfer its shares of our stock, (iii) vote its shares on certain matters in accordance with the holders of a majority of shares of our common stock, and (iv) restrictions on the percentage of our outstanding common stock it may own, in accordance with the terms of the RLT Agreement.

If our executive officers, directors and stockholders who owned more than 5% of our outstanding common stock acted together, they may be able to significantly influence all matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election and removal of directors and approval of any merger, consolidation or sale of all or substantially all of our assets. The concentration of voting power, Takeda standstill provisions, voting obligations and transfer restrictions could delay or prevent an acquisition of our company on terms that other stockholders may desire or result in the management of our company in ways with which other stockholders disagree.

***If securities analysts do not publish research or reports about our business or if they publish negative evaluations of our stock, the price of our stock could decline.***

The trading market for our common stock relies, in part, on the research and reports that industry or financial analysts publish about us or our business. We currently have research coverage offered by several industry or financial analysts. We do not have any control over these analysts. If one or more of the analysts covering our business downgrade their evaluations of our stock, the price of our stock could decline. If additional analysts cease to cover our stock or fail to regularly publish reports, we could lose visibility in the market for our stock, which in turn could cause our stock price to decline.

***Because we do not anticipate paying any dividends on our capital stock in the foreseeable future, capital appreciation, if any, will be stockholders' sole source of gain.***

We have never declared or paid dividends on our capital stock. We currently intend to retain all of our future earnings, if any, to finance the growth and development of our business. In addition, the terms of any future debt agreements may preclude us from paying dividends. As a result, capital appreciation, if any, of our common stock will be stockholders' sole source of gain for the foreseeable future.

***Provisions in our organizational documents and under Delaware law could make an acquisition of us, which may be beneficial to our stockholders, more difficult and may prevent attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management.***

Provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation ("Certificate of Incorporation") and our amended and restated bylaws ("Bylaws") may discourage, delay or prevent a merger, acquisition or other change in control of us that stockholders may consider favorable, including transactions in which they might otherwise receive a premium for their shares. These provisions also could limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our common stock, thereby depressing the market price of our common stock. In addition, because our board of directors is responsible for appointing the members of our management team, these provisions may frustrate or prevent any attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management by making it more difficult for stockholders to replace members of our board of directors. Among other things, these provisions:

- establish a classified board of directors such that not all members of the board of directors are elected at one time;
- allow the authorized number of our directors to be changed only by resolution of our board of directors;
- limit the manner in which stockholders can remove directors from the board of directors;
- establish advance notice requirements for stockholder proposals that can be acted on at stockholder meetings and nominations to our board of directors;
- require that stockholder actions must be effected at a duly called stockholder meeting and prohibit actions by our stockholders by written consent;

- limit who may call stockholder meetings;
- authorize our board of directors to issue preferred stock without stockholder approval, which could be used to institute a stockholder rights plan, or so-called “poison pill,” that would work to dilute the stock ownership of a potential hostile acquirer, effectively preventing acquisitions that have not been approved by our board of directors; and
- require the approval of the holders of at least 66 2/3% of the votes that all our stockholders would be entitled to cast to amend or repeal certain provisions of our Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws.

Moreover, because we are incorporated in Delaware, we are governed by the provisions of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law (the “DGCL”), which prohibits a person who owns in excess of 15% of our outstanding voting stock from merging or combining with us for a period of three years after the date of the transaction in which the person acquired in excess of 15% of our outstanding voting stock, unless the merger or combination is approved in a prescribed manner.

Additionally, the Takeda standstill provisions and transfer restrictions in the RLT Agreement may delay or prevent a merger, acquisition or other change in control of us that stockholders may consider favorable, including transactions in which stockholders might otherwise receive a premium for their shares.

*We may be subject to securities litigation, which is expensive and could divert management attention.*

The market price of our common stock may be volatile. In the past, companies that have experienced volatility in the market price of their stock have been subject to securities class action litigation. We may be the target of this type of litigation in the future. Securities litigation against us could result in substantial costs and divert our management’s attention from other business concerns, which could seriously harm our business.

*Some provisions of our organizational documents and the DGCL may have anti-takeover effects that could discourage an acquisition of us by others, even if an acquisition would benefit our stockholders and may prevent attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management.*

Provisions in our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws, as well as provisions of Delaware law, could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire us or increase the cost of acquiring us, even if doing so would benefit our stockholders, or remove our current management. These provisions include:

- authorizing the issuance of “blank check” preferred stock, the terms of which we may establish and shares of which we may issue without stockholder approval;
- prohibiting cumulative voting in the election of directors, which would otherwise allow for less than a majority of stockholders to elect director candidates;
- prohibiting stockholder action by written consent, thereby requiring all stockholder actions to be taken at a meeting of our stockholders;
- eliminating the ability of stockholders to call a special meeting of stockholders; and
- establishing advance notice requirements for nominations for election to the board of directors or for proposing matters that can be acted upon at stockholder meetings.

These provisions may frustrate or prevent any attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management by making it more difficult for stockholders to replace members of our board of directors, who are responsible for appointing the members of our management. Because we are incorporated in Delaware, we are governed by the provisions of Section 203 of the DGCL, which may discourage, delay or prevent someone from acquiring us or merging with us whether or not it is desired by or beneficial to our stockholders. Under the DGCL, a corporation may not, in general, engage in a business combination with any holder of 15% or more of its capital stock unless the holder has held the stock for three years or, among other things, the board of directors has approved the transaction. Any provision of our Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws or Delaware law that has the effect of delaying or deterring a change of control could limit the opportunity for our stockholders to receive a premium for their shares of our common stock and could also affect the price that some investors are willing to pay for our common stock.

**Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments**

None.

## Item 1C. Cybersecurity

### ***Risk Management and Strategy***

We have implemented and maintain various information security processes designed to identify, assess and manage material risks from cybersecurity threats to our critical computer networks, third-party hosted services, communications systems, hardware and software, and our critical data, including intellectual property and confidential information that is proprietary, strategic or competitive in nature (“Information Systems and Data”). Our information security function is led by our Director of Information Technology, overseen by our Senior Vice President of Finance and Financial Planning, with the support of our third-party specialists. Our information security function helps identify, assess and manage material risks from cybersecurity threats by monitoring and evaluating our threat environment using various methods, including automated tools, domain name system filtering, antivirus protection, vulnerability scanning and penetration testing.

Depending on the environment, systems and data, we implement and maintain various technical, physical and organizational measures, processes, standards and policies designed to manage and mitigate material risks from cybersecurity threats to our Information Systems and Data. These measures include an incident response policy, encryption of certain data, network security controls, segregation of certain data and system monitoring. Our incident response policy provides the framework for the execution of cybersecurity incident response procedures and internal communications while adhering to applicable legal reporting and disclosure requirements.

Our assessment and management of material risks from cybersecurity threats are integrated into our overall risk management processes. Our information security function works with management to prioritize risk management processes and mitigate cybersecurity threats that are more likely to lead to a material impact to our business.

We use third-party service providers to assist us from time to time to identify, assess and manage material risks from cybersecurity threats. In addition, we use third-party service providers to perform a variety of functions throughout our business, including, for example, hosting and processing data, manufacturing our product candidates and assisting with R&D and clinical trial activities. Depending on the nature of the services provided, the sensitivity of the systems and data at issue, and the identity of the provider, our vendor contracting processes may include imposing certain contractual provisions related to privacy and cybersecurity.

For a description of our cybersecurity risks, refer to the risk factor in Item 1A. “Risk Factors,” to this Annual Report on Form 10-K titled *“If our information technology systems or data, or those of the third parties with whom we work, are or were compromised, we could experience adverse impacts resulting from such compromise, including, but not limited to, regulatory investigations or actions, litigation, fines and penalties, interruptions to our operations such as our clinical trials, claims that we breached our data protection obligations, harm to our reputation, and a loss of future customers or sales and other adverse consequences.”*

### ***Governance***

Our board of directors maintains oversight of our most significant risks and our processes to identify, manage and mitigate those risks. The audit committee of our Board of Directors (the “Audit Committee”) has responsibility for oversight of our management of cybersecurity risks.

Our cybersecurity risk assessment and management processes are implemented and maintained by certain management, including our Director of Information Technology, who reports to our Senior Vice President of Finance and Financial Planning. Our Director of Information Technology is responsible for monitoring third-party specialists, helping to integrate cybersecurity risk considerations into our overall risk management strategy and communicating key priorities to relevant personnel. Our Senior Vice President of Finance and Financial Planning is responsible for approving budgets, helping prepare for cybersecurity incidents, approving cybersecurity processes and reviewing security assessments and other security-related reports.

Our incident response policy is designed to escalate certain cybersecurity incidents to members of management depending on the circumstances, including our Senior Vice President of Finance and Financial Planning. Our Senior Vice President of Finance and Financial Planning and, if escalated, other senior management, work with our incident response team to help mitigate and remediate cybersecurity incidents. In addition, our incident response policy includes reporting to the Audit Committee for certain cybersecurity incidents. The incident response policy is managed and maintained by our Director of Information Technology, with oversight from our Senior Vice President of Finance and Financial Planning. The Audit Committee receives periodic updates from our Senior Vice President of Finance and Financial Planning regarding the status of our cybersecurity program and our posture to identify and mitigate risks to our information security.

**Item 2. Properties**

We currently lease the space for our principal executive offices, which are located at 441 Ninth Avenue, New York, New York, under a ten-year lease agreement which commenced in March 2022. We believe our facilities are adequate to meet current needs.

**Item 3. Legal Proceedings**

From time to time, we may become subject to various legal proceedings and claims that arise in the ordinary course of our business activities. We are not currently subject to any material legal proceedings.

**Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures**

Not applicable.

## PART II

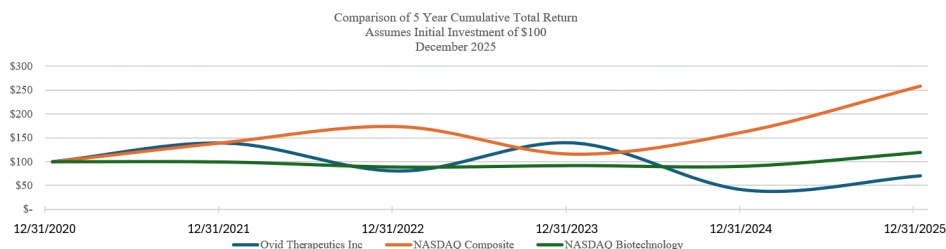
### Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

#### Market Information

Our common stock began trading on The Nasdaq Global Select Market on May 5, 2017, under the symbol "OVID." In August 2025, we transferred our listing to the Nasdaq Capital Market.

#### Comparative Stock Performance Graph

The following performance graph and related information shall not be deemed "soliciting material" or to be "filed" with the SEC, nor shall such information be incorporated by reference into any future filing under the Securities Act or Exchange Act. The following graph shows a comparison from December 31, 2020 through December 31, 2025, of the cumulative total return for our common stock, the Nasdaq Composite Index and the Nasdaq Biotechnology Index.



The graph assumes an initial investment of \$100 on December 31, 2020. The comparisons in the graph are not intended to forecast or be indicative of possible future performance of our common stock.

#### Holders of Record

As of March 16, 2026, we had approximately 18 holders of record of our common stock. Certain shares are held in "street name" and accordingly, the number of beneficial owners of such shares is not known or included in the foregoing number. This number of holders of record also does not include stockholders whose shares may be held in trust by other entities.

#### Dividend Policy

We have never declared or paid any dividends on our common stock. We currently intend to retain future earnings to fund the development and growth of our business. We do not expect to pay any dividends in the foreseeable future. Any future determination to pay dividends will be made at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on then-existing conditions, including our financial conditions, operating results, contractual restrictions, capital requirements, business prospects and other factors our board of directors may deem relevant.

#### Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

None.

#### Item 6. [Reserved]

### Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

*The following discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with our financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. This discussion and analysis and other parts of this Annual Report on Form 10-K contain forward-looking statements based upon current beliefs, plans and expectations that involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions, such as statements regarding our plans, objectives, expectations, intentions and projections. Our actual results and the timing of selected events could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of several factors, including those set forth under "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in*

*this Annual Report on Form 10-K. You should carefully read the “Risk Factors” section of this Annual Report on Form 10-K to gain an understanding of the important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our forward-looking statements. Please also see the section entitled “Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements.”*

## Overview

We are a biopharmaceutical company dedicated to developing small molecule medicines for brain disorders with significant unmet need. Our approach to achieve this goal is scientifically driven, patient-focused, and coupled with an integrated and disciplined approach to research, clinical development and business development. Our team has significant experience with and understanding of epilepsies and other neurological conditions, and we continue to gain insight into the ways the different molecular mechanisms and pathways underlying these disorders impact the symptoms patients experience. We have developed a differentiated pipeline of drug candidates containing novel mechanisms of action (“MoAs”) to target seizures and believe we are the only company that holds a portfolio of direct activators of potassium-chloride cotransporter 2 (“KCC2”). One of our programs are in clinical trials in humans, and a second is expected to begin a clinical trial in the first half of 2026. We are initially pursuing therapeutic drug candidates for the potential treatment of drug-resistant focal onset seizures (“FOS”), developmental and epileptic encephalopathies (“DEEs”), including tuberous sclerosis complex (“TSC”) seizures and infantile spasms (“IS”), psychosis associated with Parkinson’s disease and Lewy body dementia (“LBD”), and schizophrenia. If successfully developed and marketed to treat these conditions, we intend to explore these drug candidates for broader neurologic indications. Our cohesive focus in brain disorders with significant unmet need reinforces our belief that we can develop and produce multiple novel medicines, scale our infrastructure, positively impact patients’ lives and create long-term stockholder value.

Since our inception in April 2014, we have devoted substantially all of our efforts to organizing and planning our business, building our management and technical team, acquiring assets and raising capital.

During the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, we generated \$7.3 million and \$0.6 million of royalty and licensing revenue, respectively. We have otherwise primarily funded our business through the sale of our capital stock and through the entry into the royalty, license and termination agreement (“RLT Agreement”) with Takeda Company Limited (“Takeda”), which resulted in a one-time up-front payment of \$196.0 million in 2021 and the entry into a Royalty Monetization Agreement (the “Ligand Agreement”) with Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated (“Ligand”), which resulted in a one-time up-front payment of \$30.0 million in 2023. Through December 31, 2025, we have raised net proceeds of \$350.5 million from the sale of our capital stock. As of December 31, 2025, we had \$90.4 million in cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities. We recorded net losses of \$17.4 million and \$26.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively. As of December 31, 2025, we had an accumulated deficit of \$321.7 million.

We expect to incur significant expenses and operating losses for at least the next several years. Our net losses may fluctuate significantly from period to period, depending on the timing of our clinical trials and expenditures on our other research and development and commercial development activities. We expect our expenses will increase substantially over time as we:

- continue the ongoing and planned preclinical and clinical development of our drug candidates;
- build a portfolio of drug candidates through the development, acquisition or in-license of drugs, drug candidates or technologies;
- initiate preclinical studies and clinical trials for any additional drug candidates that we may pursue in the future;
- seek marketing approvals for our current and future drug candidates that successfully complete clinical trials;
- establish a sales, marketing and distribution infrastructure to commercialize any drug candidate for which we may obtain marketing approval;
- develop, maintain, expand and protect our intellectual property portfolio;
- implement operational, financial and management systems; and
- attract, hire and retain additional administrative, clinical, regulatory, manufacturing, commercial and scientific personnel.

## 2025 Private Placement

In October 2025, we entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement with the purchasers named therein (the “Investors”), pursuant to which we issued and sold an aggregate of (i) 57,722 shares of our Series B convertible preferred stock, par value \$0.001 per share (the “Series B Preferred Stock”), (ii) Series A warrants (the “Series A Warrants”) to purchase up to 38,481,325 shares of our common stock and/or pre-funded warrants to purchase common stock (the “Pre-Funded Warrants”) and (iii) Series B warrants to purchase up to 28,861,000 shares of common stock and/or Pre-Funded Warrants (the “Series B Warrants”) and, together with the Series A Warrants, the “Warrants”) to the Investors in a private placement (the “2025 Private Placement”). Each share of Series B Preferred Stock was sold together with a Series A Warrant to purchase up to 666.66 shares of common stock and/or Pre-Funded Warrants (rounded down to next whole share based on each investor’s aggregate purchase) and a Series B Warrant to purchase 500 shares of common stock and/or Pre-Funded Warrants (together, a “Security”). The Securities were sold at a purchase price of \$1,400.00 per Security to the Investors, which included the purchase of 71 shares of Series B Preferred Stock, 47,333 Series A Warrants, and 35,500 Series B Warrants by our Executive Chairman.

We received initial net proceeds of \$75.1 million from the 2025 Private Placement, after deducting placement agent fees and offering expenses. We may further receive up to \$94.0 million in additional gross proceeds, assuming exercise in full of the Warrants.

In December 2025, following the approval by our stockholders at a special meeting held on December 11, 2025 of specified proposals, all of the shares of the Series B Preferred Stock automatically converted into an aggregate of 57,722,000 shares of our common stock.

The Warrants each have an exercise price of \$1.40 per share (the “Exercise Price”). The Series A Warrants are exercisable and expire on the earlier of (i) October 6, 2030 or (ii) the 30th calendar day following the date on which we publicly announce the clearance of the first of any investigational new drug application, clinical trial application or other foreign equivalent with respect to the clinical development of our OV4071 product candidate. On March 18, 2026, we publicly announced that we received Human Research Ethics Committee (HREC) approval of the Phase 1 clinical trial protocol for OV4071 and acknowledgement of our Clinical Trial Notification (CTN) from the Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA). Accordingly, pursuant to the terms of the Series A Warrants, the Series A Warrants will expire on April 17, 2026, if not exercised in full. If all Series A Warrants are exercised in full, we would anticipate receiving an additional \$53.9 million in gross proceeds, prior to deducting placement agent fees. In the event that beneficial ownership limitations prevent the exercise by an Investor of all or a portion of the Series A Warrants held thereby, such Investor may purchase shares of common stock up to the specified limit and, for the remainder, purchase Pre-Funded Warrants in lieu of shares of common stock.

The Series B Warrants are exercisable and expire on October 6, 2030. In the event that the closing price of our common stock equals or exceeds 300% of the Exercise Price (subject to customary adjustments) for 20 of any 30 consecutive trading days, the Company may elect to require exercise of the Series B Warrants for cash. In the event that beneficial ownership limitations prevent the exercise by an Investor of all or a portion of the Series B Warrants held thereby upon any such mandatory exercise demand, such Investor will purchase shares of common stock up to the specified limit, and for the remainder, purchase Pre-Funded Warrants in lieu of shares of common stock.

## Recent Developments

### 2026 Private Placement

On March 17, 2026, we entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement with the purchasers named therein (the “Investors”), pursuant to which we agreed to issue and sell an aggregate of 19,154,321 shares of our common stock at a purchase price of \$2.01 per share and, in lieu of common stock, pre-funded warrants to purchase up to 10,701,710 shares of common stock, at a purchase price \$2.009 for each pre-funded warrant, to the Investors in a private placement (the “2026 Private Placement”). The pre-funded warrants will have an exercise price of \$0.001 per share and will be immediately exercisable.

We intend to use the net proceeds from the 2026 Private Placement, together with our existing cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities, to provide financing to support the expansion of the development of OV329 into additional indications, including TSC and IS, as well as for general research and development expenses.

We will receive gross proceeds from the 2026 Private Placement of \$60.0 million, before placement agent fees and offering expenses. The closing of the 2026 Private Placement is expected to occur on March 19, 2026, subject to customary closing conditions.

### **Significant Risks and Uncertainties**

The global economic slowdown, the overall disruption of global healthcare systems and other risks and uncertainties associated with public health crises and global geopolitical tensions may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and growth prospects. The resulting fluctuations in inflation rates may materially affect our business and corresponding financial position and cash flows. Inflationary factors, such as increases in the cost of our clinical trial materials and supplies, interest rates and overhead costs may adversely affect our operating results. Relatively high interest rates also present a challenge impacting the U.S. economy and could make it more difficult for us to obtain traditional financing on acceptable terms, if at all, in the future. Furthermore, economic conditions have produced downward pressure on share prices. Although we do not believe that inflation has had a material impact on our financial position or results of operations to date, we may experience increases in the future on our operating costs, including our labor costs and research and development costs, due to supply chain constraints, global geopolitical tensions, worsening global macroeconomic conditions, and employee availability and wage increases, which may result in additional stress on our working capital resources. Moreover, there is great uncertainty with respect to potential changes in trade regulations, ongoing changes to U.S. and international tariffs and other trade restrictions and trade barriers, renegotiation of international trade agreements or further escalation of trade tension, sanctions and export controls which also increase volatility in the global economy.

In addition, we are subject to other challenges and risks specific to our business and our ability to execute on our strategy, as well as risks and uncertainties common to companies in the pharmaceutical industry with development and commercial operations, including, without limitation, risks and uncertainties associated with: identifying, acquiring or in-licensing products or product candidates; obtaining regulatory approval of product candidates; pharmaceutical product development and the inherent uncertainty of clinical success; the challenges of protecting and enhancing our intellectual property rights; and complying with applicable regulatory requirements.

### **Financial Operations Overview**

#### ***Revenue***

We have generated revenue under various licensing and collaboration agreements. We have not generated any revenue from commercial drug sales, and we do not expect to generate any further revenue unless or until we obtain regulatory approval and commercialize one or more of our current or future drug candidates. In the future, we may also seek to generate revenue from a combination of research and development payments, license fees and other upfront or milestone payments.

#### ***Research and Development Expenses***

Research and development expenses consist primarily of costs incurred for our research activities, including our product discovery efforts and the development of our product candidates, which include, among other things:

- employee-related expenses, including salaries, benefits and stock-based compensation expense;
- fees paid to consultants for services directly related to our drug development and regulatory efforts;
- expenses incurred under agreements with contract research organizations, as well as contract manufacturing organizations and consultants that conduct preclinical studies and clinical trials;
- costs associated with preclinical activities and development activities;
- costs associated with technology and intellectual property licenses;
- milestone payments and other costs and payments under licensing agreements, research agreements and collaboration agreements; and
- depreciation expense for assets used in research and development activities.

Costs incurred in connection with research and development activities are expensed as incurred. Costs for certain development activities, such as clinical trials, are recognized based on an evaluation of the progress to completion of

specific tasks using data such as patient enrollment, clinical site activations or other information provided to us by our vendors.

Research and development activities are and will continue to be central to our business model. We expect our research and development expenses to increase for the foreseeable future as we advance our current and future drug candidates through preclinical studies and clinical trials. The process of conducting preclinical studies and clinical trials necessary to obtain regulatory approval is costly and time-consuming. It is difficult to determine with certainty the duration and costs of any preclinical study or clinical trial that we may conduct. The duration, costs and timing of clinical trial programs and development of our current and future drug candidates will depend on a variety of factors that include, but are not limited to, the following:

- number of clinical trials required for approval and any requirement for extension trials;
- per patient trial costs;
- number of patients who participate in the clinical trials;
- number of sites included in the clinical trials;
- countries in which the clinical trials are conducted;
- length of time required to enroll eligible patients;
- number of doses that patients receive;
- drop-out or discontinuation rates of patients;
- potential additional safety monitoring or other studies requested by regulatory agencies;
- duration of patient follow-up; and
- efficacy and safety profile of the drug candidates.

In addition, the probability of success for any of our current or future drug candidates will depend on numerous factors, including competition, manufacturing capability and commercial viability. We will determine which programs to pursue and how much to fund each program in response to the scientific and clinical success of each drug candidate, as well as an assessment of each drug candidate's commercial potential.

#### ***General and Administrative Expenses***

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of employee-related expenses, including salaries, benefits and stock-based compensation expense, related to our executive, finance, business development and support functions. Other general and administrative expenses include costs associated with operating as a public company, travel expenses, conferences, professional fees for auditing, tax and legal services, and facility-related costs.

#### ***Other Income (Expense), net***

Other income (expense), net, primarily consists of interest income and accretion of discount on investments in marketable securities, unrealized gains (losses) on long-term equity investments, changes in the fair value of the royalty monetization liability under the Ligand Agreement, and the impact of a fraudulent funds transfer.

## Results of Operations

### Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2025 and 2024

The following table summarizes the results of our operations for the periods indicated:

(in thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2025	Year Ended December 31, 2024	Change \$
Revenue:			
License and other revenue	\$ 7,252	\$ 566	\$ 6,686
Total revenue	7,252	566	6,686
Operating expenses:			
Research and development	25,582	36,767	(11,185)
General and administrative	24,109	25,684	(1,575)
Total operating expenses	49,691	62,451	(12,760)
Loss from operations	(42,439)	(61,885)	19,446
Other income (expense), net	25,026	35,452	(10,426)
Loss before provision for income taxes	(17,414)	(26,433)	9,019
Provision for income taxes	—	—	—
Net loss	\$ (17,414)	\$ (26,433)	\$ 9,019

### Revenue

Revenue of \$7.3 million and \$0.6 million was recognized for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively, related to royalty agreements.

### Research and Development Expenses

(in thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2025	Year Ended December 31, 2024	Change \$
Preclinical and clinical development expenses	\$ 15,726	\$ 23,965	\$ (8,239)
Payroll and payroll-related expenses	7,765	9,889	(2,124)
Other expenses	2,091	2,913	(822)
Total research and development	\$ 25,582	\$ 36,767	\$ (11,185)

Research and development expenses were \$25.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2025 compared to \$36.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2024. The decrease of \$8.2 million in preclinical and development expenses was primarily due to activities related to the pause of the OV888 (GV101) program in late 2024. The decrease in payroll and payroll-related expenses was primarily due to the impact of an organizational restructuring in 2024, which resulted in approximately \$1.7 million in severance costs during the period ended December 31, 2024.

### General and Administrative Expenses

(in thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2025	Year Ended December 31, 2024	Change \$
Payroll and payroll-related expenses	\$ 10,043	\$ 13,835	\$ (3,792)
Legal and professional fees	8,280	6,573	1,707
General office expenses	5,786	5,276	510
Total general and administrative	\$ 24,109	\$ 25,684	\$ (1,575)

General and administrative expenses were \$24.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2025 compared to \$25.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2024. The decrease in payroll and related expenses was primarily due to prior year organizational restructuring that reduced non-severance payroll and related expenses by \$2.0 million and by \$1.8 million of severance costs recorded in 2024. Legal and professional fees increased between the periods in relation to the 2025 Private Placement as well as other non-routine business development related professional services fees.

#### ***Other Income (Expense), net***

Other income (expense), net was \$25.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2025, comprised primarily of \$21.0 million unrealized gain on a long-term equity investment, interest and accretion income on investments in U.S. treasuries and gain from the full recovery of funds on a fraudulent funds transfer. For the year ended December 31, 2024, other income (expense), net of \$35.5 million was comprised of a \$30.0 million decrease in fair value of the royalty monetization liability resulting from Takeda's reported negative toctilestat Phase 3 study results and announcement of program discontinuation, \$3.9 million in interest and accretion income on investments in U.S. treasuries, \$1.8 million loss on a fraudulent funds transfer and net \$3.3 million unrealized gain on long-term equity investments.

#### **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

##### ***Overview***

As of December 31, 2025 and 2024, we had total cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities of \$90.4 million and \$53.1 million, respectively. We believe that our cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities as of December 31, 2025 are sufficient to fund our current operating plans through at least 12 months from the issuance of the financial statements contained in our Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Similar to other development-stage biotechnology companies, we have generated limited revenue. We have incurred losses and experienced negative operating cash flows in most years since our inception and anticipate that we will continue to incur losses for at least the next several years. We incurred net losses of \$17.4 million and \$26.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively. As of December 31, 2025, we had an accumulated deficit of \$321.7 million and working capital of \$66.1 million.

##### ***2025 Private Placement***

In October 2025, we sold an aggregate of (i) 57,722 shares of Series B Preferred Stock, (ii) Series A Warrants to purchase up to 38,481,325 shares of our common stock and/or Pre-Funded Warrants and (iii) Series B Warrants to purchase up to 28,861,000 shares of common stock and/or Pre-Funded Warrants to the Investors in the 2025 Private Placement. The Securities were sold at a purchase price of \$1,400.00 per Security to the Investors, which included the purchase of 71 shares of Series B Preferred Stock, 47,333 Series A Warrants, and 35,500 Series B Warrants by our Executive Chairman. We received initial net proceeds of \$75.1 million from the 2025 Private Placement, after deducting placement agent fees and offering expenses. We may further receive up to \$94.0 million in additional gross proceeds, assuming exercise in full of the Warrants.

The Warrants each have an exercise price of \$1.40 per share. The Series A Warrants are exercisable and expire on the earlier of (i) October 6, 2030 or (ii) the 30th calendar day following the date on which we publicly announce the clearance of the first of any investigational new drug application, clinical trial application or other foreign equivalent with respect to the clinical development of our OV4071 product candidate. On March 18, 2026, we publicly announced that we received HREC approval of the Phase 1 clinical trial protocol for OV4071 and acknowledgement of our CTN from the TGA. Accordingly, pursuant to the terms of the Series A Warrants, the Series A Warrants will expire on April 17, 2026, if not exercised in full. If all Series A Warrants are exercised in full, we would anticipate receiving an additional \$53.9 million in gross proceeds, prior to deducting placement agent fees. The Series B Warrants are exercisable and expire on October 6, 2030. In the event that the closing price of the Company's common stock equals or exceeds 300% of the Exercise Price (subject to customary adjustments) for 20 of any 30 consecutive trading days, the Company may elect to require exercise of the Series B Warrants for cash. If all Series B Warrants are exercised in full, we would expect to receive an additional \$40.1 million in gross proceeds, prior to deducting placement agent fees.

##### ***2026 Private Placement***

On March 17, 2026, we entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement related to the 2026 Private Placement. We expect to receive gross proceeds from the 2026 Private Placement of \$60.0 million, before placement agent fees and offering expenses. The closing of the 2026 Private Placement is expected to occur on March 19, 2026, subject to customary

closing conditions. We intend to use the net proceeds from the 2026 Private Placement, together with our existing cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities, to provide financing to support the expansion of the development of OV329 into additional indications, including TSC and IS, as well as for general research and development expenses.

#### ***At-the-Market Offering Program***

In November 2023, we filed a shelf registration statement on Form S-3 (Registration No. 333-275307) that allows us to sell up to an aggregate of \$250.0 million of our common stock, preferred stock, convertible debt securities and/or warrants, which includes a prospectus covering the issuance and sale of up to \$75.0 million of common stock pursuant to our at-the-market (“ATM”) program. During the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, we did not sell any shares under our ATM program. Since December 31, 2025, we have sold 1,500,000 shares through our ATM program for gross proceeds of approximately \$2.4 million before deducting sales agent fees and other offering expenses.

#### ***Future Funding Requirements***

We expect our expenses to continue to increase in connection with our ongoing activities, particularly as we conduct clinical trials of, and seek marketing approval for, our product candidates and advance our other programs. Our primary uses of capital are, and we expect will continue to be, compensation and related expenses, third-party clinical research and development services, clinical trial costs, legal and other regulatory expenses and general overhead costs. We have based our estimates on assumptions that may prove to be incorrect, and we could use our capital resources sooner than we expect. Additionally, the process of testing drug candidates in clinical trials is costly, and the timing of progress in these trials is uncertain. We cannot estimate the actual amounts necessary to successfully complete the development and commercialization of our drug candidates or whether, or when, we may achieve profitability.

We have no products approved for commercial sale and have not generated any revenues from product sales to date. Until such time, if ever, as we can generate substantial product revenues, we expect to finance our cash needs through a combination of equity offerings, debt financings and additional funding from license and collaboration arrangements. Except for any obligations of our collaborators to reimburse us for research and development expenses or to make milestone or royalty payments under our agreements with them, we will not have any committed external source of liquidity. To the extent that we raise additional capital through future equity offerings or debt financings, ownership interests may be diluted, and the terms of these securities may include liquidation or other preferences that adversely affect the rights of our common stockholders. Debt and equity financings, if available, may involve agreements that include covenants limiting or restricting our ability to take specific actions, such as incurring additional debt, making capital expenditures or declaring dividends. There can be no assurance that such financings will be obtained on terms acceptable to us, if at all.

Additionally, while the long-term economic impact of geopolitical tensions is difficult to assess or predict, such events have caused significant disruptions to the global financial markets and contributed to a general global economic slowdown. Furthermore, inflation rates have increased recently to levels not seen in decades, which may also be impacted by the implementation of tariffs by the United States and other countries. Moreover, there is great uncertainty with respect to potential changes in trade regulations, tariffs, sanctions and export controls which also increase volatility in the global economy. In addition, the U.S. Federal Reserve has raised interest rates in the past in response to concerns about inflation. Relatively high interest rates and fluctuations in inflation, especially if coupled with a significant change in government spending and volatility in financial markets, may further increase economic uncertainty and heighten these risks. If the disruptions and slowdown deepen or persist, we may not be able to access additional capital on favorable terms, or at all, which could in the future negatively affect our ability to pursue our business strategy.

If we raise additional funds through collaborations, strategic alliances or licensing agreements with third parties for one or more of our current or future drug candidates, we may be required to relinquish valuable rights to our technologies, future revenue streams, research programs or drug candidates, or to grant licenses on terms that may not be favorable to us. Our failure to raise capital as and when needed would have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and our ability to pursue our business strategy. We may be required to take additional actions beyond the cost preservation measures initiated to address our liquidity needs, including exploring other strategic options, continuing to further reduce operating expense or delaying, reducing the scope of, discontinuing or altering our research and development activities.

See “*Item 1A. Risk Factors*” for additional risks associated with our capital requirements.

### **Material Cash Requirements**

As of December 31, 2025, we had no material non-cancelable purchase commitments with service providers, as we have generally contracted on a cancelable, purchase order basis. We cannot estimate whether we will receive or the timing of any potential contingent payments upon the achievement by us of clinical, regulatory and commercial events, as applicable, or royalty payments that we may be required to make under license agreements we have entered into with various entities pursuant to which we have in-licensed certain intellectual property as contractual obligations or commitments, including agreements with AstraZeneca, Gensaic and Northwestern. Pursuant to these license agreements, we have agreed to make milestone payments up to an aggregate of \$660.3 million upon the achievement of certain development, regulatory and sales milestones. We excluded these contingent payments from the consolidated financial statements given that the timing, probability and amount, if any, of such payments cannot be reasonably estimated at this time.

In September 2021, we entered into a ten-year lease agreement for our corporate headquarters with a term commencing in March 2022 for approximately 19,000 square feet of office space at Hudson Commons in New York, New York. The lease provides for monthly rental payments over the lease term. The base rent under the lease is currently \$2.3 million per year. Rent payments commenced in January 2023, and will continue for ten years following the rent commencement date. We issued a letter of credit in the amount of \$1.9 million in association with the execution of the lease agreement, which is reflected as restricted cash on the consolidated balance sheets. Payment obligations under the lease agreement include approximately \$2.3 million in the 12 months subsequent to December 31, 2025 and approximately \$17.0 million over the remainder of the agreement. For additional information see Note 5 to our consolidated financial statements under the heading 'Leases.'

### **Cash Flows**

The following table summarizes our cash flows for the periods indicated:

(in thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2025	Year Ended December 31, 2024
Net cash (used in) provided by:		
Operating activities	\$ (38,334)	\$ (55,956)
Investing activities	(49,854)	54,594
Financing activities	75,207	622
Effect of exchange rates on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	\$ (167)	\$ —
Net decrease in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	<u>\$ (13,148)</u>	<u>\$ (740)</u>

#### **Net Cash Used in Operating Activities**

Net cash used in operating activities was \$38.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2025, which consisted of net loss of \$17.4 million offset by various noncash charges, most significantly an adjustment to fair value of one of our long-term equity investments of \$21.0 million which was reflected in other income (expense), net. Net cash used in operating activities was \$56.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, which consisted of net loss of \$26.4 million offset by \$29.5 million, net, of various noncash charges, most significantly a \$30.0 million change in fair value of the royalty monetization liability with pursuant to the Ligand Agreement.

#### **Net Cash (Used in) Provided by Investing Activities**

Net cash used in investing activities was \$49.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2025, which was primarily related to our purchases of investments in U.S. treasuries. For the year ended December 31, 2024, \$54.6 million was provided by investing activities, primarily comprised of net sales/maturities of investments in U.S. treasuries.

#### **Net Cash Provided by Financing Activities**

Net cash provided by financing activities was \$75.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2025, which was comprised of net proceeds from the 2025 Private Placement as well as proceeds from the exercise of options and purchases made under our employee stock purchase plan. For the same period in 2024, cash provided by financing activities was

\$0.6 million, comprised of proceeds from the exercise of options and purchases made under the employee stock purchase plan.

### **Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

Our management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations is based on our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, as well as the revenue and expenses incurred during the reported periods. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our estimates and judgments. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other factors that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not apparent from other sources. Changes in estimates are reflected in reported results for the period in which they become known.

Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions. In making estimates and judgments, management employs critical accounting policies. Our critical accounting policies are described in greater detail in Note 2 to our audited consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

We have listed below our critical accounting estimates that we believe to have the greatest potential impact on our consolidated financial statements. Historically, our assumptions, judgments and estimates relative to our critical accounting estimates have not differed materially from actual results.

#### ***Revenue Recognition***

We recognize revenue under sublicense agreements in accordance with ASC 606, Revenue Recognition. The terms of the agreements within this scope may contain multiple performance obligations, including but not limited to licenses and research and development activities. ASC 606 requires that we evaluate these agreements to determine the distinct performance obligations. Nonrefundable, upfront fees that are not contingent on any future performance and require no consequential continuing involvement by us, are recognized as revenue when the license term commences and the licensed data, technology or product is delivered. We defer recognition of nonrefundable upfront fees if the performance obligations are not satisfied.

During the year ended December 31, 2025, we recognized revenue of approximately \$7.3 million related to royalty agreements.

#### ***Research and Development Accrual***

When preparing our consolidated financial statements, we are required to estimate our accrued research and development expenses. This process involves reviewing open contracts and communicating with our personnel, consultants and vendors to identify services that have been performed on our behalf and estimating the level of service performed and the associated cost incurred for the service when we have not yet been invoiced or otherwise notified of the actual cost. Payments under certain contracts we have with third parties depend on factors, such as the successful enrollment of certain numbers of patients, site initiation and the completion of clinical trial milestones.

When accruing research and development expenses, we estimate the time period over which services will be performed and the level of effort to be expended in each period. If possible, we obtain information regarding unbilled services directly from our service providers. However, we may be required to estimate the cost of these services based only on information available to us. If we underestimate or overestimate the cost associated with a trial or service at a given point in time, adjustments to research and development expenses may be necessary in future periods. Historically, our estimated accrued research and development expenses have approximated actual expense incurred.

#### **Smaller Reporting Company Status**

We are a smaller reporting company as defined in the Exchange Act. We may take advantage of certain of the scaled disclosures available to smaller reporting companies and will be able to take advantage of these scaled disclosures for so long as (i) the value of our voting and non-voting common stock held by non-affiliates is less than \$250.0 million measured on the last business day of our most recently completed second fiscal quarter or (ii) our annual revenue is less than \$100.0 million during the most recently completed fiscal year and the value of our voting and non-voting common

stock held by non-affiliates is less than \$700.0 million measured on the last business day of our most recently completed second fiscal quarter.

As a smaller reporting company, we may continue to rely on exemptions from certain disclosure requirements that are available to smaller reporting companies. Specifically, as a smaller reporting company, we may choose to present only the two most recent fiscal years of audited financial statements in our Annual Report on Form 10-K and, similar to emerging growth companies, smaller reporting companies have reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation.

#### **Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk**

The primary objectives of our investment activities are to ensure liquidity and preserve capital. As of December 31, 2025, we had cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities of \$90.4 million. Our primary exposure to market risk is interest rate sensitivity, which is affected by changes in the general level of U.S. interest rates. Due to the short-term maturities of our cash equivalents and marketable securities and the low risk profile of our investments, an immediate 100 basis point change in interest rates would not have a material effect on the fair market value of our cash equivalents and marketable securities. To minimize the risk now and in the future, we intend to continue to maintain our portfolio of cash equivalents and marketable securities in institutional market funds that are comprised of U.S. Treasury and U.S. Treasury-backed repurchase agreements as well as treasury notes and high quality short-term corporate bonds.

#### **Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data**

Our financial statements, together with the report of our independent registered public accounting firm, appear in this Annual Report on Form 10-K beginning on page F-1.

#### **Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure**

None.

#### **Item 9A. Controls and Procedures**

##### ***Management's Evaluation of our Disclosure Controls and Procedures***

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports that we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended is (1) recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms and (2) accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

As of December 31, 2025, our management, with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial and accounting officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act). Our management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives, and management necessarily applies its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures. Our principal executive officer and principal financial officer have concluded based upon the evaluation described above, that as of December 31, 2025, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at the reasonable assurance level.

##### ***Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting***

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) of the Exchange Act. Our management, under the supervision and with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial and accounting officer, conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2025 based on the framework in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 Framework). Based on the results of its evaluation, management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2025.

***Attestation Report of the Registered Public Accounting Firm***

This Annual Report on Form 10-K does not include an attestation report on our internal control over financial reporting from our registered public accounting firm due to an exemption as a smaller reporting company and as a non-accelerated filer for the year ended December 31, 2025.

***Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting***

There have been no changes in internal controls over financial reporting during our most recent quarter ended December 31, 2025, that materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

**Item 9B. Other Information**

During the three months ended December 31, 2025, no director or officer of the Company adopted or terminated a “Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement” or “non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement,” as each term is defined in Item 408(a) of Regulation S-K.

**Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections**

Not Applicable.

### PART III

Certain information required by Part III is omitted from this Annual Report because we will file with the SEC a definitive proxy statement pursuant to Regulation 14A, or the 2026 Proxy Statement, no later than 120 days after the end of our fiscal year, and certain information included therein is incorporated herein by reference.

#### **Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers, and Corporate Governance**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the information set forth in the sections titled “Proposal 1 – Election of Directors,” “Executive Officers,” and “Information Regarding the Board and Corporate Governance” and “Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports,” if any, in our 2026 Proxy Statement.

Information regarding our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, or the Code of Conduct, required by this item will be contained in our 2026 Proxy Statement under the caption “Information Regarding the Board and Corporate Governance – Code of Business Conduct and Ethics,” and is hereby incorporated by reference. We intend to promptly disclose on our website or in a Current Report on Form 8-K in the future (i) the date and nature of any amendment (other than technical, administrative or other non-substantive amendments) to the Code of Conduct that applies to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller or persons performing similar functions and relates to any element of the code of ethics definition enumerated in Item 406(b) of Regulation S-K and (ii) the nature of any waiver, including an implicit waiver, from a provision of the Code of Conduct that is granted to one of these specified individuals that relates to one or more of the elements of the code of ethics definition enumerated in Item 406(b) of Regulation S-K, the name of such person who is granted the waiver and the date of the waiver. The full text of our Code of Conduct is available at the Investors section of our website at [www.ovidrx.com](http://www.ovidrx.com). The reference to our website address does not constitute incorporation by reference of the information contained at or available through our website, and you should not consider it to be a part of this Annual Report.

#### **Item 11. Executive Compensation**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the information set forth in the section titled “Executive Officer and Director Compensation” in our 2026 Proxy Statement.

#### **Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the information set forth in the section titled “Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management” and “Equity Compensation Plan Information” in our 2026 Proxy Statement.

#### **Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the information set forth in the section titled “Transactions with Related Persons” and “Information Regarding the Board and Corporate Governance – Board Independence” in our 2026 Proxy Statement.

#### **Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the information set forth in Proposal 3 under the section titled “Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm Fees” and “Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures” contained in our 2026 Proxy Statement.

## PART IV

### Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statements and Schedules

(a)(1) Financial Statements.

(a)(2) Financial Statement Schedules.

All schedules have been omitted because they are not required or because the required information is given in the Financial Statements or Notes thereto.

(a)(3) Exhibits.

The exhibits listed below are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Number	Description
3.1	<a href="#"><u>Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-38085), filed with the Commission on May 10, 2017).</u></a>
3.2	<a href="#"><u>Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-292151), filed with the Commission on December 15, 2025).</u></a>
3.3	<a href="#"><u>Corrected Amended and Restated Certificate of Designation of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-38085), filed with the Commission on September 24, 2019).</u></a>
3.4	<a href="#"><u>Certificate of Designation of Preferences, Rights and Limitations of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-38085), filed with the Commission on October 3, 2025).</u></a>
3.5	<a href="#"><u>Amended and Restated Bylaws (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-38085), filed with the Commission on May 10, 2017).</u></a>
4.1	<a href="#"><u>Form of Common Stock Certificate of the Company (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1/A (File No. 333-217245), filed with the Commission on April 25, 2017).</u></a>
4.2**	<a href="#"><u>Description of the Securities of Ovid Therapeutics Inc.</u></a>
4.3	<a href="#"><u>Form of Series A Preferred Stock Certificate (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-38085), filed with the Commission on February 21, 2019).</u></a>
4.4	<a href="#"><u>Form of Series A Warrant (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-38085), filed with the Commission on October 3, 2025).</u></a>
4.5	<a href="#"><u>Form of Series B Warrant (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-38085), filed with the Commission on October 3, 2025).</u></a>
4.6**	<a href="#"><u>Form of Pre-Funded Warrant.</u></a>
10.1+	<a href="#"><u>Form of Indemnity Agreement by and between the Company and its directors and officers (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-217245), filed with the Commission on April 10, 2017).</u></a>
10.2+	<a href="#"><u>2017 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.12 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 001-38085), filed with the Commission on May 22, 2017).</u></a>

- 10.3+ [Forms of Option Grant Notice and Option Agreement under 2017 Equity Incentive Plan \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 \(File No. 333-217245\), filed with the Commission on April 10, 2017\).](#)
- 10.4+ [Form of Restricted Stock Unit Grant Notice and Award Agreement under the 2017 Equity Incentive Plan \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K \(File No. 001-38085\), filed with the Commission on March 11, 2025\).](#)
- 10.5+ [2014 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 \(File No. 333-217245\), filed with the Commission on April 10, 2017\).](#)
- 10.6+ [Amendment to 2014 Equity Incentive Plan, effective as of March 9, 2015 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 \(File No. 333-217245\), filed with the Commission on April 10, 2017\).](#)
- 10.7+ [Amendment to 2014 Equity Incentive Plan, effective as of June 4, 2015 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 \(File No. 333-217245\), filed with the Commission on April 10, 2017\).](#)
- 10.8+ [Amendment to 2014 Equity Incentive Plan, effective as of July 28, 2015 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 \(File No. 333-217245\), filed with the Commission on April 10, 2017\).](#)
- 10.9+ [Amendment to 2014 Equity Incentive Plan, effective as of February 11, 2016 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 \(File No. 333-217245\), filed with the Commission on April 10, 2017\).](#)
- 10.10+ [2017 Employee Stock Purchase Plan \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.14 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8 \(File No. 001-38085\), filed with the Commission on May 22, 2017\).](#)
- 10.11+ [Amended Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy, effective February 22, 2024 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K \(File No. 001-38085\), filed with the Commission on March 11, 2025\).](#)
- 10.12+ [Amended Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy, effective February 20, 2025 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K \(File No. 001-38085\), filed with the Commission on March 11, 2025\).](#)
- 10.13+\*\*\*^ [Amended and Restated Executive Employment Agreement between the Company and Margaret Alexander, dated November 11, 2025.](#)
- 10.14+\*\*\*^ [Executive Employment Agreement between the Company and Jeremy M. Levin, dated November 11, 2025.](#)
- 10.15+ [Executive Employment Agreement between the Company and Jeff Rona, effective June 2, 2021 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K \(File No. 001-38085\), filed with the Commission on March 15, 2021\).](#)
- 10.16^ [License Agreement by and between Northwestern University and the Company, dated December 15, 2016. \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q \(File No. 001-38085\), filed with the Commission on May 14, 2024\).](#)
- 10.17† [License Agreement, dated as of December 30, 2021, by and between the Ovid Therapeutics Inc. and AstraZeneca AB \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K \(File No. 001-38085\), filed with the Commission on January 3, 2022\).](#)
- 10.18^ [Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated as of October 17, 2023, by and between the Company and Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated. \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.21 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K \(File No. 001-38085\), filed with the Commission on March 8, 2024\).](#)

10.19	<a href="#"><u>Form of Registration Rights Agreement (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-38085), filed with the Commission on October 3, 2025).</u></a>
19.1	<a href="#"><u>Registrant's Insider Trading Policy (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 19.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-38085), filed with the Commission on March 11, 2025).</u></a>
23.1	<a href="#"><u>Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.</u></a>
24.1	<a href="#"><u>Power of Attorney (included on the signature page to this report).</u></a>
31.1	<a href="#"><u>Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u></a>
31.2	<a href="#"><u>Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u></a>
32.1*	<a href="#"><u>Certification of Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u></a>
97	<a href="#"><u>Incentive Compensation Recoupment Policy (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 97 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-38085), filed with the Commission on March 8, 2024).</u></a>
101.INS*	Inline XBRL Instance Document – the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File as its XBRL tags are embedded within the XBRL document.
101.SCH*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema with Embedded Linkbase Documents.
104*	Cover Page formatted as Inline XBRL and contained within Exhibit 101.

\* Furnished herewith and not deemed to be “filed” for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), and shall not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Exchange Act (whether made before or after the date of the Form 10-K), irrespective of any general incorporation language contained in such filing.

\*\* Filed herewith.

+ Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan.

† Confidential treatment has been granted for certain portions of this exhibit. These portions have been omitted and filed separately with the SEC.

^ Pursuant to Item 601(b)(10)(iv) of Regulation S-K promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, certain portions of this exhibit have been redacted. The Registrant hereby agrees to furnish supplementally to the Securities and Exchange Commission, upon its request, an unredacted copy of this exhibit.

^^ Certain of the exhibits and schedules to this exhibit have been omitted in accordance with Regulation S-K Item 601(a)(5). The Registrant agrees to furnish a copy of all omitted exhibits and schedules to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon its request.

**Item 16. Form 10-K Summary**

Not applicable.

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report on Form 10-K to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

### OID THERAPEUTICS INC.

Date: March 18, 2026

By: /s/ Margaret Alexander  
Margaret Alexander  
President, Chief Executive Officer and Director  
(Principal Executive Officer)

Date: March 18, 2026

By: /s/ Jeffrey Rona  
Jeffrey Rona  
Chief Business and Financial Officer  
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

### POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each person whose individual signature appears below hereby authorizes and appoints Margaret Alexander and Jeffrey Rona, and each of them, with full power of substitution and resubstitution and full power to act without the other, as his or her true and lawful attorney-in-fact and agent to act in his or her name, place and stead and to execute in the name and on behalf of each person, individually and in each capacity stated below, and to file any and all amendments to this report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing, ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them or their or his or her substitute or substitutes may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue thereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ Margaret Alexander</u> Margaret Alexander	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	March 18, 2026
<u>/s/ Jeffrey Rona</u> Jeffrey Rona	Chief Business and Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	March 18, 2026
<u>/s/ Jeremy M. Levin, DPhil, MB BChir</u> Jeremy M. Levin, DPhil, MB BChir	Executive Chairman	March 18, 2026
<u>/s/ Karen Bernstein, PhD</u> Karen Bernstein, PhD	Director	March 18, 2026
<u>/s/ Barbara Duncan</u> Barbara Duncan	Director	March 18, 2026
<u>/s/ Kevin Fitzgerald, PhD</u> Kevin Fitzgerald, PhD	Director	March 18, 2026
<u>/s/ Bart Friedman</u> Bart Friedman	Director	March 18, 2026
<u>/s/ Stelios Papadopoulos</u> Stelios Papadopoulos	Director	March 18, 2026

OID THERAPEUTICS INC.

Index to Consolidated Financial Statements

<a href="#">Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (KPMG LLP, New York, NY PCAOB ID: 185)</a>	F-2
<a href="#">Consolidated Balance Sheets</a>	F-4
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Operations</a>	F-5
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss</a>	F-6
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity</a>	F-7
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</a>	F-8
<a href="#">Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	F-9

## Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors  
Ovid Therapeutics Inc.:

### *Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements*

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Ovid Therapeutics Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive loss, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

### *Basis for Opinion*

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### *Critical Audit Matter*

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of a critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

### *Valuation of warrants*

As discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has issued freestanding warrants to purchase shares of its common stock in connection with financing activities and accounts for them as either liabilities or as equity instruments depending on the specific terms of the warrant agreements. As discussed in Note 7, the Company issued Series A common warrants and Series B common warrants in October 2025. The Series A common warrants were valued using a probability-weighted expected return method based on two different expiry periods valued using a Black-Scholes model with corresponding probability for the likelihood of each scenario and Level 3 inputs. The Series B common warrants were valued using a Monte Carlo simulation model since the timing and payoff are dependent on the Company's trailing stock price and level 3 inputs. The relative fair value allocated to Series A common warrants and Series B common warrants were \$13.8 million and \$17.7 million, respectively.

We identified the evaluation of the fair value of the Series A common warrants and the Series B common warrants as a critical audit matter. Subjective auditor judgment was required to evaluate the estimated fair values due to the degree of subjectivity associated with the expected volatility assumptions and the sensitivity of these assumptions to variation.

Additionally, the evaluation of the fair value of the Series A common warrants and the Series B common warrants required specialized skills and knowledge.

The following are the primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter. We involved valuation professionals with specialized skills and knowledge who assisted in evaluating the fair value of the Series A common warrants and Series B common warrants by:

- developing independent expectations of the expected volatility assumptions for both the Series A common warrants and Series B common warrants based on consideration of historical and implied share price volatility information for the Company and publicly available market information for guideline public companies
- developing an independent estimate of the fair value of the Series A common warrants using the independently developed expected volatility assumption for the Series A common warrants and comparing to the fair value used by management for the Series A common warrants
- developing an independent estimate of the fair value of the Series B common warrants using independently developed assumptions, including the independently developed expected volatility assumption for the Series B common warrants, and comparing to the fair value used by management for the Series B common warrants

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2015.

New York, New York  
March 18, 2026

PART I—FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Item 1. Financial Statements.

OID THERAPEUTICS INC.  
Consolidated Balance Sheets

(in thousands, except share and per share data)	December 31, 2025	December 31, 2024
<b>Assets</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 13,153	\$ 26,301
Marketable securities	56,482	26,774
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	4,733	2,865
Total current assets	74,368	55,940
Marketable securities - noncurrent	20,812	—
Long-term equity investments	41,961	20,974
Restricted cash	1,931	1,931
Right-of-use asset, net	11,610	12,797
Property and equipment, net	252	433
Other assets	—	92
Total assets	<u>\$ 150,934</u>	<u>\$ 92,167</u>
<b>Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 1,956	\$ 3,192
Accrued expenses	4,899	5,994
Current portion, lease liability	1,433	1,336
Total current liabilities	8,288	10,522
Long-term liabilities:		
Lease liability	11,986	13,419
Total liabilities	20,274	23,941
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value; 10,000,000 shares authorized; Series A convertible preferred stock, 10,000 shares designated, 0 and 1,250 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively	—	—
Common stock, \$0.001 par value; 315,000,000 and 125,000,000 shares authorized; 130,184,353 and 71,009,866 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively	130	71
Additional paid-in-capital	452,445	372,489
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(202)	(35)
Accumulated deficit	(321,713)	(304,299)
Total stockholders' equity	130,660	68,226
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$ 150,934</u>	<u>\$ 92,167</u>

See accompanying notes to these consolidated financial statements

**OID THERAPEUTICS INC.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Operations**

(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	<b>For the Year Ended December 31, 2025</b>	<b>For the Year Ended December 31, 2024</b>
<b>Revenue:</b>		
License and other revenue	\$ 7,252	\$ 566
Total revenue	7,252	566
<b>Operating expenses:</b>		
Research and development	25,582	36,767
General and administrative	24,109	25,684
Total operating expenses	49,691	62,451
Loss from operations	(42,439)	(61,885)
Other income (expense), net	25,026	35,452
Loss before provision for income taxes	(17,414)	(26,433)
Provision for income taxes	—	—
Net loss	\$ (17,414)	\$ (26,433)
Net loss per share of Series A preferred stock, basic and diluted	\$ (232.47)	\$ (366.33)
Weighted-average Series A preferred stock shares outstanding, basic and diluted	1,171	1,250
Net loss per share of common stock, basic and diluted	\$ (0.23)	\$ (0.37)
Weighted-average common stock shares outstanding, basic and diluted	73,735,606	70,905,422

See accompanying notes to these consolidated financial statements

**OID THERAPEUTICS INC.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss**

(in thousands)	<b>For the Year Ended December 31, 2025</b>	<b>For the Year Ended December 31, 2024</b>
Net loss	\$ (17,414)	\$ (26,433)
Other comprehensive (loss) income:		
Cumulative translation adjustment	(140)	(42)
Unrealized (loss) gain on available-for-sale securities	(27)	7
Comprehensive loss	<u>\$ (17,581)</u>	<u>\$ (26,468)</u>

See accompanying notes to these consolidated financial statements

**OID THERAPEUTICS INC.**  
**Consolidated Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity**

(in thousands, except shares)	Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Accumulated Deficit	Total
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balance, December 31, 2024	1,250	\$ —	71,009,866	\$ 71	\$ 372,489	\$ (35)	\$ (304,299)	\$ 68,226
Conversion of Series A convertible preferred stock to common stock	(1,250)	—	1,250,000	1	(1)	—	—	—
Conversion of Series B convertible preferred stock to common stock	—	—	57,722,000	58	49,251	—	—	49,309
Issuance of Series A warrants	—	—	—	—	13,802	—	—	13,802
Issuance of Series B warrants	—	—	—	—	17,700	—	—	17,700
Expenses related to the sale of Series B preferred stock and Series A and Series B warrants	—	—	—	—	(5,694)	—	—	(5,694)
Issuance of common stock from exercise of stock options and purchases from employee stock purchase plan	—	—	202,487	—	91	—	—	91
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	4,807	—	—	4,807
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	(167)	—	(167)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(17,414)	(17,414)
Balance, December 31, 2025	—	\$ —	130,184,353	\$ 130	\$ 452,445	\$ (202)	\$ (321,713)	\$ 130,660

(in thousands, except shares)	Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Accumulated Deficit	Total
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balance, December 31, 2023	1,250	\$ —	70,691,992	\$ 71	\$ 365,591	\$ 1	\$ (277,866)	\$ 87,797
Issuance of common stock from exercise of stock options and purchases from employee stock purchase plan	—	—	317,874	—	622	—	—	622
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	6,276	—	—	6,276
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	(36)	—	(36)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(26,433)	(26,433)
Balance, December 31, 2024	1,250	\$ —	71,009,866	\$ 71	\$ 372,489	\$ (35)	\$ (304,299)	\$ 68,226

See accompanying notes to these consolidated financial statements

**OID THERAPEUTICS INC.**  
**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**

(in thousands)	For the Year Ended December 31, 2025	For the Year Ended December 31, 2024
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>		
Net loss	\$ (17,414)	\$ (26,433)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to cash used in operating activities:		
Change in fair value of royalty monetization liability	—	(30,000)
Unrealized gain on equity investments	(21,052)	(3,349)
Change in accrued interest and accretion of discount on marketable securities	(695)	(2,765)
Stock-based compensation expense	4,807	6,276
Depreciation and amortization expense	273	613
Noncash operating lease expense	1,187	1,097
Change in lease liability	(1,336)	(1,246)
Change in operating assets and liabilities:		
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(1,802)	899
Accounts payable	(1,234)	(512)
Accrued expenses	(1,068)	(537)
Net cash used in operating activities	<u>(38,334)</u>	<u>(55,956)</u>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>		
Purchase of marketable securities	(91,854)	(73,246)
Sales/maturities of marketable securities	42,000	128,000
Purchases of property and equipment	—	(71)
Software development and other costs	—	(90)
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	<u>(49,854)</u>	<u>54,594</u>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>		
Proceeds from private placement financing, net of transaction costs	75,116	—
Proceeds from exercise of options and employee stock purchase plan	91	622
Net cash provided by financing activities	<u>75,207</u>	<u>622</u>
Effect of exchange rates on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(167)	—
Net decrease in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(13,148)	(740)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, at beginning of period	28,232	28,972
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, at end of period	<u>\$ 15,084</u>	<u>\$ 28,232</u>

See accompanying notes to these consolidated financial statements

**OVID THERAPEUTICS, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**NOTE 1 – NATURE OF OPERATIONS**

Ovid Therapeutics Inc. (the “Company”) was incorporated under the laws of the state of Delaware, commenced operations on April 1, 2014, and maintains its principal executive office in New York, New York. The Company is a biopharmaceutical company that is dedicated to developing small molecule medicines for brain disorders with significant unmet need. The Company is currently focused on developing OV329, OV4071, and other undisclosed potential medicines. See Part I, Item 1 of the annual report on Form 10-K for the period ended December 31, 2025 for detailed program descriptions.

Since its inception, the Company has devoted substantially all of its efforts to business development, research and development, recruiting management and technical staff, and raising capital, and has financed its operations through the issuance of convertible preferred stock, common stock and other equity instruments, the sale and/or licensing of certain assets and the licensing of certain intellectual property. The Company is subject to risks and uncertainties common to early-stage companies in the biotechnology industry, including, but not limited to, development and regulatory success, development by competitors of new technological innovations, dependence on key personnel, protection of proprietary technology, compliance with government regulations, and the ability to secure additional capital to fund operations.

The Company’s major sources of cash have been licensing revenue, proceeds from various public and private offerings of its capital stock, option exercises and interest income. As of December 31, 2025, the Company had approximately \$90.4 million in cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities. Since inception, the Company has generated \$230.7 million in revenue, primarily from the Company’s royalty, license and termination agreement (“RLT Agreement”) with Takeda Pharmaceutical Company Limited (“Takeda”). Historically, the Company has incurred recurring losses, has experienced recurring negative operating cash flows and has required significant cash resources to execute its business plans, which the Company expects will continue for the foreseeable future. The Company has an accumulated deficit of \$321.7 million as of December 31, 2025, working capital of \$66.1 million and used \$38.3 million of cash in operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2025.

The Company recorded a net loss of \$17.4 million during the year ended December 31, 2025 and expects to incur losses in subsequent periods for at least the next several years. The Company is highly dependent on its ability to find additional sources of funding through either equity offerings, debt financings, collaborations, strategic alliances, licensing agreements or a combination of any such transactions. Management believes that the Company’s existing cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities as of December 31, 2025 will be sufficient to fund its current operations through at least 12 months from the date of the issuance of these consolidated financial statements. Adequate additional funding may not be available to the Company on acceptable terms or at all. The failure to raise capital as and when needed will have a negative impact on the Company’s financial condition and ability to pursue its business strategy. If the Company is unable to raise capital on acceptable terms, the Company will be required to delay, reduce the scope of or eliminate research and development programs, or obtain funds through arrangements with collaborators or others that may require the Company to relinquish rights to certain drug candidates that the Company might otherwise seek to develop or commercialize independently.

The Company is subject to other challenges and risks specific to its business and its ability to execute on its strategy, as well as risks and uncertainties common to companies in the pharmaceutical industry with development and commercial operations, including, without limitation, risks and uncertainties associated with: delays or problems in the supply of the Company’s product candidates, loss of single source suppliers or failure to comply with manufacturing regulations; identifying, acquiring or in-licensing additional products or product candidates; pharmaceutical product development and the inherent uncertainty of clinical success; the challenges of protecting and enhancing intellectual property rights; complying with applicable regulatory requirements; and obtaining regulatory approval of any of the Company’s product candidates, among others.

On February 10, 2025, the Company received a notification letter from the Listing Qualifications Department of the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC notifying the Company that the average closing bid price of the Company’s shares of common stock was below the closing bid price of \$1.00 per share during the last 31 consecutive trading days. The Company had an initial period of 180 calendar days, or until August 11, 2025, to regain compliance with the minimum bid price requirement. On August 12, 2025, the Company received approval from the Listing Qualifications Department of Nasdaq to transfer the listing of the Company’s common stock from the Nasdaq Global Select Market to the Nasdaq Capital Market (the “Approval”). In connection with the Approval, the Company was granted an additional 180-day grace

period, or until February 9, 2026, to regain compliance with the minimum bid price requirement. On September 11, 2025, the Company received formal notification from Nasdaq that it had regained compliance with the minimum bid price requirement.

## **NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

### ***(A) Basis of Presentation and Consolidation***

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”) and include the accounts of Ovid Therapeutics Inc. and its wholly owned subsidiaries, Ovid Therapeutics Australia Pty Ltd and Ovid Therapeutics Hong Kong Limited. All material intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

### ***(B) Use of Estimates***

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates.

### ***(C) Marketable Securities***

Marketable securities consist of investments in U.S. treasury instruments which are considered available-for-sale securities. The Company classifies its marketable securities with maturities of less than one year from the balance sheet date as current assets on its consolidated balance sheets. The Company classifies its marketable securities with original maturities of less than three months as cash equivalents on its consolidated balance sheets. The Company classifies its marketable securities with maturities of greater than twelve months as noncurrent assets on its consolidated balance sheets. Unrealized gains and losses on these securities that are determined to be temporary are reported as a separate component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in stockholders’ equity.

### ***(D) Restricted Cash***

The Company classifies as restricted cash all cash pledged as collateral to secure long-term obligations and all cash for which use is otherwise limited by contractual provisions. Amounts are reported as non-current unless restrictions are expected to be released in the next 12 months.

### ***(E) Long-term Equity Investments***

Long-term equity investments consist of equity investments in the preferred shares of Gensaic, Inc., formerly M13 Therapeutics, Inc. (“Gensaic”), and Graviton Bioscience Corporation (“Graviton”), both privately held corporations. The preferred shares are not considered in-substance common stock, and the investments are accounted for at cost, with adjustments for observable changes in prices or impairments, and are classified within long-term equity investments on the consolidated balance sheets with adjustments recognized in other income (expense), net on the consolidated statements of operations. The Company has determined that these equity investments do not have a readily determinable fair value and elected the measurement alternative. Therefore, the carrying amount of the equity investments will be adjusted to fair value at the time of the next observable price change for the identical or similar investment of the same issuer, or when an impairment is recognized. Each reporting period, the Company performs a qualitative assessment to evaluate whether the investments are impaired. The assessment includes a review of recent operating results and trends, recent sales/acquisitions of the investees’ securities, and other publicly available data. If an investment is determined to be impaired, the Company will then write it down to its estimated fair value. As of December 31, 2025 and 2024, the equity investment in Gensaic had a carrying value of \$5.1 million. As of December 31, 2025 and 2024, the equity investment in Graviton had a carrying value of \$36.8 million and \$15.8 million, respectively, which reflect unrealized gains of \$21.0 million and \$4.6 million recorded in other income (expense), net, in the consolidated statements of operations for the periods ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively, due to observable changes in price. The cumulative unrealized gain on the equity investment in Graviton is \$26.9 million.

Long-term equity investments also consist of an equity investment in the common shares of Marinus Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (“Marinus”) that was received as noncash consideration via the terms of a licensing agreement executed between the two companies effective March 2022. The equity shares are marked-to-market at each reporting date with changes in the fair value being reflected in the carrying value of the investment on the Company’s consolidated balance sheets and other income (expense), net on the Company’s consolidated statements of operations. As of

December 31, 2025 and 2024, the equity investment in Marinus had a carrying value of zero and \$0.1 million, respectively. In January 2025, Immedica Pharma, S.A. purchased Marinus in an all-cash tender offer, resulting in the Company's sale of its position in Marinus for \$0.07 million.

No impairments were recognized in the years ending December 31, 2025 and 2024.

**(F) Fair Value of Financial Instruments**

Financial Accounting Standards Board guidance specifies a hierarchy of valuation techniques based on whether the inputs to those valuation techniques are observable or unobservable. Observable inputs reflect market data obtained from independent sources, while unobservable inputs reflect market assumptions. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurement) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurement).

The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are as follows:

- Level 1—Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the reporting entity has the ability to access at the measurement date. Level 1 primarily consists of financial instruments whose value is based on quoted market prices such as exchange-traded instruments and listed equities. The Company's Level 1 assets consisted of investments in a U.S. treasury money market fund and equity securities totaling approximately \$7.6 million and \$25.8 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2025 and 2024.
- Level 2—Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly (e.g., quoted prices of similar assets or liabilities in active markets, or quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active). Level 2 includes financial instruments that are valued using models or other valuation methodologies. The Company's Level 2 assets consisted of U.S. treasury bills totaling approximately \$82.3 million and \$26.8 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2025 and 2024.
- Level 3—Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability. Financial instruments are considered Level 3 when the fair values are determined using pricing models, discounted cash flows or similar techniques and at least one significant model assumption or input is unobservable. There were no Level 3 assets or liabilities as of December 31, 2025 and 2024. Previously, the Company's Level 3 liabilities consisted of a royalty monetization liability. In 2024, the Company recorded reduction of the fair value of the royalty monetization liability to zero as a result of the improbability that the program would be further developed into a commercial product.

The carrying amounts reported in the consolidated balance sheets for cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities, other current assets, accounts payable, and accrued expenses approximate their fair values based on the short-term maturity of these instruments.

**(G) Leases**

The Company determines if an arrangement is a lease at inception and recognizes the lease in accordance with ASC 842, Lease Accounting. Operating leases are included in right-of-use ("ROU") assets, current portion, lease liability and long-term lease liability in the Company's consolidated balance sheets. ROU assets represent the right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and lease liabilities represent the Company's obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. Operating lease ROU assets and liabilities are recognized at the lease commencement date based on the present value of the lease payments over the lease term. The Company determines the portion of the lease liability that is current as the difference between the calculated lease liability at the end of the current period and the lease liability that is projected 12 months from the current period.

**(H) Property and Equipment**

Property and equipment are stated at cost and depreciated over their estimated useful lives of three years, or in the case of leasehold improvements, over the remaining life of the relevant lease, using the straight-line method. Repair and maintenance costs are expensed. The Company reviews the recoverability of all long-lived assets, including the related useful life, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of a long-lived asset might not be recoverable.

***(I) Research and Development Expenses***

The Company expenses the cost of research and development as incurred. Research and development expenses are comprised of costs incurred in performing research and development activities, including clinical trial costs, manufacturing costs for both clinical and preclinical materials as well as contracted services, license fees, and other external costs. Research and development expenses also include the cost of licensing agreements acquired from third-parties. Nonrefundable advance payments for goods and services that will be used in future research and development activities are expensed when the activity is performed or when the goods have been received in accordance with ASC 730, Research and Development.

***(J) Stock-based Compensation***

The Company accounts for its stock-based compensation in accordance with ASC 718, Compensation—Stock Compensation, which establishes accounting for stock-based awards granted to employees for services and requires companies to expense the estimated fair value of these awards over the requisite service period. The Company estimates the fair value of all awards granted using the Black-Scholes valuation model. Key inputs and assumptions include the expected term of the option, stock price volatility, risk-free interest rate, dividend yield, stock price and exercise price. Many of the assumptions require judgment and any changes could have an impact in the determination of stock-based compensation expense. The Company elected to record forfeitures as they occur. The Company recognizes employee stock-based compensation expense based on the fair value of the award on the date of the grant. The compensation expense is recognized over the vesting period using the straight-line method. The Company aggregates employee and nonemployee awards for certain disclosures since nonemployee awards are not material.

***(K) Royalty Monetization Liability***

The Company accounted for its sale to Ligand Pharmaceuticals Incorporated (“Ligand”) of a 13% share of royalties and milestones owed to the Company related to the potential approval and commercialization of soticlestat (“Ligand Agreement”) in accordance with ASC 470, Debt, classifying the proceeds received from the sale to Ligand as debt as the Company determined that it had significant continuing involvement in the generation of the cash flows to Ligand. The Company further elected to account for the debt at fair value with changes in the fair value of the debt classified as other income (expense) in the consolidated statements of operations. In June 2024, Takeda issued a press release indicating the soticlestat trials missed their primary endpoints and noted that while Takeda would discuss the program with FDA, Takeda fully impaired the asset representing soticlestat. In 2024, the Company recorded a gain of \$30.0 million due to reducing the fair value of the Ligand Agreement debt to zero as a result of the improbability that the program would be further developed into a commercial product by Takeda or another party. In January 2025, Takeda announced the discontinuation the program.

***(L) Income Taxes***

The Company accounts for income taxes under the asset and liability method, which requires deferred tax assets and liabilities to be recognized for the estimated future tax consequences attributable to differences between financial statement carrying amounts and respective tax bases of existing assets and liabilities, as well as for net operating loss carryforwards and research and development credits. Valuation allowances are provided if it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The impact of a change in tax laws is recorded in the period in which the law is enacted.

***(M) Net Loss per Share***

The rights and preferences of the Series A Preferred stock are negligible relative to common stock, therefore the Series A Preferred stock is treated as in-substance common stock on an as-converted basis when allocating net loss to actual and in-substance shares of common stock. The Company applies the two-class method to allocate earnings between common stock, Series A Preferred stock as well as other securities deemed in-substance common stock and participating securities, if any.

Net loss per share of common stock is determined by dividing net loss attributable to common stockholders by the basic and diluted weighted-average shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Net loss per share of Series A Preferred stock is determined by dividing net loss attributable to Series A Preferred stockholders on an as-converted basis by the basic and diluted weighted-average shares of Series A Preferred stock outstanding during the period.

Net loss per diluted share attributable to common stockholders adjusts the basic earnings per share attributable to common stockholders and the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the potential dilutive impact of stock options using the treasury-stock method and the potential impact of any preferred stock using the if-converted method. Net loss per diluted attributable to common stockholders omits the inclusion of options and common stock issuable upon conversion of our preferred stock as these securities would be anti-dilutive.

***(N) Retirement Plan***

The Company maintains a 401(k)-retirement plan for its employees that is intended to qualify under Sections 401(a) and 501(a) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (“Code”). The Company provides all active employees with a 100% matching contribution equal to 3% of an employee’s eligible deferred compensation and a 50% matching contribution on employee contributions that are between 3% and 5% of an employee’s eligible deferred compensation. These safe harbor contributions vest immediately. For the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024 the Company contributed \$0.2 million and \$0.3 million, respectively.

***(O) Revenue Recognition***

Under ASC 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers, an entity recognizes revenue when its customer obtains control of promised goods or services, in an amount that reflects the consideration that the entity expects to receive in exchange for those goods or services. In applying ASC 606, the Company performs the following five steps: (i) identify the contract(s) with a customer; (ii) identify the promises and performance obligations in the contract; (iii) determine the transaction price; (iv) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and (v) recognize revenue when (or as) the performance obligations are satisfied. The Company only applies the five-step model to contracts when it is probable that it will collect the consideration to which it is entitled in exchange for the goods or services transferred to the customer. At contract inception, once the contract is determined to be within the scope of ASC 606, the Company assesses the goods or services promised within each contract, determines those that are performance obligations and assesses whether each promised good or service is distinct. The Company then recognizes as revenue the amount of the transaction price that is allocated to the respective performance obligation when (or as) the performance obligation is satisfied.

Prior to recognizing revenue, the Company makes estimates of the transaction price, including variable consideration that is subject to a constraint. Amounts of variable consideration are included in the transaction price to the extent that it is probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur and when the uncertainty associated with the variable consideration is subsequently resolved.

If there are multiple distinct performance obligations, the Company allocates the transaction price to each distinct performance obligation based on its relative standalone selling price. The standalone selling price is generally determined using expected cost and comparable transactions. Revenue for performance obligations recognized over time is recognized by measuring the progress toward complete satisfaction of the performance obligations using an input measure.

Nonrefundable upfront fees allocated to licenses that are not contingent on any future performance and require no consequential continuing involvement by the Company, are recognized as revenue when the license term commences and the licensed data, technology or product is delivered. The Company defers recognition of upfront license fees if the performance obligations are not satisfied.

**(P) Segment Reporting**

Under Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) 2023-07, Segment Reporting (Topic 280): “Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures” (“ASU 2023-07”), the Company discloses significant segment expenses regularly provided to the chief operating decision maker (“CODM”) and discloses the title and position of the CODM.

**(Q) Common Warrants**

The Company has issued freestanding warrants to purchase shares of its common stock in connection with financing activities and accounts for them in accordance with applicable accounting guidance as either liabilities or as equity instruments depending on the specific terms of the warrant agreements.

**(R) Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

The Company has reviewed recently issued accounting standards and plans to adopt those that are applicable. The Company does not expect the adoption of those standards to have a material impact on its financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In November 2024, the FASB issued ASU 2024-03, Income Statement – Reporting Comprehensive Income – Expense Disaggregation Disclosures (Subtopic 220-40): Disaggregation of Income Statement Expenses, which requires the disaggregation of certain expense captions into specified categories in disclosures within the notes to the consolidated financial statements to provide enhanced transparency into the expense captions presented on the face of the statements of income and comprehensive income. ASU 2024-03 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2026, with early adoption permitted, and may be applied either prospectively or retrospectively to financial statements issued for reporting periods after the effective date of ASU 2024-03 or retrospectively to any or all prior periods presented in the financial statements. The Company is currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of ASU 2024-03 will have on its related disclosures.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures, (“ASU 2023-09”), which is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024. ASU 2023-09 intends to enhance the transparency as well as usefulness of income tax disclosures, primarily related to the rate reconciliation and income taxes paid. The Company has adopted ASU 2023-09 retrospectively and the related disclosures are reflected in Note 9.

The Company adopts new pronouncements relating to GAAP applicable to the Company as they are issued, and based upon the effective dates included in the pronouncements. Management does not believe that any recently issued, but not yet effective accounting standards, if currently adopted, would have a material effect on the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

**NOTE 3 – CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND MARKETABLE SECURITIES**

The following tables summarize the fair value of cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities as well as gross unrealized holding gains and losses as of December 31, 2025 and 2024:

(in thousands)	December 31, 2025			
	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Holding Gains	Gross Unrealized Holding Losses	Fair Value
Cash	\$ 516	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 516
Cash equivalents	12,636	1	—	12,637
Marketable securities	77,315	—	(21)	77,294
Total cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities	<u>\$ 90,467</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ (21)</u>	<u>\$ 90,447</u>

	<b>December 31, 2024</b>			
	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Holding Gains	Gross Unrealized Holding Losses	Fair Value
(in thousands)				
Cash	\$ 522	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 522
Cash equivalents	25,779	—	—	25,779
Marketable securities	26,767	7	—	26,774
Total cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities	<u>\$ 53,068</u>	<u>\$ 7</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 53,075</u>

The Company did not hold any securities that were in an unrealized loss position for more than 12 months as of December 31, 2025 and 2024.

There were no material realized gains or losses on available-for-sale securities during the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024.

#### **NOTE 4 – PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

Property and equipment is summarized as follows:

(in thousands)	<b>December 31, 2025</b>	<b>December 31, 2024</b>
Furniture and equipment	\$ 1,534	\$ 1,534
Leasehold improvements	306	306
Less accumulated depreciation	(1,588)	(1,407)
Total property and equipment, net	<u>\$ 252</u>	<u>\$ 433</u>

Depreciation expense was \$0.2 million and \$0.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively.

Intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization, were zero and \$0.1 million as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively, and are included in other assets. Amortization expense was \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively.

#### **NOTE 5 – LEASES**

In September 2021, the Company entered into a 10-year lease agreement for its corporate headquarters, with a term commencing in March 2022, for approximately 19,000 square feet of office space at Hudson Commons in New York, NY (“Hudson Commons Lease”). The lease provides for monthly rental payments over the lease term. The base rent under the lease is currently \$2.3 million per year. Rent payments commenced ten months following the commencement of the lease, or January 2023, and continue for ten years following the rent commencement date. The Company issued a letter of credit in the amount of \$1.9 million in association with the execution of the lease agreement; the letter of credit is characterized as restricted cash on the Company’s consolidated balance sheets.

The Hudson Commons Lease has a remaining lease term of approximately eight years and includes a single renewal option for an additional five years. The Company did not include the renewal option in the lease term when calculating the lease liability as the Company is not reasonably certain that it will exercise the renewal option. The present value of the lease payments is calculated using an incremental borrowing rate of 7.02%. Lease expense is included in general and administrative and research and development expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

ROU asset and lease liabilities related to the Company's operating lease are as follows:

(in thousands)	December 31, 2025	December 31, 2024
ROU asset, net	\$ 11,610	\$ 12,797
Current lease liability	\$ 1,433	\$ 1,336
Long-term lease liability	\$ 11,986	\$ 13,419

The components of operating lease cost for the year ended December 31, 2025 and 2024 were as follows:

(in thousands)	December 31, 2025	December 31, 2024
Operating lease cost	\$ 2,167	\$ 2,167
Variable lease cost	—	—
Short-term lease cost	—	—

Future minimum commitments under the non-cancelable operating lease are as follows:

(in thousands)		
2026	\$	2,316
2027		2,316
2028		2,469
2029		2,469
2030		2,469
Thereafter		4,939
	\$	16,978

#### NOTE 6 – ACCRUED EXPENSES

Accrued expenses consist of the following:

(in thousands)	December 31, 2025	December 31, 2024
Payroll and bonus accrual	\$ 3,106	\$ 2,959
Research and development accrual	1,191	2,779
Professional fees accrual	350	168
Other	252	88
Total	<u>\$ 4,899</u>	<u>\$ 5,994</u>

#### NOTE 7 – STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

The Company's capital structure consists of common stock and preferred stock. Pursuant to the Company's amended and restated certificate of incorporation, as amended, the Company is authorized to issue up to 315,000,000 shares of common stock and 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock. The Company has designated 10,000 of the authorized shares of preferred stock as non-voting Series A convertible preferred stock ("Series A Preferred Stock") and 57,722 of the authorized shares of preferred stock as non-voting Series B convertible preferred stock ("Series B Preferred Stock").

The holders of common stock are entitled to one vote for each share held. The holders of common stock have no preemptive or other subscription rights, and there are no redemption or sinking fund provisions with respect to such shares. Subject to preferences that may apply to any outstanding series of preferred stock, holders of the common stock are entitled to receive ratably any dividends declared on a non-cumulative basis. The common stock is subordinate to all series of Preferred Stock with respect to rights upon liquidation, winding up and dissolution of the Company. The holders of common stock are entitled to liquidation proceeds after all liquidation preferences for the preferred stock are satisfied.

There were 1,250 shares of Series A Preferred Stock outstanding as of December 31, 2024 and 1,250 shares of Series A Preferred Stock optionally converted into a total of 1,250,000 shares of common stock in December 2025. The Series A Preferred Stock was non-voting and had a liquidation preference such that in the event of a liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the Company, holders of Series A Preferred Stock would receive a payment equal to \$0.001 per share of Series A Preferred Stock before any proceeds were distributed to the holders of common stock. Holders of Series A Preferred Stock were entitled to receive dividends paid to holders of common stock at an equal rate, in the same form, and in the same manner on an as-if-converted basis.

In October 2025, the Company entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement with the purchasers named therein (the “Investors”), pursuant to which the Company issued and sold an aggregate of (i) 57,722 shares of Series B Preferred Stock, (ii) Series A warrants (the “Series A Warrants”) to purchase up to 38,481,325 shares of the Company’s common stock and/or pre-funded warrants to purchase common stock (the “Pre-Funded Warrants”), and (iii) Series B warrants (the “Series B Warrants”) and together with the Series A Warrants, the “Warrants”) to purchase up to 28,861,000 shares of common stock and/or Pre-Funded Warrants to the investors in a private placement (the “2025 Private Placement”). Each share of Series B Preferred Stock was sold together with a Series A Warrant to purchase up to 666.66 shares of common stock and/or Pre-Funded Warrants (rounded down to next whole share based on each such Investor’s aggregate purchase) and a Series B Warrant to purchase up to 500 shares of common stock and/or Pre-Funded Warrants (together, one “Security”). The Securities were sold at a purchase price of \$1,400.00, which included the purchase of 71 shares of Series B Preferred Stock, 47,333 Series A Warrants, and 35,500 Series B Warrants by the Company’s Executive Chairman, which was approved by the Company’s stockholders at a special meeting in December 2025 (the “Special Meeting”).

Each share of Series B Preferred Stock is convertible into 1,000 shares of common stock and on receipt of stockholder approval at the Special Meeting of an increase of sufficient authorized shares of common stock to enable issuance of common stock on conversion of all of the Series B Preferred Stock, the shares of Series B Preferred Stock became mandatorily convertible, subject to beneficial ownership limitations. Had any investor been unable to convert all of their Series B Preferred Stock due to beneficial ownership limitations, those shares would be optionally convertible at any time after the mandatory conversion event when their ownership limitation allowed. The Series B Preferred Stock is non-voting, except for customary protective provisions, and has rights to receive dividends *pari passu*, on an as-converted basis, if and when the shareholder of common stock received dividend payment. The Series B Preferred Stock has a liquidation preference equal to the greater of a) \$1,400 per share plus any declared but unpaid dividends due to stockholders of Series B Preferred Stock or b) the amount due on an as-converted basis while maintaining the seniority of the stock class.

The Warrants each have an exercise price of \$1.40 per share (the “Exercise Price”). The Series A Warrants became exercisable upon stockholder approval at the Special Meeting and expire on the earlier of October 6, 2030 or the 30th calendar day following the date on which the Company publicly announces the clearance of the first of any investigational new drug application, clinical trial application or other foreign equivalent with respect to the clinical development of the Company’s OV4071 product candidate. In the event that beneficial ownership limitations prevent the exercise by an Investor of all or a portion of the Series A Warrants held thereby, such Investor may purchase shares of common stock up to the specified limit and, for the remainder, purchase Pre-Funded Warrants in lieu of shares of common stock. The Series A Warrants meet the requirements to be recorded in permanent equity. The Series A Warrants are entitled to dividends on an as-converted basis if and when dividends are paid to common stock, therefore the Series A Warrants meet the definition of participating securities for the purpose of computing earnings per share.

The Series B Warrants expire on October 6, 2030. In the event that the closing price of the Company’s common stock equals or exceeds 300% of the Exercise Price (subject to customary adjustments) for 20 of any 30 consecutive trading days, the Company may elect to require exercise of the Warrant for cash. In the event that beneficial ownership limitations prevent the exercise of all or a portion of the Series B Warrants held thereby upon any such mandatory exercise demand, such Investor will purchase shares of common stock up to the specified limit and, for the remainder, purchase Pre-Funded Warrants. The Series B Warrants are entitled to dividends on an as-converted basis if and when dividends are paid to common stock, therefore the Series B Warrants meet the definition of participating securities for the purpose of computing earnings per share.

The Company received initial net proceeds of \$75.1 million from the 2025 Private Placement, after deducting placement agent fees and offering expenses of \$5.7 million. The Company may further receive up to \$94.0 million in additional gross proceeds, assuming exercise in full of the Warrants.

In December 2025, the Company held a special meeting of stockholders, at which the Company’s stockholders approved (a) an amendment to the Company’s amended and restated certificate of incorporation, as amended to date, to increase the number of authorized shares from 125,000,000 to 315,000,000 shares, (b) the issuance of shares of common

stock upon the conversion of the Series B Preferred Stock and the exercise of Series A Warrants and Series B Warrants, and (c) the issuance and sale of Securities to our Executive Chairman. Stockholder approval of the increase in the number of authorized shares of the Company's common stock and the issuance of common stock on the conversion of Series B Preferred Stock triggered the mandatory conversion of all of the shares of the Series B Preferred Stock into an aggregate of 57,722,000 shares of common stock. At December 31, 2025, there were no outstanding shares of Series B Preferred Stock. The Series A Warrants and the Series B Warrants are now exercisable.

The Company valued the components of the Securities and allocated the issuance costs using relative fair values. The Series B Preferred Stock was valued at \$1.79 per underlying common share, which was the close price of the common stock on the financing close date of October 6, 2025 due to the high probability of mandatory conversion within a short period of time.

The Series A Warrants were valued at \$0.75 per share using a probability-weighted expected return method based on two different expiry periods valued using a Black-Scholes model with corresponding probability for the likelihood of each scenario and Level 3 model inputs.

The Series B Warrants were valued at \$1.29 using a Monte Carlo simulation model since the timing and payoff are dependent on the Company's trailing stock price and level 3 inputs. It is assumed that the Company would trigger a mandatory conversion at the earliest triggering event.

The following table presents the level 3 inputs used in the valuation models:

	Series A Warrants		Series B Warrants	
	6-month expiry	5-year expiry		
Probability	97.5 %	2.5 %		
Stock price	\$ 1.79	\$ 1.79	\$	1.79
Strike price	\$ 1.40	\$ 1.40	\$	1.40
Expected volatility	115 %	115 %		115 %
Expected term in years	0.5	5.0		
Dividend rate	—	—		—
Risk-free interest rate	3.81 %	3.75 %		3.75 %
Fair value	\$ 0.73	\$ 1.51	\$	1.29

The fair value of the Series B Preferred Stock and the associated allocation of issuance costs was recorded in temporary equity until such time as the stockholder approvals were obtained. On gaining stockholder approvals the Series B Preferred Stock converted automatically and the temporary equity balances were moved to permanent equity. The Series A Warrants and Series B Warrants do not have features that disallowed equity treatment and were recorded at relative fair value along with the allocated issuance costs in permanent equity.

The following table summarizes the number of Warrants outstanding and the weighted average exercise price:

	Warrants	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
Outstanding, December 31, 2024	—	\$ —	\$ —
Granted	67,342,325	\$ 1.40	\$ 15,489
Exercised	—	\$ —	\$ —
Outstanding, December 31, 2025	67,342,325	\$ 1.40	\$ 15,489

#### Dividends

Through December 31, 2025, the Company has not declared or paid any dividends. No dividends on the common stock shall be declared and paid unless dividends on the preferred stock have been declared and paid.

## NOTE 8 – STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

The Company's Board of Directors (the "Board") adopted, and the Company's stockholders approved, the 2017 Equity Incentive Plan ("2017 Plan"), which became effective on May 4, 2017. The initial reserve of shares of common stock under the 2017 Plan was 3,052,059 shares. The 2017 Plan provides for the grant of incentive stock options, nonstatutory stock options, restricted stock, restricted stock units ("RSUs"), stock appreciation rights, performance-based stock awards and other forms of stock-based awards. Additionally, the 2017 Plan provides for the grant of performance cash awards. The Company's employees, officers, directors, consultants and advisors are eligible to receive awards under the 2017 Plan. Upon the adoption of the 2017 Plan, no further awards were granted under the prior plan. Pursuant to the terms of the 2017 Plan, on each January 1st, the plan limit shall be increased by the lesser of (x) 5% of the number of shares of common stock outstanding as of the immediately preceding December 31 and (y) such lesser number as the Board may determine in its discretion. An additional 6,509,217, 0, and 3,534,600 shares were reserved for issuance under the 2017 Plan on January 1, 2026, 2025, and 2024, respectively. As of December 31, 2025, there were 4,652,938 shares of the Company's common stock reserved for issuance under the 2017 Plan.

The Board adopted, and the Company's stockholders approved, the 2017 employee stock purchase plan ("ESPP"), which became effective on May 4, 2017. The initial reserve of shares of common stock that may be issued under the ESPP was 279,069 shares. The ESPP allows employees to purchase common stock of the Company at a 15% discount to the market price on designated purchase dates. During the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, 76,976 and 69,850 shares were purchased under the ESPP and the Company recorded expense of \$38,000 and \$65,000, respectively. The number of shares of common stock reserved for issuance under the ESPP will automatically increase on January 1 of each year, beginning on January 1, 2018 and continuing through and including January 1, 2027, by the lesser of (i) 1% of the total number of shares of the Company's capital stock outstanding on December 31 of the preceding calendar year, (ii) 550,000 shares or (iii) such lesser number of shares determined by the Board. The Board acted prior to January 1, 2026, 2025 and 2024 to provide that there be no increase in the number of shares reserved for issuance under the ESPP. As of December 31, 2025 and 2024, there were 206,020 and 282,996 shares of the Company's common stock reserved for issuance under the ESPP, respectively.

The Board adopted, and the Company's stockholders approved, the 2014 Equity Incentive Plan ("2014 Plan"), which authorized the Company to grant shares of common stock in the form of incentive stock options, nonstatutory stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock and restricted stock units. The 2014 Plan was terminated as to future awards in May 2017, although it continues to govern the terms of options that remain outstanding under the 2014 Plan. No additional stock awards will be granted under the 2014 Plan, and all outstanding stock awards granted under the 2014 Plan that are repurchased, forfeited, expire or are cancelled will become available for grant under the 2017 Plan in accordance with its terms. As of December 31, 2025 and 2024, options to purchase 793,833 and 1,328,715 shares of common stock were outstanding under the 2014 Plan, respectively.

Unless specified otherwise in an individual option agreement, stock options granted under the 2014 Plan and 2017 Plan have a ten-year term and a four-year graded vesting period. The vesting requirement is generally conditioned upon the grantee's continued service with the Company during the vesting period. Once vested, all options granted are exercisable from the date of grant until they expire. The option grants are non-transferable. Vested options remain exercisable for 90 days under the 2017 Plan and 30 days under the 2014 Plan subsequent to the termination of the option holder's service with the Company. In the event of the option holder's death or disability while employed by or providing service to the Company, the exercisable period extends to 18 months or 12 months, respectively, under the 2017 Plan and 6 months under the 2014 Plan.

Performance-based option awards generally have similar vesting terms, with vesting occurring on the date the performance condition is achieved and expire in accordance with the specific terms of the agreement. At December 31, 2025 and 2024, there were no performance-based options outstanding and unvested that include options to vest upon the achievement of certain research and development milestones.

The fair value of options granted during the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024 was estimated using the Black-Scholes option valuation model. The inputs for the Black-Scholes option valuation model require assumptions made by management and are detailed in the table below. The risk-free interest rates were based on the rate for U.S. Treasury securities at the date of grant with maturity dates approximately equal to the expected life at the grant date. The expected life was based on the simplified method in accordance with the SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin No. Topic 14D. The expected volatility was estimated based on the Company's published historical stock prices.

The Company granted 4,152,650 and 4,699,810 stock options during the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively. There were 6,570,487 and 5,688,743 unvested options outstanding as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively. Total expense recognized related to the stock options for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024 was \$3.2 million and \$6.2 million, respectively. Total unrecognized compensation expense related to stock options was \$8.3 million and \$9.1 million as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively.

The Company granted 327,326 and 348,575 RSUs during the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024. The RSUs vest in equal installments over three years on the grant date anniversary for all executive awards and 2025 non-executive awards and annually on January 1st for the 2024 non-executive awards.

The Company's stock-based compensation expense was recognized in operating expenses as follows:

	(in thousands)	For the Year Ended December 31,	
		2025	2024
Research and development		\$ 1,497	\$ 1,631
General and administrative		3,310	4,645
Total		\$ 4,807	\$ 6,276

	(in thousands)	For the Year Ended December 31,	
		2025	2024
Stock options and RSUs		\$ 4,769	\$ 6,212
ESPP		38	64
Total		\$ 4,807	\$ 6,276

The fair value of stock options granted during the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively, was estimated by utilizing the following assumptions:

	For the Year Ended December 31,	
	2025	2024
	Weighted Average	Weighted Average
Volatility	97.02 %	87.18 %
Expected term in years	6.02	5.93
Dividend rate	0.00 %	0.00 %
Risk-free interest rate	4.29 %	4.18 %
Fair value of option on grant date	\$ 0.55	\$ 1.88

The following table summarizes the number of options outstanding and the weighted average exercise price:

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life in Years	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
Options outstanding December 31, 2023	15,124,546	\$ 3.87	6.90	\$ 5,213
Vested and exercisable December 31, 2023	9,649,094	\$ 4.47	5.97	\$ 2,465
Granted	4,699,810	2.58	5.87	
Exercised	(248,024)	3.13		
Forfeited or expired	(4,234,976)	3.77		
Options outstanding December 31, 2024	15,341,356	\$ 3.49	5.87	\$ —
Vested and exercisable December 31, 2024	9,652,613	\$ 4.07	5.87	\$ —
Granted	4,152,650	0.64		
Exercised	(60,372)	1.05		
Forfeited or expired	(1,820,282)	4.32		
Options outstanding December 31, 2025	17,613,352	\$ 2.68	6.56	\$ 5,332
Vested and exercisable December 31, 2025	11,042,865	\$ 3.49	5.25	\$ 1

At December 31, 2025, there was \$8.3 million of unamortized stock-based compensation expense, which is expected to be recognized over a remaining average vesting period of 2.39 years. At December 31, 2024, there was \$9.1 million of unamortized stock-based compensation expense, which is expected to be recognized over a remaining average vesting period of 2.23 years.

#### NOTE 9 – INCOME TAXES

At December 31, 2025, the Company has available \$214.9 million and \$202.7 million of unused net operating loss (“NOL”) carryforwards for federal and state tax purposes, respectively, that may be applied against future taxable income. The Company also has \$163.8 million of unused NOL carryforwards for New York City purposes. The NOL carryforwards will begin to expire in the year 2037 if not utilized prior to that date.

Under Section 382 and Section 383 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, if a corporation undergoes an ownership change, the corporation’s ability to use its pre-change NOL carryforwards and other pre-change tax attributes to offset its post-change income may be limited. On each of August 10, 2015 and February 22, 2019 the Company experienced an ownership change. The Company anticipates a significant portion of its pre-change NOLs to be limited, however has not completed a formal Section 382 analysis subsequent to the last ownership change.

The Company maintains a full valuation allowance against its net deferred tax assets. The valuation allowance increased by \$1.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2025 and decreased by \$3.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2024. The increase in valuation allowance in 2025 was primarily due to increase in net operating loss carryovers, offset by decrease in various other temporary and permanent differences.

Loss before income taxes resulting from operations is as follows:

	(in thousands)	December 31,	
		2025	2024
Domestic		\$ (17,775)	\$ (25,058)
Foreign		361	(1,375)
Pretax loss from operations		\$ (17,414)	\$ (26,433)

The tax effects of temporary differences that gave rise to significant portions of the deferred tax assets and liabilities were as follows:

	(in thousands)	December 31,	
		2025	2024
Deferred tax assets/liabilities:			
Net operating loss carryovers		\$ 70,229	\$ 62,120
Intangible assets		4,550	5,406
Capitalized research and experimental costs		14,289	14,939
Stock-based compensation		5,089	5,534
Lease liability		2,890	3,324
Research and development tax credits		2,206	2,229
Charitable contributions		2	2
Depreciation		(48)	(93)
Right-of-use asset		(2,501)	(2,883)
Unrealized gain on long-term equity investment		(5,612)	(1,103)
Total net deferred tax assets/liabilities		91,094	89,474
Valuation allowance		(91,094)	(89,474)
Net deferred tax assets (liabilities)		\$ —	\$ —

A reconciliation of the amounts at the U.S. federal statutory rate to the Company's effective income tax rate is as follows:

	(in thousands)	December 31, 2025		December 31, 2024	
		Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent
U.S. federal statutory tax rate		\$ (3,657)	21.0 %	\$ (5,525)	21.0 %
State and local income taxes, net of federal income tax effect		2	— %	—	— %
Foreign tax effects					
Australia					
Changes in valuation allowance		(55)	0.3 %	370	(1.4)%
Other		(21)	0.1 %	(81)	0.3 %
Effect of changes in tax laws or rates enacted in the current period					
Effect of cross-border tax laws					
Other		—	— %	99	(0.4)%
Tax credits					
Changes in valuation allowances		2,686	(15.4)%	3,391	(12.9)%
Nontaxable or nondeductible items					
Stock-based awards		1,188	(6.8)%	1,526	(5.8)%
Other		7	— %	164	(0.6)%
Changes in unrecognized tax benefits					
Other adjustments					
Other		(52)	0.3 %	55	(0.2)%
Effective income tax rate		\$ 98	(0.5)%	\$ —	0.0 %

The Company's reserves related to taxes are based on a determination of whether and how much of a tax benefit taken by the Company in its tax filings or positions is more likely than not to be realized following resolution of any potential contingencies related to the tax benefit. For the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, the Company had no unrecognized tax benefits or related interest and penalties accrued. The Company would recognize both accrued interest

and penalties related to unrecognized benefits in provision for income taxes. The Company's uncertain tax positions yet to be determined would be related to years that remain subject to examination by relevant tax authorities. Since the Company is in a loss carryforward position, the Company is generally subject to examination by the U.S. federal, state and local income tax authorities for all tax years in which a loss carryforward is available.

#### **NOTE 10 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

##### **License Agreements**

###### *Northwestern University License Agreement*

In December 2016, the Company entered into a license agreement (“Northwestern Agreement”) with Northwestern University (“Northwestern”), pursuant to which Northwestern granted the Company an exclusive, worldwide license to patent rights of certain inventions (“Northwestern Patent Rights”) which relate to a specific compound and related methods of use for such compound, along with certain know-how related to the practice of the inventions claimed in the Northwestern Patent Rights. The Company is developing OV329 under this agreement.

Under the Northwestern Agreement, the Company was granted exclusive rights to research, develop, manufacture and commercialize products utilizing the Northwestern Patent Rights for all uses. The Company has agreed that it will not use the Northwestern Patent Rights to develop any products for the treatment of cancer, but Northwestern may not grant rights in the technology to others for use in cancer. The Company also has an option, exercisable during the term of the agreement to an exclusive license under certain intellectual property rights covering novel compounds with the same or similar mechanism of action as the primary compound that is the subject of the license agreement. Northwestern has retained the right, on behalf of itself and other non-profit institutions, to use the Northwestern Patent Rights and practice the inventions claimed therein for educational and research purposes and to publish information about the inventions covered by the Northwestern Patent Rights.

Upon entry into the Northwestern Agreement, the Company paid an upfront non-creditable one-time license issuance fee of \$75,000 and is required to pay an annual license maintenance fee of \$20,000, which will be creditable against any royalties payable to Northwestern following first commercial sale of licensed products under the agreement. The Company is responsible for all ongoing costs of filing, prosecuting and maintaining the Northwestern Patent Rights, but also has the right to control such activities using its own patent counsel. In consideration for the rights granted to the Company under the Northwestern agreement, the Company is required to pay to Northwestern up to an aggregate of \$5.3 million upon the achievement of certain development and regulatory milestones for the first product covered by the Northwestern Patent Rights, and upon commercialization of any such products, will be required to pay to Northwestern a tiered royalty on net sales of such products by the Company, its affiliates or sublicensees, at percentages in the low to mid-single-digits, subject to standard reductions and offsets. The Company's royalty obligations continue on a product-by-product and country-by-country basis until the later of the expiration of the last-to-expire valid claim in a licensed patent covering the applicable product in such country and 10 years following the first commercial sale of such product in such country. If the Company sublicenses a Northwestern Patent Right, it will be obligated to pay to Northwestern a specified percentage of sublicense revenue received by the Company, ranging from the high single-digits to the low-teens.

The Northwestern agreement requires that the Company use commercially reasonable efforts to develop and commercialize at least one product that is covered by the Northwestern Patent Rights.

Unless earlier terminated, the Northwestern agreement will remain in force until the expiration of the Company's payment obligations thereunder. The Company has the right to terminate the agreement for any reason upon prior written notice or for an uncured material breach by Northwestern. Northwestern may terminate the agreement for the Company's uncured material breach or insolvency.

The Company incurred licensing expenses related to Northwestern of \$20,000 and \$100,000 in the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively.

The second milestone of \$100,000 due under the license agreement was triggered by a time limit to start a phase 2 trial and was recorded as research and development expense in 2024.

###### *AstraZeneca AB License Agreement*

In December 2021, the Company entered into an exclusive license agreement with AstraZeneca AB (“AstraZeneca”), for a library of early-stage small molecules targeting the KCC2 transporter, including OV350. Upon execution of the agreement, the Company was obligated to pay an upfront cash payment of \$5.0 million and issued shares of the Company's common stock in an amount that equaled \$7.3 million based on the volume-weighted average price of shares of the Company's common stock for the 30 business days immediately preceding the execution date of the

transaction. Since the intangibles acquired in the AstraZeneca license agreement do not have an alternative future use, all costs incurred were treated as research and development expense.

Pursuant to the AstraZeneca license agreement, the Company agreed to potential milestone payments of up to \$203.0 million upon the achievement of certain developmental, regulatory and sales milestones. The first payment of \$3.0 million is due upon the successful completion of the first Phase 2 clinical study of a licensed product following a positive biomarker readout in a Phase 1 clinical study.

#### *Gensaic Equity Agreement and Collaboration and Option Agreement*

In August 2022, the Company entered into an equity agreement and a collaboration and option agreement with Gensaic (“Gensaic Collaboration Agreement”). Under the terms of the equity agreement, the Company invested a total of \$5.1 million in exchange for convertible preferred stock in Gensaic. The Company also retained rights to invest in future equity financing rounds. Dr. Jeremy Levin, the Company’s Executive Chairman, is currently the Chairman of Gensaic’s board of directors. The Gensaic Collaboration Agreement involves the research and development of Gensaic’s proprietary platform for certain rare central nervous system (“CNS”) disorder targets. Under the Gensaic Collaboration Agreement, Gensaic granted the Company an option to obtain an exclusive license with respect to certain identified lead phage-derived particle (“PDP”) products, which are exercisable at any time prior to the expiration of the option period. Once a product is identified by the Company that demonstrates sufficient efficacy, the Company may exercise its option with respect to the specific research program for that PDP product.

The Company shall reimburse Gensaic for Gensaic’s research costs related to the specific research plan for PDP products identified. The research plan and budget shall be mutually agreed upon by the parties and shall not exceed \$3.0 million in any research year. The Company will record these reimbursement payments as research and development costs in the period the research costs are incurred. In May 2023, the Company identified a lead PDP candidate for further research and provided \$3.5 million to Gensaic to support the approved research plan and budget. The amount is expensed as the research and development occurs with the remaining amount included in prepaid expenses and other current assets in the consolidated balance sheets. The balance of the previously provided research funds was \$1.0 million as of December 31, 2025 and 2024. Research and development expense was zero and \$1.5 million during the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively.

If a product is ultimately commercialized under the Gensaic Collaboration Agreement, the Company is required to make tiered royalty payments to Gensaic in the mid-single to low double-digit range based on the net sales of all licensed PDP products during the royalty term. The Company is also responsible for potential tiered milestone payments of up to \$452.0 million based upon the achievement of certain sales milestone events and developmental milestone approvals for three or more products. Gensaic also has the option to become a collaborative partner in the development and commercialization of PDP products in exchange for a fee based on a percentage of the costs incurred by the Company through the date Gensaic exercises its option. The Company would no longer be required to pay Gensaic royalty or milestone payments if Gensaic elects to exercise its option. The Company may terminate the Gensaic Collaboration Agreement by providing written notice to Gensaic 90 days in advance of the termination date.

As of December 31, 2025, none of the contingent payments are considered probable.

In January 2026, the Company and Gensaic executed an amendment which provided, among other changes to the original agreement, (a) the ability for the Company to apply the remaining prepaid research balance of \$1.0 million to a new research project that may or may not be limited to PDP products and (b) provide an option at the end of the research project to enter into exclusive negotiations to enter into a license and development agreement with associated compensation. Any newly negotiated license and development agreement and compensation would supersede the original milestone and royalty schedules.

#### **Non-Operating Loss**

During the quarter ended September 30, 2024, the Company was the victim of a criminal scheme involving a business email compromise at one of its development collaborators, which led to a fraudulent transfer totaling \$1.8 million to a third-party impersonating one of the Company’s development collaborators. A loss was recorded in Other income (expense) in the Consolidated Statement of Operations. The Company subsequently recovered the funds in full and recorded a gain in Other income (expense) in the Consolidated Statement of Operations in 2025.

#### **Contingencies**

Liabilities for loss contingencies arising from claims, assessments, litigation, fines, and penalties and other sources are recorded when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount can be reasonably estimated. Legal costs

incurred in connection with loss contingencies are expensed as incurred. The Company is not currently involved in any legal matters arising in the normal course of business.

Under the terms of their respective employment agreements, each of the Company's named executive officers is eligible to receive severance payments and benefits upon a termination without "cause" or due to "permanent disability," or upon "resignation for good reason," contingent upon the named executive officer's delivery to the Company of a satisfactory release of claims, and subject to the named executive officer's compliance with non-competition and non-solicitation restrictive covenants for two years following the termination date.

## **NOTE 11 – COLLABORATION AGREEMENTS**

### **Takeda Collaboration**

In January 2017, the Company entered into a license and collaboration agreement with Takeda under which the Company licensed from Takeda certain exclusive rights to develop and commercialize soticlestat in certain territories.

In March 2021, the Company entered into the Royalty, License, and Termination ("RLT") Agreement with Takeda, pursuant to which Takeda secured rights to the Company's 50% global share in soticlestat, and the Company granted to Takeda an exclusive worldwide license under the Company's relevant intellectual property rights to develop and commercialize the investigational medicine soticlestat for the treatment of developmental and epileptic encephalopathies, including Dravet syndrome and Lennox-Gastaut syndrome.

Under the RLT Agreement, all rights in soticlestat are owned by Takeda or exclusively licensed to Takeda by the Company. Takeda assumed all responsibility for, and costs of, both development and commercialization of soticlestat, and the Company no longer had any financial obligation to Takeda under the original collaboration agreement. In March 2021, upon the closing of the RLT Agreement, the Company received a nonrefundable upfront payment of \$196.0 million and was eligible to receive up to an additional \$660.0 million upon Takeda achieving developmental, regulatory and sales milestones. Additionally, the Company was entitled to receive tiered royalties beginning in the low double-digits, and up to 20% on sales of soticlestat if regulatory approval was achieved. In 2023, the Company sold a 13% stake in the royalty, regulatory and commercial milestone payments that the Company was eligible to receive under the RLT Agreement to Ligand Pharmaceuticals, Inc. for \$30.0 million.

During the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, no income or expense was recognized pursuant to the RLT Agreement. In June 2024, Takeda issued a press release indicating the soticlestat trials missed their primary endpoints and noted that while Takeda would discuss the program with FDA, Takeda fully impaired the asset representing soticlestat. In January 2025, Takeda discontinued the program.

### **Marinus Pharmaceuticals Out-License Agreement**

In March 2022 the Company entered into an exclusive patent license agreement with Marinus ("Marinus License Agreement"). Under the Marinus License Agreement, the Company granted Marinus an exclusive, non-transferable (except as expressly provided therein), royalty-bearing right and license under certain Ovid patents relating to ganaxolone to develop, make, have made, commercialize, promote, distribute, sell, offer for sale and import licensed products in the territory (which consists of the United States, the European Economic Area, United Kingdom and Switzerland) for the treatment of CDKL5 deficiency disorders. Following the date of regulatory approval by the FDA of the first licensed product in the territory which was received on March 18, 2022, Marinus issued, at the Company's option, 123,255 shares of Marinus common stock, par value \$0.001 per share, as payment. The Marinus License Agreement also provides for payment of royalties from Marinus to the Company in single-digits on net sales of each such licensed product sold.

The Company recorded unrealized losses in other income (expenses), net in the consolidated statements of operations reflecting changes in the value of the Company's equity holding of \$1.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2024. In February 2025, Immedica closed a cash purchase of Marinus, resulting in the sale of the Company's equity position in Marinus for \$70,000.

In June 2025, the Company entered into an amendment to the Marinus License Agreement with Immedica wherein the parties agreed to replace ongoing royalty payment obligations and add additional licensing for a one-time payment of \$7.0 million, which was remitted to the Company pursuant to the agreement within 10 days of execution and recognized as revenue in 2025. The Company immediately recognized \$6.3 million of the \$7.0 million revenue related to the royalties and existing licenses. The remaining \$0.7 million was related to a six-month option for Marinus to include additional patent assignments or expansion of the territory or field of use. The Company initially recorded the value of the option as deferred revenue until the option period lapsed in 2025 without the addition or transfer of any additional licenses. On expiry of the option, the Company recorded the deferred revenue as revenue.

---

### **Graviton License Agreement and Equity Purchase**

In April 2023, the Company entered into a collaboration and license agreement with Graviton (“Graviton Agreement”), whereby it secured from Graviton an exclusive license to develop and commercialize Graviton’s library of ROCK2 inhibitors including their lead program GV101 (OV888) in rare CNS disorders (excluding amyotrophic lateral sclerosis) worldwide (excluding China, Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan). Under the Graviton Agreement, the Company and Graviton plan to investigate GV101 in cerebral cavernous malformations as well as Graviton’s library of ROCK2 inhibitors in other rare CNS disorders. The Company will be responsible for all development and commercialization costs of the products. Should the Company receive regulatory approval and commercialize any of Graviton’s ROCK2 inhibitors, it will pay Graviton tiered royalties on net sales ranging from the mid to high teens. As part of the Graviton Agreement, the Company also purchased shares of Graviton’s preferred stock for \$10.0 million. The Company recorded the purchase of the preferred stock as a long-term equity investment on its consolidated balance sheets. In December 2023 and March 2024, the Company recognized unrealized gains on the investment due to an observable change in price, and recorded the gain in other income (expense), net, in the consolidated statements of operations. The program related to this collaboration agreement is currently paused, pending regulatory feedback on another competitive clinical-stage development program.

### **NOTE 12 – RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS**

In March 2021, the Company entered into the RLT Agreement with Takeda. For a description of the RLT Agreement, see Note 11.

In the 2025 Private Placement, Dr. Levin, our Executive Chairman, purchased 71 shares of Series B Preferred Stock, 47,333 Series A Warrants, and 35,500 Series B Warrants for an aggregate purchase price of approximately \$99,000. For additional information on the 2025 Private Placement, see Note 7.

### **NOTE 13 – NET LOSS PER SHARE**

The basic and diluted net loss per common share is presented in conformity with the two-class method required for participating securities and multiple classes of shares. The Company considers its Series A Preferred Stock to be in-substance common stock (Note 2), and is reflected as a class of common stock for purposes of calculating net loss per share. While there were no shares of Series A Preferred Stock outstanding at December 31, 2025, the conversion of the Series A Preferred Stock occurred in December 2025 and the weighted average shares outstanding for 2025 are used in calculating net loss per share. The Series B Preferred Stock and the Warrants are participating securities.

Basic net loss per common share is calculated based upon the allocation of net loss to the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period, excluding outstanding stock options that have not yet vested, and weighted-average number of shares of Series A Preferred Stock outstanding during the period on an as-converted basis. For any period in which the Company records net income, diluted net income per share is calculated in the same manner as basic net loss per share, except that the Series B Preferred Stock and the Warrants are participating and are therefore included in the allocation of net income and the calculation of net income per share. Diluted net income per common share includes outstanding common stock, common shares underlying outstanding options and unvested RSUs in the number of shares used to allocate net loss to share classes and as the denominator in calculating net loss per common share - diluted.

Diluted net loss per common share is equivalent to the basic net loss per common share due to the exclusion of outstanding stock options because the inclusion of these securities would result in an anti-dilutive effect on per common share amounts.

The following tables summarize the calculation of basic and diluted net loss per share:

	<b>For the Year Ended December 31, 2025</b>	
	Series A Preferred Stock	Common Stock
(in thousands, except share and per share data)		
Net loss per share, basic and diluted		
Allocation of loss	\$ (272)	\$ (17,141)
Weighted-average shares outstanding, basic and diluted	1,171	73,735,606
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	<u>\$ (232.47)</u>	<u>\$ (0.23)</u>
	<b>For the Year Ended December 31, 2024</b>	
	Series A Preferred Stock	Common Stock
(in thousands, except share and per share data)		
Net loss per share, basic and diluted		
Allocation of loss	\$ (458)	\$ (25,975)
Weighted average shares outstanding, basic and diluted	1,250	70,905,422
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	<u>\$ (366.33)</u>	<u>\$ (0.37)</u>

The following potentially dilutive securities have been excluded from the computations of diluted weighted-average shares outstanding as they would be anti-dilutive:

	<b>For the Year Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2025</b>	<b>2024</b>
Stock options to purchase common stock	17,613,352	15,341,356
Common stock issuable upon conversion of Series A Preferred Stock	—	1,250,000
Common stock issuable upon exercise of Series A Warrants	38,481,325	—
Common stock issuable upon exercise of Series B Warrants	28,861,000	—
Unvested restricted stock units	<u>420,080</u>	<u>194,075</u>
	85,375,757	16,785,431

#### NOTE 14 – SEGMENT REPORTING

The Company has determined that it operates as one segment focused on developing medicines for brain disorders with significant unmet need. The Company's pre-commercial development drug candidates have similar economic and other characteristics, including all being in the small molecule therapeutic class that share target markets, development pathways, and regulatory environments. The Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM") is the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO"), who reviews profit and loss information on a consolidated basis to assess performance and make operating and planning decisions, including resource allocations among active programs. The determination of the single segment is consistent with the information provided to the CODM. As the Company's operations are comprised of a single reporting segment, the segment assets are reflected on the accompanying consolidated balance sheet as "total assets." Segment asset information is not used by the CODM to allocate resources.

The following tables summarize the Company's segment information as presented to the CODM for the periods indicated:

(in thousands)	For the Year Ended December 31,	
	2025	2024
Revenue	\$ 7,252	\$ 566
Payroll and payroll-related expenses	7,765	9,889
Direct program expenses		
KCC2 library	8,567	8,785
OV329	5,744	4,485
OV888 (GV101)	(224)	8,212
Gensaic projects	—	1,493
Other programs	1,639	990
Total direct program expenses	15,726	23,965
Other research and development expenses	2,091	2,913
Total research and development expenses	25,582	36,767
Payroll and payroll-related expenses	10,043	13,835
Legal and professional fees	8,280	6,573
General office expenses	5,786	5,275
Total general and administrative expenses	24,110	25,684
Total operating expenses	49,691	62,451
Operating loss	(42,439)	(61,885)
Other (income) expense, net	25,026	35,452
Net loss	\$ (17,414)	\$ (26,433)

The program expense for OV888 is negative for the period ended December 31, 2025 because the Company recognized a contra-expense upon settlement of the amounts due to its collaboration partner and on reversal of an immaterial accrual estimate on final determination of amounts owed.

Other research and development expenses include general office expenses allocated to research and development, including costs related to rent and depreciation of leasehold improvements, and nonclinical contract labor. Other income/expense includes decrease in fair value of royalty monetization liability, gain/loss on fraudulent funds transfer, unrealized net gain on equity investments and interest/accretion income on securities.

Other significant segment information includes:

(in thousands)	For the Year Ended December 31,	
	2025	2024
Decrease in fair value of royalty monetization liability	\$ —	\$ 30,000
Stock-based compensation expense	4,807	6,276
Interest/accretion income on securities	2,026	3,915
Severance expense	882	3,508
Gain from recovery of fraudulent funds transfer	1,800	—
Loss on fraudulent funds transfer	—	1,800
Unrealized net gain on equity investments	21,052	3,337
Depreciation and amortization	273	613

#### **NOTE 15 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

Subsequent to December 31, 2025, Ovid sold 1,500,000 shares of common stock through the Company's at-the-market offering program, resulting in gross proceeds of \$2.4 million before deducting sales agent fees and other offering expenses.

On March 18, 2026, the Company publicly announced that it received approval from Human Research Ethics Committee and acknowledgment of the Company's Clinical Trial Notification from the Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration to initiate the Phase 1 clinical trial of OV4071 in Australia. Accordingly, pursuant to the terms of the Series A Warrants, the Series A Warrants will expire on April 17, 2026, if not exercised in full.

On March 17, 2026, the Company entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement with the purchasers named therein (the "Investors"), pursuant to which the Company agreed to issue and sell an aggregate of 19,154,321 shares of common stock at a purchase price of \$2.01 per share and, in lieu of common stock, pre-funded warrants to purchase up to 10,701,710 shares of common stock at a purchase price of \$2.009 for each pre-funded warrant. The pre-funded warrants have an exercise price of \$0.001 per share and will be immediately exercisable. Subject to customary closing conditions, the Company expects to receive gross proceeds of \$60.0 million before deducting placement agent fees and transaction costs.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE SECURITIES OF OVID THERAPEUTICS INC.

*The following description of our capital stock and provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, as amended, and amended and restated bylaws are summaries. You should also refer to the amended and restated certificate of incorporation, as amended, and the amended and restated bylaws, which are included as an exhibit in our Annual Report on Form 10-K. All references to the “we,” “our,” or “us” refer to Ovid Therapeutics Inc.*

### **General**

Under our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, as amended, we are authorized to issue up to 315,000,000 shares of common stock, \$0.001 par value per share, and 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock, \$0.001 par value per share, all of which shares of preferred stock are undesignated. Our board of directors has designated 10,000 shares of preferred stock as Series A Convertible Preferred Stock, or Series A Preferred Stock, and has designated 57,722 shares of preferred stock as Series B Convertible Preferred Stock, or Series B Preferred Stock, and may establish the rights and preferences of other series of preferred stock from time to time. Our Series A Preferred Stock and Series B Preferred Stock is not registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

### **Common Stock**

#### ***Voting Rights***

Each holder of common stock is entitled to one vote for each share on all matters submitted to a vote of the stockholders. The affirmative vote of holders of at least 66 2/3% of the voting power of all of the then-outstanding shares of capital stock, voting as a single class, will be required to amend certain provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, including provisions relating to amending our amended and restated bylaws, the classified board, the size of our board, removal of directors, director liability, vacancies on our board, special meetings, stockholder notices, actions by written consent and exclusive jurisdiction.

#### ***Dividends***

Subject to preferences that may apply to any outstanding preferred stock, holders of our common stock are entitled to receive ratably any dividends that our board of directors may declare out of funds legally available for that purpose on a non-cumulative basis.

#### ***Liquidation***

In the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, holders of our common stock are entitled to share ratably in all assets remaining after payment of liabilities and the liquidation preference of any outstanding preferred stock.

#### ***Rights and Preferences***

Holders of our common stock have no preemptive, conversion, subscription or other rights, and there are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to our common stock. The rights, preferences and



privileges of the holders of our common stock are subject to and may be adversely affected by the rights of the holders of shares of any series of our preferred stock that we may designate in the future.

### **Preferred Stock**

Pursuant to our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, our board of directors has the authority, without further action by our stockholders, to issue up to 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock in one or more series and to fix the number, rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions thereof. These rights, preferences and privileges could include dividend rights, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption, liquidation preferences and sinking fund terms, and the number of shares constituting any series or the designation of such series, any or all of which may be greater than the rights of common stock. The issuance of our preferred stock could adversely affect the voting power of holders of common stock and the likelihood that such holders will receive dividend payments and payments upon liquidation. In addition, the issuance of preferred stock could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change of control or other corporate action, or make the removal of management more difficult.

Additionally, the issuance of preferred stock may have the effect of decreasing the market price of the common stock.

The Delaware General Corporation Law, or DGCL, which is the law of the state of our incorporation, provides that the holders of preferred stock will have the right to vote separately as a class (or, in some cases, as a series) on an amendment to our certificate of incorporation if the amendment would change the par value, the powers, preferences or special rights of the class or series so as to adversely affect the class or series, as the case may be, or, unless the certificate of incorporation provided otherwise, the number of authorized shares of the class. This right is in addition to any voting rights that may be provided for in the applicable certificate of designation.

### **Common Stock Issuable Upon Exercise of Warrants**

We currently have Series A warrants to purchase shares of common stock (the "Series A Warrants"), Series B warrants to purchase shares of common stock (the "Series B Warrants") and pre-funded warrants ("Pre-Funded Warrants") to purchase shares of common stock issued and outstanding. The Series A Warrants and the Series B warrants are collectively referred to as the "Common Warrants," and together with the Pre-Funded Warrants, the "Warrants."

#### ***General***

##### *Fractional Shares*

No fractional shares shall be issued upon the exercise of any Warrant. In lieu of any fractional shares that would otherwise be issuable, the number of shares of common stock to be issued shall be rounded down to the next whole number and we shall pay the holder in cash the fair market value (based on the closing sale price) for any such fractional shares.

##### *Exercise Limitations*

Under the terms of the Warrants, we may not give effect to the exercise of any such Warrant, and a holder will not be entitled to exercise any portion of any such Warrant, if, upon giving effect to such exercise, the aggregate number of shares of common stock beneficially owned by the holder (together with its affiliates, any other persons acting as a group together with the holder or any of the holder's affiliates, and any other persons whose beneficial ownership of common stock would or could be aggregated with the holder's for purposes of Section 13(d) or Section 16 of the Exchange Act) would exceed a percentage set at the

---

discretion of each Holder between 0% and 19.99%, of the number of shares of common stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such exercise, which percentage may be increased or decreased at the holder's election upon notice to us, up to 19.99% upon at least 61 days' prior notice from the holder to us.

#### *Transferability*

Subject to applicable laws, the Warrants may be offered for sale, sold, transferred or assigned without our consent.

#### *Exchange Listing*

There is no established trading market for the Warrants, and we do not expect a market to develop. We do not intend to apply for the listing of Warrants on the Nasdaq Stock Market, any other national securities exchange or any other nationally recognized trading system.

#### *No Rights as a Stockholder*

Except by virtue of such holder's ownership of shares of our common stock, the holder of a Warrant does not have the rights or privileges of a holder of our common stock, including any voting rights, until such holder exercises the Warrant.

#### **Common Warrants**

##### *Exercise Price*

The Common Warrants have an exercise price of \$1.40 per share.

##### *Mandatory Exercise*

We have the option to cause the Series B Warrants to be exercised upon 15 business days' prior notice upon the satisfaction of certain stock price requirements as set forth in the terms of the Series B Warrants; provided that a registration statement covering the resale of the shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of the Series B Warrants is effective as of such date.

##### *Term*

The Series A Warrants are exercisable and expire upon the earlier of (a) the 30th calendar day following date on which we publicly announce the clearance of the first of any investigational new drug application, clinical trial application or other foreign equivalent with respect to the clinical development of our OV4071 product candidate; and (b) October 6, 2030.

The Series B Warrants are exercisable and expire on October 6, 2030.

##### *Fundamental Transactions*

If, at any time while the Common Warrants are outstanding (i) we effect any merger or consolidation with or into another person, in which we are not the surviving entity or in which our stockholders immediately prior to such merger or consolidation do not own, directly or indirectly, at least 50% of the voting power of the surviving entity immediately after such merger or consolidation, (ii) we effect any sale to another person of all or substantially all of its assets in one or a series of related transactions, (iii) pursuant to any tender offer or exchange offer (whether by we or another Person), holders of capital stock tender shares representing more than 50% of the voting power of our capital stock or such other person, as applicable, accepts such tender for payment, (iv) we consummate a stock purchase agreement or other business

---

combination (including, without limitation, a reorganization, recapitalization, spin-off or scheme of arrangement) with another person whereby such other person acquires more than 50% of the voting power of our capital stock (except for any such transaction in which our stockholders immediately prior to such transaction maintain, in substantially the same proportions, the voting power of such person immediately after the transaction) or (v) we effect any reclassification of the common stock or any compulsory share exchange pursuant to which the common stock is effectively converted into or exchanged for other securities, cash or property (other than as a result of a subdivision or combination of shares) (in any such case, a “Fundamental Transaction”), then following such Fundamental Transaction the holder shall have the right to receive, upon exercise of the Common Warrants, the same amount and kind of securities, cash or property as it would have been entitled to receive upon the occurrence of such Fundamental Transaction if it had been, immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction, the holder of the number of warrant shares then issuable upon exercise in full of the Common Warrants (including any Distributions or Purchase Rights then held in abeyance without regard to any limitations on exercise contained herein (the “Alternate Consideration”). We shall not effect any Fundamental Transaction in which we are not the surviving entity or the Alternate Consideration includes securities of another person unless prior to or simultaneously with the consummation thereof, any successor to us, surviving entity or other person (including any purchaser of assets of us) shall assume the obligation to deliver to the holder such Alternate Consideration as, in accordance with the foregoing provisions, the holder may be entitled to receive, and the other obligations under the Common Warrants.

### ***Pre-Funded Warrants***

#### *Exercise Price*

Each Pre-Funded Warrant will have an exercise price of \$0.001 per share. In lieu of making the cash payment otherwise contemplated to be made to us upon exercise of a Pre-Funded Warrant in payment of the aggregate exercise price, the holder may elect instead to receive upon such exercise (either in whole or in part) the net number of shares of common stock determined according to a formula set forth in the Pre-Funded Warrants.

#### *Term*

Each Pre-Funded Warrant will be exercisable immediately upon the Original Issue Date (as defined in the Pre-Funded Warrant) until the Pre-Funded Warrant is exercised in full.

#### *Fundamental Transactions*

If, at any time while the Pre-Funded Warrants are outstanding (i) we effect any merger or consolidation with or into another person, in which we are not the surviving entity or in which our stockholders immediately prior to such merger or consolidation do not own, directly or indirectly, at least 50% of the voting power of the surviving entity immediately after such merger or consolidation, (ii) we effect any sale to another person of all or substantially all of its assets in one or a series of related transactions, (iii) pursuant to any tender offer or exchange offer (whether by we or another Person), holders of capital stock tender shares representing more than 50% of the voting power of our capital stock or such other person, as applicable, accepts such tender for payment, (iv) we consummate a stock purchase agreement or other business combination (including, without limitation, a reorganization, recapitalization, spin-off or scheme of arrangement) with another person whereby such other person acquires more than 50% of the voting power of our capital stock (except for any such transaction in which our stockholders immediately prior to such transaction maintain, in substantially the same proportions, the voting power of such person immediately after the transaction) or (v) we effect any reclassification of the common stock or any compulsory share exchange pursuant to which the common stock is effectively converted into or exchanged

---

for other securities, cash or property (other than as a result of a subdivision or combination of shares) (in any such case, a “Fundamental Transaction”), then following such Fundamental Transaction the holder shall have the right to receive, upon exercise of the Pre-Funded Warrants, the same amount and kind of securities, cash or property as it would have been entitled to receive upon the occurrence of such Fundamental Transaction if it had been, immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction, the holder of the number of warrant shares then issuable upon exercise in full of the Pre-Funded Warrants (including any Distributions or Purchase Rights then held in abeyance without regard to any limitations on exercise contained herein (the “Alternate Consideration”)). We shall not effect any Fundamental Transaction in which we are not the surviving entity or the Alternate Consideration includes securities of another person unless prior to or simultaneously with the consummation thereof, any successor to us, surviving entity or other person (including any purchaser of assets of us) shall assume the obligation to deliver to the holder such Alternate Consideration as, in accordance with the foregoing provisions, the holder may be entitled to receive, and the other obligations under the Pre-Funded Warrants.

### **Anti-Takeover Provisions**

#### ***Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law***

We are subject to Section 203 of the DGCL, which prohibits a Delaware corporation from engaging in any business combination with any interested stockholder for a period or three years after the date that such stockholder became an interested stockholder, with the following exceptions:

- before such date, the board of directors of the corporation approved either the business combination or the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;
- upon completion of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction began, excluding for purposes of determining the voting stock outstanding, but not the outstanding voting stock owned by the interested stockholder, those shares owned (i) by persons who are directors and also officers and (ii) employee stock plans in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer; or
- on or after such date, the business combination is approved by the board of directors and authorized at an annual or special meeting of the stockholders, and not by written consent, by the affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% of the outstanding voting stock that is not owned by the interested stockholder.

In general, Section 203 defines a “business combination” to include the following:

- any merger or consolidation involving the corporation and the interested stockholder; any sale, transfer, pledge or other disposition of 10% or more of the assets of the corporation involving the interested stockholder;
- subject to certain exceptions, any transaction that results in the issuance or transfer by the corporation of any stock of the corporation to the interested stockholder;
- any transaction involving the corporation that has the effect of increasing the proportionate share of the stock or any class or series of the corporation beneficially owned by the interested stockholder; or

---

- the receipt by the interested stockholder of the benefit of any loans, advances, guarantees, pledges or other financial benefits by or through the corporation.

In general, Section 203 defines an “interested stockholder” as an entity or person who, together with the entity or person’s affiliates and associates, beneficially owns, or is an affiliate or associate of the corporation and within three years prior to the time of determination of interested stockholder status did own, 15% or more of the outstanding voting stock of the corporation.

*Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated Bylaws*

Among other things, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws:

- permit our board of directors to issue up to 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock, with any rights, preferences and privileges as they may designate, including the right to approve an acquisition or other change in control;
- provide that the authorized number of directors may be changed only by resolution of our board of directors;
- provide that our board of directors will be classified into three classes of directors;
- provide that, subject to the rights of any series of preferred stock to elect directors, directors may only be removed for cause, which removal may be effected, subject to any limitation imposed by law, by the holders of at least a majority of the voting power of all of our then-outstanding shares of the capital stock entitled to vote generally at an election of directors;
- provide that all vacancies, including newly created directorships, may, except as otherwise required by law, be filled by the affirmative vote of a majority of directors then in office, even if less than a quorum;
- require that any action to be taken by our stockholders must be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting of stockholders and not be taken by written consent or electronic transmission;
- provide that stockholders seeking to present proposals before a meeting of stockholders or to nominate candidates for election as directors at a meeting of stockholders must provide advance notice in writing, and also specify requirements as to the form and content of a stockholder’s notice;
- provide that special meetings of our stockholders may be called only by the chairman of our board of directors, our chief executive officer or president or by our board of directors pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the total number of authorized directors; and
- not provide for cumulative voting rights, therefore allowing the holders of a majority of the shares of common stock entitled to vote in any election of directors to elect all of the directors standing for election, if they should so choose.
- The amendment of any of these provisions would require approval by the holders of at least 66 2/3% of the voting power of all of our then-outstanding common stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class.

---

The combination of these provisions will make it more difficult for our existing stockholders to replace our board of directors as well as for another party to obtain control of us by replacing our board of directors. Because our board of directors has the power to retain and discharge our officers, these provisions could also make it more difficult for existing stockholders or another party to effect a change in management. In addition, the authorization of undesignated preferred stock makes it possible for our board of directors to issue preferred stock with voting or other rights or preferences that could impede the success of any attempt to change our control.

These provisions are intended to enhance the likelihood of continued stability in the composition of our board of directors and its policies and to discourage coercive takeover practices and inadequate takeover bids. These provisions are also designed to reduce our vulnerability to hostile takeovers and to discourage certain tactics that may be used in proxy fights. However, such provisions could have the effect of discouraging others from making tender offers for our shares and may have the effect of delaying changes in our control or management. As a consequence, these provisions may also inhibit fluctuations in the market price of our stock that could result from actual or rumored takeover attempts. We believe that the benefits of these provisions, including increased protection of our potential ability to negotiate with the proponent of an unfriendly or unsolicited proposal to acquire or restructure our company, outweigh the disadvantages of discouraging takeover proposals, because negotiation of takeover proposals could result in an improvement of their terms.

### ***Choice of Forum***

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware shall (or, if and only if the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware lacks subject matter jurisdiction, any state court located within the State of Delaware or, if and only if all such state courts lack subject matter jurisdiction, the federal district court for the District of Delaware), the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will be the exclusive forum for (1) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (2) any action or proceeding commenced by any of our stockholders (including any class action) asserting a breach of fiduciary duty owed, or other wrongdoing, by any director, officer, employee or agent to us or our stockholders, (3) any action or proceeding commenced by any of our stockholders (including any class action) asserting a claim against us arising pursuant to the DGCL our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or our amended and restated bylaws, (4) any action or proceeding commenced by any of our stockholders (including any class action) to interpret, apply, enforce or determine the validity of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or our amended and restated bylaws, or (5) any action or proceeding commenced by any of our stockholders (including any class action) asserting a claim against us that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine. The enforceability of similar choice of forum provisions in other companies' certificates of incorporation has been challenged in legal proceedings, and it is possible that, in connection with one or more actions or proceedings described above, a court could find the choice of forum provisions contained in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable.

---



THIS WARRANT AND THE SHARES OF COMMON STOCK ISSUABLE UPON THE EXERCISE OF THIS WARRANT (THE “SECURITIES”) HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OF THE UNITED STATES. THE SECURITIES HAVE BEEN ACQUIRED FOR INVESTMENT AND MAY NOT BE SOLD, TRANSFERRED OR ASSIGNED UNLESS (I) SUCH SECURITIES HAVE BEEN REGISTERED FOR SALE PURSUANT TO THE SECURITIES ACT, (II) SUCH SECURITIES MAY BE SOLD PURSUANT TO RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, (III) THE COMPANY HAS RECEIVED AN OPINION OF COUNSEL REASONABLY SATISFACTORY TO IT THAT SUCH TRANSFER MAY LAWFULLY BE MADE WITHOUT REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR (IV) THE SECURITIES ARE TRANSFERRED WITHOUT CONSIDERATION TO AN AFFILIATE OF SUCH HOLDER OR A CUSTODIAL NOMINEE (WHICH FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT SHALL REQUIRE NEITHER CONSENT NOR THE DELIVERY OF AN OPINION).

### FORM OF PRE-FUNDED WARRANT TO PURCHASE COMMON STOCK

Number of Shares: [●]  
(subject to adjustment)

Warrant No. [●]

Original Issue Date: [●], 202[●]

Ovid Therapeutics Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “**Company**”), hereby certifies that, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, [●] or its registered assigns (the “**Holder**”), is entitled, subject to the terms set forth below, to purchase from the Company up to a total of [●] shares of common stock, \$0.001 par value per share (the “**Common Stock**”), of the Company (each such share, a “**Warrant Share**” and all such shares, the “**Warrant Shares**”) at an exercise price per share equal to \$0.001 (the “**Exercise Price**”), in each case as adjusted from time to time as provided in Section 9, upon surrender of this Pre-Funded Warrant to Purchase Common Stock (including any Warrants to Purchase Common Stock issued in exchange, transfer or replacement hereof, the “**Warrant**”) at any time and from time to time on or after the date hereof (the “**Original Issue Date**”), subject to the following terms and conditions:

This Warrant is one of a series of similar warrants issued pursuant to that certain Securities Purchase Agreement, dated October 2, 2025, by and among the Company and the Investors identified therein (the “**Purchase Agreement**”).

**1. Definitions.** For purposes of this Warrant, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“**Affiliate**” means, with respect to any Person, any other Person that, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediates, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such Person.

“**Attribution Parties**” means, collectively, the following Persons and entities: (i) any direct or indirect Affiliates of the Holder, (ii) any investment vehicle, including, any funds, feeder funds or managed accounts, currently, or from time to time after the date hereof, directly or indirectly managed or advised by the Holder’s investment manager or any of its Affiliates or principals, (iii) any Person acting or who could be deemed to be acting as a Group together with the Holder or any Attribution Parties and (iv) any other Persons whose beneficial ownership of the Company’s



Common Stock would or could be aggregated with the Holder's and/or any other Attribution Parties for purposes of Section 13(d) or Section 16 of the Exchange Act. For clarity, the purpose of the foregoing is to subject collectively the Holder and all other Attribution Parties to the Maximum Percentage.

**"Closing Sale Price"** means, for any security as of any date, the last trade price for such security on the Principal Trading Market for such security, as reported by Bloomberg Financial Markets, or, if such Principal Trading Market begins to operate on an extended hours basis and does not designate the last trade price, then the last trade price of such security prior to 4:00 P.M., New York City time, as reported by Bloomberg Financial Markets, or if the foregoing do not apply, the last trade price of such security in the over-the-counter market on the electronic bulletin board for such security as reported by Bloomberg Financial Markets. If the Closing Sale Price cannot be calculated for a security on a particular date on any of the foregoing bases, the Closing Sale Price of such security on such date shall be the fair market value as mutually determined by the Company and the Holder. If the Company and the Holder are unable to agree upon the fair market value of such security, then the Board of Directors of the Company shall use its good faith judgment to determine the fair market value. The Board of Directors' determination shall be binding upon all parties absent demonstrable error. All such determinations shall be appropriately adjusted for any stock dividend, stock split, stock combination or other similar transaction during the applicable calculation period.

**"Commission"** means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

**"Exchange Act"** means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and all of the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

**"Group"** shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act, and all related rules, regulations and jurisprudence.

**"Person"** means an individual, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, business trust, joint stock company, trust, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, government (or an agency or subdivision thereof) or any other entity or organization.

**"Principal Trading Market"** means the national securities exchange or other trading market on which the Common Stock is primarily listed on and quoted for trading, which, as of the Original Issue Date, shall be the Nasdaq Capital Market.

**"Securities Act"** means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and all of the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

**"Standard Settlement Period"** means the standard settlement period, expressed in a number of Trading Days, for the Principal Trading Market with respect to the Common Stock that is in effect on the date of delivery of an applicable Exercise Notice, which as of the Original Issue Date was "T+1."

**"Trading Day"** means any weekday on which the Principal Trading Market is normally open for trading.

---

“**Transfer Agent**” means Computershare Trust Company, LLC, the Company’s transfer agent and registrar for the Common Stock, and any successor appointed in such capacity.

**2. Issuance of Securities; Registration of Warrants.** The Company shall register ownership of this Warrant, upon records to be maintained by the Company for that purpose (the “**Warrant Register**”), in the name of the record Holder (which shall include the initial Holder or, as the case may be, any assignee to which this Warrant is permissibly assigned hereunder) from time to time. The Company may deem and treat the registered Holder of this Warrant as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of any exercise hereof or any distribution to the Holder, and for all other purposes, absent actual notice to the contrary.

**3. Registration of Transfers.** Subject to compliance with all applicable securities laws, the Company shall, or will cause its Transfer Agent to, register the transfer of all or any portion of this Warrant in the Warrant Register, upon surrender of this Warrant, and payment for all applicable transfer taxes (if any). Upon any such registration or transfer, a new warrant to purchase Common Stock in substantially the form of this Warrant (any such new warrant, a “**New Warrant**”) evidencing the portion of this Warrant so transferred shall be issued to the transferee, and a New Warrant evidencing the remaining portion of this Warrant not so transferred, if any, shall be issued to the transferring Holder. The acceptance of the New Warrant by the transferee thereof shall be deemed the acceptance by such transferee of all of the rights and obligations in respect of the New Warrant that the Holder has in respect of this Warrant. The Company shall, or will cause its Transfer Agent to, prepare, issue and deliver at the Company’s own expense any New Warrant under this Section 3. Until due presentment for registration of transfer, the Company may treat the registered Holder hereof as the owner and holder for all purposes, and the Company shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

**4. Exercise of Warrants.**

(a) All or any part of this Warrant shall be exercisable by the registered Holder in any manner permitted by this Warrant (including Section 11) at any time and from time to time on or after the Original Issue Date, and such rights shall not expire until exercised in full.

(b) The Holder may exercise this Warrant by delivering to the Company (i) an exercise notice, in the form attached as Schedule 1 hereto (the “**Exercise Notice**”), completed and duly signed, and (ii) payment of the Exercise Price for the number of Warrant Shares as to which this Warrant is being exercised (which may take the form of a “cashless exercise” if so indicated in the Exercise Notice pursuant to Section 10 below), and the date on which the last of such items is delivered to the Company (as determined in accordance with the notice provisions hereof) is an “**Exercise Date**.” The Holder shall not be required to deliver the original Warrant in order to effect an exercise hereunder. Execution and delivery of the Exercise Notice shall have the same effect as cancellation of the original Warrant and issuance of a New Warrant evidencing the right to purchase the remaining number of Warrant Shares, if any.

(c) The Holder and any assignee, by acceptance of this Warrant, acknowledge and agree that, by reason of the provisions of this section, following the purchase of a portion of

---

the Warrant Shares hereunder, the number of Warrant Shares available for purchase hereunder at any given time may be less than the amount stated on the face hereof.

**5. Delivery of Warrant Shares.**

(a) Upon exercise of this Warrant, the Company shall promptly (but in no event later than the number of Trading Days comprising the Standard Settlement Period following the Exercise Date), upon the request of the Holder, cause the Transfer Agent to credit such aggregate number of shares of Common Stock specified by the Holder in the Exercise Notice and to which the Holder is entitled pursuant to such exercise (the “**Exercise Shares**”) to (i) the Holder’s or its designee’s balance account with The Depository Trust Company (“**DTC**”) through its Deposit Withdrawal At Custodian system or (ii) in book-entry form via a direct registration system (“**DRS**”) maintained by or on behalf of the Transfer Agent, in each case, so long as either (A) there is an effective registration statement permitting the issuance of the Warrant Shares to or the resale of such Warrant Shares by the Holder or (B) the Exercise Shares are eligible for resale by the Holder without volume or manner-of-sale restrictions pursuant to Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act (assuming cashless exercise of this Warrant). If (A) and (B) above are not true, the Company shall cause the Transfer Agent to either (i) record the Exercise Shares in the name of the Holder or its designee on the certificates reflecting the Exercise Shares with an appropriate legend regarding restriction on transferability, which shall be issued and dispatched by overnight courier to the address as specified in the Exercise Notice, and on the Company’s share register or (ii) issue such Exercise Shares in the name of the Holder or its designee in restricted book-entry form in the Company’s share register. The Holder, or any Person so designated by the Holder to receive Warrant Shares, shall be deemed to have become the holder of record of such Warrant Shares as of the Exercise Date, irrespective of the date such Warrant Shares are credited to the Holder’s DTC account, the date of the book entry positions or the date of delivery of the certificates evidencing such Exercise Shares, as the case may be.

(b) In addition to any other rights available to the Holder, if the Company fails to cause the Transfer Agent to deliver to the Holder or its designee Exercise Shares in the manner required pursuant to Section 5(a) within the Standard Settlement Period following the Exercise Date (other than a failure caused by incorrect or incomplete information provided by Holder to the Company) and the Holder or the Holder’s broker on its behalf purchases (in an open market transaction or otherwise) shares of Common Stock to deliver in satisfaction of a sale by the Holder of the Warrant Shares which the Holder anticipated receiving upon such exercise (a “**Buy-In**”) but did not receive within the Standard Settlement Period, then the Company shall, within two Trading Days after the Holder’s request and in the Holder’s sole discretion, promptly honor its obligation to deliver to the Holder or its designee the Exercise Shares pursuant to Section 5(a) and pay cash to the Holder in an amount equal to the excess (if any) of the Holder’s total purchase price (including brokerage commissions, if any) for the shares of Common Stock so purchased in the Buy-In, less the product of (A) the number of shares of Common Stock purchased in the Buy-In, times (B) the Closing Sale Price of a share of Common Stock on the Exercise Date. The Holder shall provide the Company written notice promptly after the occurrence of a Buy-In, indicating the amounts payable to the Holder in respect of the Buy-In together with applicable confirmations and other evidence reasonably requested by the Company.

---

(c) To the extent permitted by law and subject to Section 5(b), the Company's obligations to issue and deliver Warrant Shares in accordance with and subject to the terms hereof (including the limitations set forth in Section 11 below) are absolute and unconditional, irrespective of any action or inaction by the Holder to enforce the same, any waiver or consent with respect to any provision hereof, the recovery of any judgment against any Person or any action to enforce the same, or any setoff, counterclaim, recoupment, limitation or termination, or any breach or alleged breach by the Holder or any other Person of any obligation to the Company or any violation or alleged violation of law by the Holder or any other Person, and irrespective of any other circumstance that might otherwise limit such obligation of the Company to the Holder in connection with the issuance of Warrant Shares. Subject to Section 5(b), nothing herein shall limit the Holder's right to pursue any other remedies available to it hereunder, at law or in equity including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief with respect to the Company's failure to timely deliver Exercise Shares; provided, however, that the Holder shall not be entitled to both (i) require the Company to reinstate the portion of the Warrant and equivalent number of Warrant Shares for which such exercise was not timely honored and (ii) receive the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued if the Company had timely complied with its delivery requirements under Section 5(a).

**6. Charges, Taxes and Expenses.** Issuance and delivery of Exercise Shares shall be made without charge to the Holder for any issue or transfer tax, transfer agent fee or other incidental tax or expense (excluding any applicable stamp duties) in respect of the issuance of such shares, all of which taxes and expenses shall be paid by the Company; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required to pay any tax that may be payable in respect of any transfer involved in the registration of any Warrant Shares or the Warrants in a name other than that of the Holder or an Affiliate thereof. The Holder shall be responsible for all other tax liability that may arise as a result of holding or transferring this Warrant or receiving Warrant Shares upon exercise hereof.

**7. Replacement of Warrant.** If this Warrant is mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the Company shall issue or cause to be issued in exchange and substitution for and upon cancellation hereof, or in lieu of and substitution for this Warrant, a New Warrant, but only upon receipt of evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Company of such loss, theft or destruction (in such case) and, in each case, a customary and reasonable contractual indemnity, if requested by the Company. If a New Warrant is requested as a result of a mutilation of this Warrant, then the Holder shall deliver such mutilated Warrant to the Company as a condition precedent to the Company's obligation to issue the New Warrant.

**8. Reservation of Warrant Shares.** The Company covenants that it will, at all times while this Warrant is outstanding, reserve and keep available out of the aggregate of its authorized but unissued and otherwise unreserved Common Stock, solely for the purpose of enabling it to issue Warrant Shares upon exercise of this Warrant as herein provided, the number of Warrant Shares that are initially issuable and deliverable upon the exercise of this entire Warrant, free from preemptive rights or any other contingent purchase rights of persons other than the Holder (taking into account the adjustments and restrictions of Section 9). The Company covenants that all Warrant Shares so issuable and deliverable shall, upon issuance and the payment of the applicable Exercise Price in accordance with the terms hereof, be duly and validly authorized, issued and fully paid and non-assessable. The Company will take all such action as may be reasonably necessary to



assure that such shares of Common Stock may be issued as provided herein without violation of any applicable law or regulation, or of any requirements of any securities exchange or automated quotation system upon which the Common Stock may be listed. The Company further covenants that it will not, without the prior written consent of the Holder, take any actions to increase the par value of the Common Stock at any time while this Warrant is outstanding.

**9. Certain Adjustments.** The Exercise Price and number of Warrant Shares issuable upon exercise of this Warrant (the “**Number of Warrant Shares**”) are subject to adjustment from time to time as set forth in this Section 9.

(a) Stock Dividends and Splits. If the Company, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding, (i) pays a stock dividend on its Common Stock or otherwise makes a distribution on any class of capital stock issued and outstanding on the Original Issue Date and in accordance with the terms of such stock on the Original Issue Date or as amended, that is payable in shares of Common Stock, (ii) subdivides its outstanding shares of Common Stock into a larger number of shares of Common Stock, (iii) combines its outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares of Common Stock or (iv) issues by reclassification of shares of capital stock any additional shares of Common Stock of the Company, then in each such case the Number of Warrant Shares shall be multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately after such event and the denominator of which shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately before such event. Any adjustment made pursuant to clause (i) of this paragraph shall become effective immediately after the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such dividend or distribution, provided, however, that if such record date shall have been fixed and such dividend is not fully paid on the date fixed therefor, the Number of Warrant Shares shall be recomputed accordingly as of the close of business on such record date and thereafter the Number of Warrant Shares shall be adjusted pursuant to this paragraph as of the time of actual payment of such dividends. Any adjustment pursuant to clause (ii), (iii) or (iv) of this paragraph shall become effective immediately after the effective date of such subdivision, combination or issuance.

(b) Pro Rata Distributions. If, on or after the Original Issue Date, the Company shall declare or make any dividend or other pro rata distribution of its assets (or rights to acquire its assets) to holders of shares of Common Stock, by way of return of capital or otherwise (including, without limitation, any distribution of cash, stock or other securities, property, options, evidence of indebtedness or any other assets by way of a dividend, spin off, reclassification, corporate rearrangement, scheme of arrangement or other similar transaction, but, for the avoidance of doubt, excluding any distribution of shares of Common Stock subject to Section 9(a), any distribution of Purchase Rights (as defined below) subject to Section 9(c) and any Fundamental Transaction (as defined below) subject to Section 9(d)) (a “**Distribution**”) then, in each such case, the Holder shall be entitled to participate in such Distribution to the same extent that the Holder would have participated therein if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations or restrictions on exercise of this Warrant, including without limitation, the Maximum Percentage (as defined below)) immediately before the date on which a record is taken for such Distribution, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of shares of Common Stock are to be determined for the participation in such Distribution; provided, that to the extent that the Holder’s right to participate in any such Distribution would result in the Holder and the other



Attribution Parties exceeding the Maximum Percentage, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Distribution to such extent (and shall not be entitled to beneficial ownership of such shares of Common Stock as a result of such Distribution to such extent) and the portion of such Distribution shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until such time or times as its right thereto would not result in the Holder and the other Attribution Parties exceeding the Maximum Percentage, at which time or times the Holder shall be granted such Distribution (and any Distributions declared or made on such initial Distribution or on any subsequent Distribution held similarly in abeyance) to the same extent as if there had been no such limitation.

(c) Purchase Rights. If at any time on or after the Original Issue Date, the Company grants, issues or sells any Options, Convertible Securities or rights to purchase stock, warrants, securities or other property, in each case pro rata to the record holders of any class of Common Stock (the “**Purchase Rights**”), then the Holder will be entitled to acquire, upon the terms applicable to such Purchase Rights, the aggregate Purchase Rights which the Holder could have acquired if the Holder had held the number of shares of Common Stock acquirable upon complete exercise of this Warrant (without regard to any limitations or restrictions on exercise of this Warrant, including without limitation, the Maximum Percentage) immediately before the date on which a record is taken for the grant, issuance or sale of such Purchase Rights, or, if no such record is taken, the date as of which the record holders of Common Stock are to be determined for the grant, issuance or sale of such Purchase Rights; provided, that to the extent that the Holder’s right to participate in any such Purchase Right would result in the Holder and the other Attribution Parties exceeding the Maximum Percentage, then the Holder shall not be entitled to participate in such Purchase Right to such extent (and shall not be entitled to beneficial ownership of such Common Stock as a result of such Purchase Right (and beneficial ownership) to such extent) and such Purchase Right to such extent shall be held in abeyance for the benefit of the Holder until such time or times as its right thereto would not result in the Holder and the other Attribution Parties exceeding the Maximum Percentage, at which time or times the Holder shall be granted such right (and any Purchase Right granted, issued or sold on such initial Purchase Right or on any subsequent Purchase Right to be held similarly in abeyance) to the same extent as if there had been no such limitation. As used in this Section 9(c), (i) “Options” means any rights, warrants or options to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock or Convertible Securities and (ii) “Convertible Securities” mean any stock or securities (other than Options) directly or indirectly convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of Common Stock.

(d) Fundamental Transactions. If, at any time while this Warrant is outstanding (i) the Company effects any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another Person, in which the Company is not the surviving entity or in which the stockholders of the Company immediately prior to such merger or consolidation do not own, directly or indirectly, at least 50% of the voting power of the surviving entity immediately after such merger or consolidation, (ii) the Company effects any sale to another Person of all or substantially all of its assets in one or a series of related transactions, (iii) pursuant to any tender offer or exchange offer (whether by the Company or another Person), holders of capital stock tender shares representing more than 50% of the voting power of the capital stock of the Company and the Company or such other Person, as applicable, accepts such tender for payment, (iv) the Company consummates a stock purchase agreement or other business combination (including, without limitation, a reorganization, recapitalization, spin-off or scheme of arrangement) with another Person whereby such other Person acquires more than 50% of the voting power of the capital stock of the Company (except



for any such transaction in which the stockholders of the Company immediately prior to such transaction maintain, in substantially the same proportions, the voting power of such Person immediately after the transaction) or (v) the Company effects any reclassification of the Common Stock or any compulsory share exchange pursuant to which the Common Stock is effectively converted into or exchanged for other securities, cash or property (other than as a result of a subdivision or combination of shares of Common Stock covered by Section 9(a) above) (in any such case, a “**Fundamental Transaction**”), then following such Fundamental Transaction the Holder shall have the right to receive, upon exercise of this Warrant, the same amount and kind of securities, cash or property as it would have been entitled to receive upon the occurrence of such Fundamental Transaction if it had been, immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction, the holder of the number of Warrant Shares then issuable upon exercise in full of this Warrant (including any Distributions or Purchase Rights then held in abeyance pursuant to Sections 9(b) or 9(c) above, without regard to any limitations on exercise contained herein (the “**Alternate Consideration**”). The Company shall not effect any Fundamental Transaction in which the Company is not the surviving entity or the Alternate Consideration includes securities of another Person unless (i) the Alternate Consideration is solely cash and the Company provides for the simultaneous “cashless exercise” of this Warrant pursuant to Section 10 below or (ii) prior to or simultaneously with the consummation thereof, any successor to the Company, surviving entity or other Person (including any purchaser of assets of the Company) shall assume the obligation to deliver to the Holder such Alternate Consideration as, in accordance with the foregoing provisions, the Holder may be entitled to receive, and the other obligations under this Warrant. The provisions of this paragraph (d) shall similarly apply to subsequent transactions analogous to a Fundamental Transaction type.

(e) Number of Warrant Shares. Simultaneously with any adjustment to the Number of Warrant Shares pursuant to Section 9, the Exercise Price shall be increased or decreased proportionately, so that after such adjustment the aggregate Exercise Price payable hereunder for the increased or decreased Number of Warrant Shares shall be the same as the aggregate Exercise Price in effect immediately prior to such adjustment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event may the Exercise Price be adjusted below the par value of the Common Stock then in effect.

(f) Calculations. All calculations under this Section 9 shall be made to the nearest one-tenth of one cent or the nearest share, as applicable.

(g) Notice of Adjustments. Upon the occurrence of each adjustment pursuant to this Section 9, the Company at its expense will, at the written request of the Holder, promptly compute such adjustment, in good faith, in accordance with the terms of this Warrant and prepare a certificate setting forth such adjustment, including a statement of the adjusted Exercise Price and adjusted number or type of Warrant Shares or other securities issuable upon exercise of this Warrant (as applicable), describing the transactions giving rise to such adjustments and showing in detail the facts upon which such adjustment is based. Upon written request, the Company will promptly deliver a copy of each such certificate to the Holder and to the Company’s transfer agent.

(h) Notice of Corporate Events. If, while this Warrant is outstanding, the Company (i) declares a dividend or any other distribution of cash, securities or other property in respect of its Common Stock, including, without limitation, any granting of rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase any capital stock of the Company or any subsidiary, (ii) authorizes or approves,

---

enters into any agreement contemplating or solicits stockholder approval for any Fundamental Transaction or (iii) authorizes the voluntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the affairs of the Company, then the Company shall deliver to the Holder a notice of such transaction at least ten days prior to the applicable record or effective date on which a Person would need to hold Common Stock in order to participate in or vote with respect to such transaction; provided, however, that the failure to deliver such notice or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of the corporate action required to be described in such notice. In addition, if while this Warrant is outstanding, the Company authorizes or approves, enters into any agreement contemplating or solicits stockholder approval for any Fundamental Transaction contemplated by Section 9(d), other than a Fundamental Transaction under clause (iii) of Section 9(d), the Company shall deliver to the Holder a notice of such Fundamental Transaction at least 30 days prior to the date such Fundamental Transaction is consummated. Holder agrees to maintain any information disclosed pursuant to this Section 9(h) in confidence until such information is publicly available, and shall comply with applicable law with respect to trading in the Company's securities following receipt of any such information.

**10. Payment of Exercise Price.** Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the Holder may, in its sole discretion, satisfy its obligation to pay the Exercise Price through a "cashless exercise", in which event the Company shall issue to the Holder the number of Warrant Shares in an exchange of securities effected pursuant to Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act, determined as follows:

$$X = Y [(A-B)/A]$$

where:

"X" equals the number of Warrant Shares to be issued to the Holder;

"Y" equals the total number of Warrant Shares with respect to which this Warrant is then being exercised;

"A" equals the Closing Sale Price of the shares of Common Stock (as reported by Bloomberg Financial Market) as of the Trading Day on the date immediately preceding the Exercise Date; and

"B" equals the Exercise Price then in effect for the applicable Warrant Shares at the time of such exercise.

For purposes of Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act, it is intended, understood and acknowledged that the Warrant Shares issued in a "cashless exercise" transaction shall be deemed to have been acquired by the Holder, and the holding period for the Warrant Shares shall be deemed to have commenced, on the Original Issue Date (provided that the Commission continues to take the position that such treatment is proper at the time of such exercise). In the event that a registration statement registering the issuance of Warrant Shares is, for any reason, not effective at the time of exercise of this Warrant, then this Warrant may only be exercised through a cashless exercise, as set forth in this Section 10. If the Warrant Shares are issued in such a cashless exercise, the Company acknowledges and agrees that, in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act, the Exercise Shares issued in such exercise shall take on the registered



characteristics of the Warrants being exercised and may be tacked on to the holding period of the Warrants being exercised. Except as set forth in Section 5(b) (Buy-In Remedy) and Section 12 (No Fractional Shares), in no event will the exercise of this Warrant be settled in cash.

#### **11. Limitations on Exercise.**

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Company shall not effect the exercise of any portion of this Warrant, and the Holder of this Warrant shall not have the right to exercise any portion of the Warrant, and any such exercise shall be null and void ab initio and treated as if the exercise had not been made, to the extent that immediately prior to or following such exercise, the Holder, together with the Attribution Parties, beneficially owns or would beneficially own as determined in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules promulgated thereunder, in excess of a percentage set at the discretion of each Holder between 0% and 19.99% (the “**Maximum Percentage**”) of the Common Stock that would be issued and outstanding following such exercise. The initial Maximum Percentage is [•]%. For purposes of calculating beneficial ownership for determining whether the Maximum Percentage is or will be exceeded, the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock held and/or beneficially owned by the Holder together with the Attribution Parties, shall include the number of shares of Common Stock held and/or beneficially owned by the Holder together with the Attribution Parties plus the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the relevant Warrant with respect to which the determination is being made but shall exclude the number of shares of Common Stock which would be issuable upon (i) exercise of the remaining, unexercised Warrant held and/or beneficially owned by the Holder or the Attribution Parties and (ii) exercise or conversion of the unexercised or unconverted portion of any other securities of the Company held and/or beneficially owned by such Holder or any Attribution Party (including, without limitation, any convertible notes, convertible stock or warrants) that are subject to a limitation on conversion or exercise analogous to the limitation contained herein. For purposes of this Paragraph 11(a), beneficial ownership of the Holder or the Attribution Parties shall, except as set forth in the immediately preceding sentence, be calculated and determined in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules promulgated thereunder. For purposes of this Warrant, in determining the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock, a Holder of this Warrant may rely on the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock as reflected in (1) the Company’s most recent Form 10-K, Form 10-Q, Current Report on Form 8-K or other public filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission, as the case may be, (2) a more recent public announcement by the Company or (3) any other notice by the Company or the Company’s transfer agent setting forth the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding (such issued and outstanding shares, the “**Reported Outstanding Share Number**”). For any reason at any time, upon the written or oral request of the Holder, the Company shall within one Trading Day confirm orally and in writing or by electronic mail to the Holder the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding. The Holder shall disclose to the Company the number of shares of Common Stock that it, together with the Attribution Parties holds and/or beneficially owns and has the right to acquire through the exercise of derivative securities and any limitations on exercise or conversion analogous to the limitation contained herein contemporaneously or immediately prior to submitting an Exercise Notice for the relevant Warrant. If the Company receives an Exercise Notice from the Holder at a time when the actual number of outstanding shares of Common Stock is less than the Reported Outstanding Share Number, the Company shall (i) notify the Holder in writing of the number of shares of Common Stock then outstanding and, to the extent that such Exercise Notice would



otherwise cause the Holder's, together with the Attribution Parties', beneficial ownership, as determined pursuant to this Section 11(a), to exceed the Maximum Percentage, the Holder must notify the Company of a reduced number of Warrant Shares to be purchased pursuant to such Exercise Notice (the number of shares by which such purchase is reduced, the "**Reduction Shares**") and (ii) as soon as reasonably practicable, the Company shall return to the Holder any exercise price paid by the Holder for the Reduction Shares. In any case, the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be determined after giving effect to the conversion or exercise of securities of the Company, including this Warrant, by the Holder and the Attribution Parties since the date as of which the Reported Outstanding Share Number was reported. In the event that the issuance of Common Stock to the Holder upon exercise of this Warrant results in the Holder, together with the Attribution Parties, being deemed to beneficially own, in the aggregate, more than the Maximum Percentage of the number of outstanding shares of Common Stock (as determined under Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act), the number of shares so issued by which the Holder's, together with the Attribution Parties', aggregate beneficial ownership exceeds the Maximum Percentage (the "**Excess Shares**") shall be deemed null and void and shall be cancelled ab initio, and the Holder and/or the Attribution Parties shall not have the power to vote or to transfer the Excess Shares. As soon as reasonably practicable after the issuance of the Excess Shares has been deemed null and void, the Company shall return to the Holder the exercise price paid by the Holder for the Excess Shares. By written notice to the Company, a Holder of this Warrant may from time to time increase or decrease the Maximum Percentage to any other percentage not in excess of 19.99% specified in such notice; provided that any increase in the Maximum Percentage will not be effective until the 61st day after such notice is delivered to the Company and shall not negatively affect any partial exercise effected prior to such change.

(b) This Section 11 shall not restrict the number of shares of Common Stock which a Holder or the Attribution Parties may receive or beneficially own in order to determine the amount of securities or other consideration that such Holder or the Attribution Parties may receive in the event of a Fundamental Transaction as contemplated in Section 9(c) of this Warrant. For purposes of clarity, the shares of Common Stock issuable pursuant to the terms of this Warrant in excess of the Maximum Percentage shall not be deemed to be beneficially owned by the Holder or the Attribution Parties for any purpose including for purposes of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules promulgated thereunder or Section 16 of the Exchange Act and the rules promulgated thereunder, including Rule 16a-1(a)(1). No prior inability to exercise this Warrant pursuant to this paragraph shall have any effect on the applicability of the provisions of this paragraph with respect to any subsequent determination of exercisability. The provisions of this paragraph shall be construed and implemented in a manner otherwise than in strict conformity with the terms of this Section 11 to the extent necessary to correct this paragraph or any portion of this paragraph which may be defective or inconsistent with the intended beneficial ownership limitation contained in this Section 11 or to make changes or supplements necessary or desirable to properly give effect to such limitation. The limitation contained in this paragraph may not be waived and shall apply to a successor holder of this Warrant.

**13. No Fractional Shares.** No fractional Warrant Shares will be issued in connection with any exercise of this Warrant. In lieu of any fractional shares that would otherwise be issuable, the number of Warrant Shares to be issued shall be rounded down to the next whole



number and the Company shall pay the Holder in cash the fair market value (based on the Closing Sale Price) for any such fractional shares.

**14. Notices.** Any and all notices or other communications or deliveries hereunder (including, without limitation, any Exercise Notice) shall be in writing and shall be deemed given and effective on the earliest of (i) the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered confirmed e-mail at the e-mail address specified in the books and records of the Transfer Agent prior to 5:30 P.M., New York City time, on a Trading Day, (ii) the next Trading Day after the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via confirmed e-mail at the e-mail address specified in the books and records of the Transfer Agent on a day that is not a Trading Day or later than 5:30 P.M., New York City time, on any Trading Day, (iii) the Trading Day following the date of mailing, if sent by nationally recognized overnight courier service specifying next business day delivery, or (iv) upon actual receipt by the Person to whom such notice is required to be given, if by hand delivery.

**15. Warrant Agent.** The Company shall initially serve as warrant agent under this Warrant. Upon 30 days' notice to the Holder, the Company may appoint a new warrant agent. Any corporation into which the Company or any new warrant agent may be merged or any corporation resulting from any consolidation to which the Company or any new warrant agent shall be a party or any corporation to which the Company or any new warrant agent transfers substantially all of its corporate trust or shareholders services business shall be a successor warrant agent under this Warrant without any further act. Any such successor warrant agent shall promptly cause notice of its succession as warrant agent to be mailed (by first class mail, postage prepaid) to the Holder at the Holder's last address as shown on the Warrant Register.

**16. Miscellaneous.**

(a) **No Rights as a Stockholder.** Except as otherwise set forth in this Warrant, the Holder, solely in such Person's capacity as a holder of this Warrant, shall not be entitled to vote or receive dividends or be deemed the holder of share capital of the Company for any purpose, nor shall anything contained in this Warrant be construed to confer upon the Holder, solely in such Person's capacity as the Holder of this Warrant, any of the rights of a stockholder of the Company or any right to vote, give or withhold consent to any corporate action (whether any reorganization, issue of stock, reclassification of stock, consolidation, merger, amalgamation, conveyance or otherwise), receive notice of meetings, receive dividends or subscription rights, or otherwise, prior to the issuance to the Holder of the Warrant Shares which such Person is then entitled to receive upon the due exercise of this Warrant. In addition, nothing contained in this Warrant shall be construed as imposing any liabilities on the Holder to purchase any securities (upon exercise of this Warrant or otherwise) or as a stockholder of the Company, whether such liabilities are asserted by the Company or by creditors of the Company.

(b) **Further Assurances.** Except and to the extent as waived or consented to by the Holder, the Company shall not by any action, including, without limitation, amending its certificate or articles of incorporation or through any reorganization, transfer of assets, consolidation, merger, dissolution, issue or sale of securities or any other voluntary action, avoid or seek to avoid the observance or performance of any of the terms of this Warrant, but will at all times in good faith assist in the carrying out of all such terms and in the taking of all such actions as may be

---

necessary or appropriate to protect the rights of Holder as set forth in this Warrant against impairment. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company will (a) not increase the par value of any Warrant Shares above the amount payable therefor upon such exercise immediately prior to such increase in par value, (b) take all such action as may be necessary or appropriate in order that the Company may validly and legally issue fully paid and non-assessable Warrant Shares upon the exercise of this Warrant, and (c) use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain all such authorizations, exemptions or consents from any public regulatory body having jurisdiction thereof as may be necessary to enable the Company to perform its obligations under this Warrant. Before taking any action which would result in an adjustment in the number of Warrant Shares for which this Warrant is exercisable or in the Exercise Price, the Company shall obtain all such authorizations or exemptions thereof, or consents thereto, as may be necessary from any public regulatory body or bodies having jurisdiction thereof.

(c) Successors and Assigns. Subject to compliance with applicable securities laws, this Warrant may be assigned by the Holder. This Warrant may not be assigned by the Company without the written consent of the Holder, except to a successor in the event of a Fundamental Transaction. This Warrant shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the Company and the Holder and their respective successors and assigns. Subject to the preceding sentence, nothing in this Warrant shall be construed to give to any Person other than the Company and the Holder any legal or equitable right, remedy or cause of action under this Warrant.

(d) Amendment and Waiver. This Warrant may be amended only in writing signed by the Company and the Holder, or their successors and assigns. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Company may take any action herein prohibited, or omit to perform any act herein required to be performed by it, only if the Company has obtained the written consent of the Holder.

(e) Acceptance. Receipt of this Warrant by the Holder shall constitute acceptance of and agreement to all of the terms and conditions contained herein.

(f) Governing Law; Jurisdiction. ALL QUESTIONS CONCERNING THE CONSTRUCTION, VALIDITY, ENFORCEMENT AND INTERPRETATION OF THIS WARRANT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK WITHOUT REGARD TO THE PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAW THEREOF. EACH OF THE COMPANY AND THE HOLDER HEREBY IRREVOCABLY SUBMITS TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE STATE AND FEDERAL COURTS SITTING IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK, BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN, FOR THE ADJUDICATION OF ANY DISPUTE HEREUNDER OR IN CONNECTION HERewith OR WITH ANY TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR DISCUSSED HEREIN (INCLUDING WITH RESPECT TO THE ENFORCEMENT OF ANY OF THE TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS), AND HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, AND AGREES NOT TO ASSERT IN ANY SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING, ANY CLAIM THAT IT IS NOT PERSONALLY SUBJECT TO THE JURISDICTION OF ANY SUCH COURT. EACH OF THE COMPANY AND THE HOLDER HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES PERSONAL SERVICE OF PROCESS AND CONSENTS TO PROCESS BEING SERVED IN ANY SUCH SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING BY MAILING A COPY THEREOF VIA REGISTERED OR CERTIFIED MAIL OR OVERNIGHT DELIVERY (WITH EVIDENCE OF DELIVERY) TO SUCH PERSON AT THE ADDRESS IN



EFFECT FOR NOTICES TO IT AND AGREES THAT SUCH SERVICE SHALL CONSTITUTE GOOD AND SUFFICIENT SERVICE OF PROCESS AND NOTICE THEREOF. NOTHING CONTAINED HEREIN SHALL BE DEEMED TO LIMIT IN ANY WAY ANY RIGHT TO SERVE PROCESS IN ANY MANNER PERMITTED BY LAW. EACH OF THE COMPANY AND THE HOLDER HEREBY WAIVES ALL RIGHTS TO A TRIAL BY JURY.

(g) Headings. The headings herein are for convenience only, do not constitute a part of this Warrant and shall not be deemed to limit or affect any of the provisions hereof.

(h) Severability. If any part or provision of this Warrant is held unenforceable or in conflict with the applicable laws or regulations of any jurisdiction, the invalid or unenforceable part or provisions shall be replaced with a provision which accomplishes, to the extent possible, the original business purpose of such part or provision in a valid and enforceable manner, and the remainder of this Warrant shall remain binding upon the parties hereto.

**[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]**

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Warrant to be duly executed by its authorized officer as of the date first indicated above.

**OVID THERAPEUTICS INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

---

**SCHEDULE 1**  
**FORM OF EXERCISE NOTICE**

[To be executed by the Holder to purchase shares of Common Stock under the Warrant]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

(1) The undersigned is the Holder of Warrant No. \_\_ (the "Warrant") issued by Ovid Therapeutics Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein have the respective meanings set forth in the Warrant.

(2) The undersigned hereby exercises its right to purchase \_\_\_\_\_ Warrant Shares pursuant to the Warrant.

(3) The Holder intends that payment of the Exercise Price shall be made as (check one):

Cash Exercise

"Cashless Exercise" under Section 10 of the Warrant

(4) If the Holder has elected a Cash Exercise, the Holder shall pay the sum of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ in immediately available funds to the Company in accordance with the terms of the Warrant.

(5) Pursuant to this Exercise Notice, the Company shall deliver to the Holder Warrant Shares determined in accordance with the terms of the Warrant. The Warrant Shares shall be delivered (check one):

to the following DWAC Account Number: \_\_\_\_\_

in book-entry form via a direct registration system

by physical delivery of a certificate to: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

in restricted book-entry form in the Company's share register

(6) By its delivery of this Exercise Notice, the undersigned represents and warrants to the Company that in giving effect to the exercise evidenced hereby the Holder (i) the Holder is an "accredited investor" as defined in Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended and (ii) will not beneficially own in excess of the number of shares of Common Stock (as determined in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) permitted to be owned under Section 11(a) of the Warrant to which this notice relates.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Holder: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature must conform in all respects to name of Holder as specified on the face of the Warrant)

---



**AMENDED AND RESTATED EXECUTIVE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT**

Margaret Alexander (“*Executive*”) is currently employed by **OVID THERAPEUTICS INC.** (the “*Company*”) as its President and Chief Operating Officer pursuant to the terms of an Executive Employment Agreement with the Company effective September 9, 2024 (the “*Prior Agreement*”). Executive and the Company hereby agree to amend and restate the Prior Agreement. The terms and conditions set forth in this **AMENDED AND RESTATED EXECUTIVE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT** (this “*Agreement*”) shall become effective as of January 1, 2026 (the “*Effective Date*”) and shall supersede and replace the terms and conditions set forth in the Prior Agreement. Certain bolded terms used in this Agreement are defined in Section 6.

**WHEREAS**, the Company is a biopharmaceutical company;

**WHEREAS**, the Company desires to employ Executive in the position set forth below, and wishes to provide Executive with certain compensation and benefits in return for such services, as set forth in this Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, Executive wishes to continue to be employed by the Company and to provide personal services to the Company in return for certain compensation and benefits, as set forth in this Agreement.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Company and Executive agree as follows:

**1. TERMS OF EMPLOYMENT**

**1.1. Position, Duties and Location.** Executive shall serve as President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company reporting to the Board. Executive shall perform those duties and responsibilities as are customary for such position and as may be directed by the Board from time to time. During Executive’s employment with the Company, Executive shall devote Executive’s best efforts and substantially all of Executive’s business time and attention to the business of the Company, except for approved vacation periods and reasonable periods of illness or other incapacities permitted by the Company’s general employment policies. Executive’s primary office location will be the Company’s offices in New York City, NY. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company reserves the right to reasonably require Executive to perform Executive’s duties at places other than Executive’s primary office location from time to time, and to require reasonable business travel. During Executive’s employment with the Company, Executive shall not engage in any activity that conflicts with or is detrimental to the Company’s best interests, as determined by the Board.

Executive may participate in side activities such as board or committee member, advisor or consultant (the “*Activities*”), *provided* that Executive obtains the Board’s prior written consent, and that none of the following activities involve activities in the area of neurology, detract from Ovid’s reputation, impact Executive’s full-time duties to the Company, or could reasonably result in the disclosure or use of the Company’s proprietary or confidential information. The Board may rescind its consent to Executive’s participation in the Activities, or participation in other business or public activities, if the Board, in its sole discretion, determines that such activities compromise or threaten to compromise the Company’s business interests or conflict with Executive’s duties to the Company.





**1.2. Employment Term.** Executive will be employed by the Company on an “at-will” basis. This means that either the Company or Executive may terminate Executive’s employment at any time, for any reason, with or without Cause, and with or without advance notice (*provided* that (a) Resignation for Good Reason (as defined below) requires certain advanced notice by Executive of Executive’s termination of employment as set forth below and (b) as a professional courtesy, Executive agrees to provide the Company with at least sixty (60) days advance written notice of a voluntary resignation by Executive that is not a Resignation for Good Reason). Subject to the terms herein, it also means that Executive’s job title, duties, responsibilities, reporting level, compensation and benefits, as well as the Company’s personnel policies and procedures, may be changed with or without notice at any time in the Company’s sole discretion. This at-will employment relationship shall not be modified by any conflicting actions or representations of any Company employee or other party before or during the term of Executive’s employment.

**1.3. Compensation.**

a) **Annual Base Salary.** Executive’s annual base salary shall be paid at the rate of six hundred and twenty five thousand dollars (\$625,000) per year (“**Annual Base Salary**”), payable in substantially equal installments, on the Company’s ordinary payroll cycle. Executive’s Annual Base Salary shall be subject to review by the Board or the Compensation Committee of the Board (the “**Compensation Committee**”) and shall be considered by the Board or the Compensation Committee for adjustment on an every-other-year basis, after taking into account the base salaries of chief executive officers in the Company’s compensation peer group, as determined by the Compensation Committee’s independent compensation consultant. As an exempt salaried employee, Executive will be required to work the Company’s normal business hours, and such additional time as appropriate for Executive’s work assignments and position, and Executive will not be entitled to overtime compensation.

b) **Benefits.** Executive will continue to be eligible to participate in all of the Company’s employee benefits and benefit plans that the Company generally makes available to its full-time employees and executives in accordance with the terms and conditions of the benefit plans and applicable policies as in effect from time to time, consistent with past practice (to the extent the Company continues to offer such employee benefits to other employees of the Company).

c) **Bonus.** Executive shall be eligible to earn a target annual performance bonus of fifty-five percent (55%) of Executive’s Annual Base Salary (the “**Target Performance Bonus**”). The Target Performance Bonus shall be based upon the Board’s and/or the Compensation Committee’s assessment of Executive’s attainment of written Company and individual objectives as set by the Board or the Compensation Committee in its respective sole discretion. The Board or the Compensation Committee may increase the Target Performance Bonus in its respective sole discretion. Following the close of each calendar year, the Board and/or the Compensation Committee shall determine whether Executive has earned a Target Performance Bonus, and the amount of any such bonus, based on the achievement of such objectives. Except as provided in Section 3.2, Executive must be an employee of the Company in good standing on the Target Performance Bonus payment date to be eligible to receive a Target Performance Bonus, and no partial or prorated bonuses shall be provided. The Target Performance Bonus, if earned, shall be paid on or before March 15th of the calendar year after the applicable bonus year. Executive’s bonus eligibility is subject to change in the discretion of the Board and/or the Compensation Committee.

d) **Equity Compensation.** As soon as practicable following the Effective Date, Executive shall be granted an option to purchase 890,000 (eight hundred and ninety thousand) shares of the Company’s common stock (the “**Option**”), subject to approval by the Board or the Compensation





Committee. The Option will be evidenced by a stock option agreement and be subject to the terms and conditions of the Company's 2017 Equity Incentive Plan (the "**Equity Plan**"). The exercise price per share of the Option will be equal to the per share fair market value of the Company's common stock on the date the Option is granted, as defined under the Equity Plan. The vesting schedule of the Option will be as follows: twenty-five percent (25%) of the shares of the Company's common stock subject to the Option will vest on the one year anniversary of the Effective Date, and one thirty-sixth (1/36th) of the remaining shares of the Company's common stock subject to the Option will vest each month thereafter on the same day of the month as the Effective Date, so long as Executive remains an employee, consultant, director or officer of the Company, and subject to the terms and conditions of the stock option agreement and the Equity Plan. Subject to the approval of the Board or the Compensation Committee, the stock option agreement shall provide that upon a Change in Control Termination, the vesting and exercisability of the Option shall be accelerated in full. In addition, subject to approval by the Board or the Compensation Committee and Executive remaining employed through the date such grant is made, Executive shall be eligible to receive an annual equity grant in accordance with the Company's policies at the same time annual equity grants are made to executives of the Company in 2026. At the discretion of the Board or the Compensation Committee, Executive will be eligible to receive additional options to purchase shares of the Company's common stock or other equity-based awards.

**1.4. Reimbursement of Expenses.** Subject to Section 4.8(c), the Company shall reimburse Executive for Executive's necessary and reasonable business expenses incurred in connection with Executive's duties in accordance with the Company's generally applicable expense reimbursement policies as in effect from time to time.

**1.5. Reimbursement of Legal Fees.** The Company will reimburse Executive for actual legal fees incurred, up to a maximum of \$35,000, in connection with the review of this Agreement, subject to and in accordance with the Company's expense reimbursement policies as in effect from time to time.

**1.6. Board.** On the Effective Date, Executive will be appointed a member of the Board. Executive's membership on the Board will depend on the Company's governance practices, stockholder vote, and applicable rules of the Company, as is the case with all other members of the Board; *provided, however*, that no director, including Executive, is permitted to serve as a member of the Board longer than ten (10) consecutive years. Upon Executive's termination of employment or cessation of service as CEO, if Executive is then serving on the Board, Executive will immediately resign or will be deemed to have resigned from the Board. Executive agrees to sign and return such documents confirming such resignation as the Company may reasonably require.

**1.7. Indemnification Agreement.** Executive shall be subject to coverage under the Company's directors and officers' insurance policy in accordance with its terms, including without limitation, post-termination "tail" insurance. The Indemnity Agreement (the "**Indemnification Agreement**") entered into between Executive and the Company, which was effective as of the first day of Executive's employment with the Company (the "**Start Date**"), is incorporated herein by reference.

**1.8. Compliance with Confidentiality Agreement and Company Policies.** Executive shall continue to abide by all terms and provisions of the Confidentiality Agreement signed on or prior to the Start Date (and any successor agreement thereto), attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, which is incorporated herein by reference. Executive shall also continue to abide by all terms and provisions of the Company's Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, attached hereto as **Exhibit D**, which is incorporated herein by reference. In addition, Executive is required to continue to abide by the Company's policies and procedures, including but not limited to the Company's Employee Handbook and the Company's Incentive Compensation Recoupment Policy, in each case, as adopted or modified from time to time within the





Company's discretion; *provided, however*, that in the event the terms of this Agreement differ from or are in conflict with the Company's general employment policies or practices, this Agreement shall control.

## **2. COVERED TERMINATION SEVERANCE BENEFITS**

**2.1. Severance Benefits.** Upon a Covered Termination, then subject to Section 4 below and Executive's continued compliance with the terms of this Agreement, the Company shall provide Executive with the severance benefits set forth in this Section 2 (the "***Severance Benefits***").

**2.2. Salary Payment.** The Company shall pay Executive, as cash severance, (i) Executive's Monthly Base Salary, multiplied by (ii) the number of months in the Covered Termination Severance Period (the "***Severance***"). The Severance shall be paid (except as set forth in Section 4) in substantially equal installments on the Company's ordinary payroll cycle commencing on the first regularly-scheduled payroll date occurring on or after the Release Deadline Date (as set forth in Section 4.1).

### **2.3. Health Continuation Payments.**

a) The Company will pay Executive on the first day of each month a fully taxable cash payment equal to the applicable premium for Executive, her spouse and any dependents for the group health plan maintained by the Company for the month in which the Covered Termination occurs, grossed up for all taxes owed by the Executive on such payment, for the duration of the Covered Termination Benefits Period. Such coverage shall be counted as coverage pursuant to COBRA. The Company shall have no obligation in respect of any premium payments following the effective date of the Executive's coverage by a health insurance plan of a subsequent employer. Executive shall be required to notify the Company immediately if Executive becomes covered by a health insurance plan of a subsequent employer.

b) For purposes of this Section 2.3, (i) references to COBRA shall be deemed to include analogous provisions of state law, and (ii) any applicable insurance premiums that are paid by the Company shall not include any amounts payable by Executive under a Code Section 125 health care reimbursement plan, which amounts, if any, are the sole responsibility of Executive.

## **3. CHANGE IN CONTROL SEVERANCE BENEFITS**

**3.1. Change in Control Severance Benefits.** Upon a Change in Control Termination, then subject to Section 4 below and Executive's continued compliance with the terms of this Agreement, the Company shall provide Executive with the severance benefits set forth in this Section 3 (the "***Change in Control Severance Benefits***").

**3.2. Salary Payment.** The Company shall pay Executive, as cash severance, (i) Executive's Monthly Base Salary and Pro-Rata Bonus, multiplied by (ii) the number of months in the Change in Control Severance Period (the "***Change in Control Severance***"). The Change in Control Severance shall be paid (except as set forth in Section 4) in substantially equal installments on the Company's ordinary payroll cycle commencing on the first regularly-scheduled payroll date occurring on or after the Release Deadline Date.

### **3.3. Health Continuation Payments.**

a) The Company will pay Executive on the first day of each month a fully taxable cash payment equal to the applicable premium for Executive, her spouse and any dependents for the group

---



health plan maintained by the Company for the month in which the Change in Control Termination occurs, grossed up for all taxes owed by the Executive on such payment, for the duration of the Change in Control Benefits Period. Such coverage shall be counted as coverage pursuant to COBRA. The Company shall have no obligation in respect of any premium payments following the effective date of the Executive's coverage by a health insurance plan of a subsequent employer. Executive shall be required to notify the Company immediately if Executive becomes covered by a health insurance plan of a subsequent employer.

b) For purposes of this Section 3.3, (i) references to COBRA shall be deemed to include analogous provisions of state law, and (ii) any applicable insurance premiums that are paid by the Company shall not include any amounts payable by Executive under a Code Section 125 health care reimbursement plan, which amounts, if any, are the sole responsibility of Executive.

**3.4. Administrative and Secretarial Support and Outplacement Services.** The Company shall provide Executive with full-time administrative and secretarial support during the one (1)-year period following the date of the Change in Control Termination (the "*Admin Support*") and shall provide Executive with reasonable outplacement services for up to one (1) year following the Change in Control Termination; provided, however, that the Company's obligation to provide the Admin Support will cease if Executive obtains new full-time employment with administrative support and the obligation to provide outplacement services will similarly cease if Executive obtains full-time employment, in each case, during such one (1)-year period; Executive must notify the Company within two (2) weeks if she obtains such new full-time employment.

**3.5. Change in Control Termination Vesting Acceleration Benefits.** Upon a Change in Control Termination, (i) the vesting and exercisability of all outstanding options to purchase the Company's common stock (or stock appreciation rights or other rights with respect to the stock of the Company issued pursuant to any equity incentive plan of the Company) that are held by Executive on the Termination Date shall be accelerated in full, (ii) each such option shall be exercisable and to the extent not exercised, expire on the latest date permitted under the Equity Plan and (iii) any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by the Company with respect to common stock issued or issuable (or with respect to other rights with respect to the stock of the Company issued or issuable) pursuant to any other stock award granted to Executive pursuant to any equity incentive plan of the Company shall lapse.

#### **4. LIMITATIONS AND CONDITIONS ON BENEFITS**

**4.1. Release Prior to Payment of Severance Benefits and Change in Control Severance Benefits.** The receipt of any Severance Benefits or Change in Control Severance Benefits pursuant to this Agreement is subject to Executive signing and not revoking a separation agreement and general release of claims (the "*Release*"), in substantially the form attached hereto and incorporated herein as **Exhibit B** or **Exhibit C**, as appropriate, and subject to any further modifications as determined in the Company's discretion, which Release must become effective and irrevocable no later than the sixtieth (60th) day following Executive's Termination Date (the "*Release Deadline Date*"). If the Release does not become effective and irrevocable by the Release Deadline Date, Executive will forfeit any right to any Severance Benefits or Change in Control Severance Benefits under this Agreement. In no event will Severance Benefits or Change in Control Severance Benefits be paid or provided until after the Release Deadline Date. On the first regularly-scheduled payroll date occurring on or after the Release Deadline Date, the Company will pay Executive the Severance or Change in Control Severance amount that Executive would otherwise have received on or prior to such date but for the delay in payment related to the effectiveness of the Release, with the balance of the Severance or Change in Control Severance amount being paid as originally scheduled. The Company may modify the Release in its discretion to comply with changes in applicable law at any time prior to Executive's execution of such Release.





**4.2. Return of Company Property.** Not later than the Termination Date, or earlier if requested by the Company, Executive shall return to the Company all documents (and all copies thereof) and other property belonging to the Company that Executive has in her possession or control. The documents and property to be returned include, but are not limited to, all files, correspondence, email, memoranda, notes, notebooks, records, plans, forecasts, reports, studies, analyses, compilations of data, proposals, agreements, financial information, research and development information, marketing information, operational and personnel information, databases, computer-recorded information, tangible property and equipment (including, but not limited to, computers, facsimile machines, mobile telephones and servers), credit cards, entry cards, identification badges and keys, and any materials of any kind which contain or embody any proprietary or confidential information of the Company (and all reproductions thereof in whole or in part). Executive agrees to make a diligent search to locate any such documents, property and information. If Executive has used any personally owned computer, server or e-mail system to receive, store, review, prepare or transmit any Company confidential or proprietary data, materials or information, then within ten (10) business days after the Termination Date, or earlier if requested by the Company, Executive shall provide the Company with a computer-useable copy of all such information and then permanently delete and expunge such confidential or proprietary information from those systems. Executive agrees to provide the Company with a certification that the necessary copying and/or deletion is done.

**4.3. Cooperation and Continued Compliance with Restrictive Covenants.**

a) After the Termination Date, Executive shall cooperate fully with the Company, at reasonable times as agreed between Executive and the Company, in connection with its actual or contemplated defense, prosecution or investigation of any existing or future litigation, arbitrations, mediations, claims, demands, audits, government or regulatory inquiries, or other matters arising from events, acts or failures to act that occurred during the time period in which Executive was employed by the Company (including any period of employment with an entity acquired by the Company). Such cooperation includes, without limitation, being available upon reasonable notice, without subpoena, to provide accurate and complete advice, assistance and information to the Company, including offering and explaining evidence, providing truthful and accurate sworn statements, and participating in discovery and trial preparation and testimony. Executive also agrees to promptly send the Company copies of all correspondence (for example, but not limited to, subpoenas) received by Executive in connection with any such legal proceedings, unless Executive is expressly prohibited by law from so doing. Nothing in this Agreement prohibits Executive from responding accurately and fully to any request for information if required by legal process or in connection with a government investigation. In addition, nothing in this Agreement is intended to prohibit or restrain Executive in any manner from making disclosures that are protected under the whistleblower provisions of federal law or regulation or under other applicable law or regulation. The Company will reimburse Executive for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with any such cooperation (excluding foregone wages, salary or other compensation) within thirty (30) days of Executive's timely presentation of appropriate documentation thereof, in accordance with the Company's standard reimbursement policies and procedures. The Company will reasonably accommodate Executive's scheduling needs with respect to any such cooperation after the Termination Date.

b) After the Termination Date, Executive shall continue to abide by Executive's continuing obligations under the Confidentiality Agreement.

c) From the Start Date and through and including the Change in Control Severance Period or Covered Termination Severance Period as defined below, or, if Executive is Terminated with Cause or if Executive resigns other than a Resignation for Good Reason, for one (1) year after Executive's





Termination Date, whichever is applicable, Executive shall not, without the Company's prior written consent, whether directly or indirectly be employed, under contract with, provide services to or on behalf of, or be involved with any business or organization (whether "for profit" or "not-for-profit"), or applicable Division thereof (as defined below), which researches, develops, creates, manufactures, designs and/or sells compounds and/or related pharmaceuticals, medicines and/or therapies to treat rare or orphan neurological conditions or diseases, and/or otherwise competes with products and/or services then under research or development by or offered or sold by the Company in the same therapeutic category. Nothing in Section 4.3(c) shall prohibit Executive from investing as a less than one percent (1%) shareholder in securities of any company listed on a national securities exchange or quoted on an automated quotation system.

d) From the Start Date until twelve (12) months after Termination Date, Executive shall not hire or retain, or attempt to hire or retain, any of the Company's then-existing board members, employees, advisors, consultants, collaborators, investigators or agents and shall not induce any such to give up employment with or to cease providing services to the Company, and shall not otherwise interfere with, or attempt to interfere with, the relationship of any such person with the Company; or attempt in any manner to Solicit, persuade or induce any Client of the Company to terminate, reduce or refrain from renewing or extending its contractual or other relationship with the Company in regard to the purchase of products or services marketed or sold by the Company, or to become a Client of or enter into any contractual or other relationship with Executive or any other individual, person or entity in regard to the purchase of products or services similar or identical to those marketed or sold by the Company.

e) Executive acknowledges and agrees that Executive's obligations under this Section 4.3 are an essential part of the consideration Executive is providing hereunder in exchange for which and in reliance upon which the Company has agreed to provide the payments and benefits under this Agreement. Executive further acknowledges and agrees that Executive's violation of this Section 4.3 inevitably would involve use or disclosure of the Company's proprietary and confidential information. If it is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in any state that any restriction in this Section 4.3 is excessive in duration or scope or is unreasonable or unenforceable under the laws of that state, it is the intention of the parties that such restriction may be modified or amended by the court to render it enforceable to the maximum extent permitted by the law of that state.

f) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, (i) nothing in this Agreement prohibits Executive from reporting possible violations of law or regulation to any governmental agency or entity, including but not limited to the Department of Justice, the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Congress and any agency inspector general, or making other disclosures that are protected under the "whistleblower" provisions of applicable law or regulation, or requires Executive to provide prior notice to the Company of the same, and (ii) in accordance with the federal Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016, (A) the Executive shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that: (1) is made (x) in confidence to a federal, state, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney; and (y) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (2) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal and (B) if Executive files a lawsuit for retaliation by the Company for reporting a suspected violation of law, Executive may disclose a trade secret to her attorney and use the trade secret information in the court proceeding, if Executive filed any document containing the trade secret under seal and does not disclose the trade secret except pursuant to court order; *provided* that, notwithstanding this immunity from liability, Executive understands that she may be held liable if she unlawfully accesses trade secrets by unauthorized means.





#### 4.4. Parachute Payments.

a) **Parachute Payment Limitation.** If any payment or benefit (including payments and benefits pursuant to this Agreement) Executive would receive in connection with a Change in Control from the Company or otherwise ("**Payment**") would (i) constitute a "parachute payment" within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code, and (ii) but for this paragraph, be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code (the "**Excise Tax**"), then the Company shall cause to be determined, before any amounts of the Payment are paid to Executive, which of the following two alternative forms of payment shall be paid to Executive: (A) payment in full of the entire amount of the Payment (a "**Full Payment**"), or (B) payment of only a part of the Payment so that Executive receives the largest payment possible without the imposition of the Excise Tax (a "**Reduced Payment**"). A Full Payment shall be made in the event that the amount received by the Executive on a net after-tax basis is greater than what would be received by the Executive on a net after-tax basis if the Reduced Payment were made, otherwise a Reduced Payment shall be made. If a Reduced Payment is made, (i) the Payment shall be paid only to the extent permitted under the Reduced Payment alternative, and Executive shall have no rights to any additional payments and/or benefits constituting the Payment, and (ii) reduction in payments and/or benefits shall occur in the following order: (A) reduction of cash payments; (B) cancellation of accelerated vesting of equity awards other than stock options; (C) cancellation of accelerated vesting of stock options; and (D) reduction of other benefits paid to Executive. In the event that acceleration of compensation from Executive's equity awards is to be reduced, such acceleration of vesting shall be canceled in the reverse order of the date of grant.

b) The independent registered public accounting firm engaged by the Company for general audit purposes as of the day prior to the effective date of the Change in Control shall make all determinations required to be made under this Section 4.4. If the independent registered public accounting firm so engaged by the Company is serving as accountant or auditor for the individual, entity or group effecting the Change in Control, the Company shall appoint a nationally recognized independent registered public accounting firm to make the determinations required hereunder. The Company shall bear all expenses with respect to the determinations by such independent registered public accounting firm required to be made hereunder.

c) The independent registered public accounting firm engaged to make the determinations hereunder shall provide its calculations, together with detailed supporting documentation, to the Company and Executive within fifteen (15) calendar days after the date on which Executive's right to a Payment is triggered (if requested at that time by the Company or Executive) or such other time as requested by the Company or Executive. If the independent registered public accounting firm determines that no Excise Tax is payable with respect to a Payment, either before or after the application of the Reduced Payment, it shall furnish the Company and Executive with an opinion reasonably acceptable to Executive that no Excise Tax will be imposed with respect to such Payment. Any good faith determinations of the accounting firm made hereunder shall be final, binding and conclusive upon the Company and Executive.

**4.5. Certain Reductions and Offsets.** To the extent that any federal, state or local laws, including, without limitation, the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act or any other so-called "plant closing" laws, require the Company to give advance notice or make a payment of any kind to Executive because of Executive's involuntary termination due to a layoff, reduction in force, plant or facility closing, sale of business, change in control or any other similar event or reason, the benefits payable under this Agreement shall be correspondingly reduced. The benefits provided under this Agreement are intended to satisfy any and all statutory obligations that may arise out of Executive's involuntary termination of employment for the foregoing reasons, and the parties shall construe and enforce the terms of this Agreement accordingly.





**4.6. Mitigation.** Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, Executive shall not be required to mitigate damages or the amount of any payment provided under this Agreement by seeking other employment or otherwise, nor shall the amount of any payment or benefit provided for under this Agreement be reduced by any compensation earned by Executive as a result of employment by another employer or by any retirement benefits received by Executive after the date of a Covered Termination or Change in Control Termination (except as expressly provided in Sections 2.3 and 3.3 above).

**4.7. Indebtedness of Executive.** If Executive is indebted to the Company on the effective date of a Covered Termination or Change in Control Termination, the Company reserves the right to offset any Severance Benefits or Change in Control Severance Benefits under this Agreement by the amount of such indebtedness, subject to the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and applicable law.

**4.8. Application of Section 409A.**

a) **Separation from Service.** Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Agreement, no amount deemed deferred compensation subject to Section 409A of the Code shall be payable pursuant to Section 2 or Section 3 unless Executive's termination of employment constitutes a "separation from service" with the Company within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code and the Department of Treasury Regulations and other guidance promulgated thereunder and, except as provided under Section 4.8(b) hereof, any such amount shall not be paid, or in the case of installments, commence payment, until the first regularly-scheduled payroll date occurring on or after the sixtieth (60th) day following Executive's separation from service. Any installment payments that would have been made to Executive during the sixty (60) day period immediately following Executive's separation from service but for the preceding sentence shall be paid to Executive on the first regularly-scheduled payroll date occurring on or after the sixtieth (60th) day after Executive's separation from service and the remaining payments shall be made as provided in this Agreement.

b) **Specified Employee.** Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Agreement, if Executive is deemed at the time of his or her separation from service to be a "specified employee" for purposes of Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i) of the Code, to the extent delayed commencement of any portion of the benefits to which Executive is entitled under this Agreement is required in order to avoid a prohibited distribution under Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i) of the Code, such portion of Executive's benefits shall not be provided to Executive prior to the earlier of (i) the expiration of the six (6)-month period measured from the date of Executive's "separation from service" with the Company (as such term is defined in the Treasury Regulations issued under Section 409A of the Code) or (ii) the date of Executive's death. Upon the first business day following the expiration of the applicable Code Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i) period, all payments deferred pursuant to this Section 4.8(b) shall be paid in a lump sum to Executive, and any remaining payments due under this Agreement shall be paid as otherwise provided herein.

c) **Expense Reimbursements.** To the extent that any reimbursement payable pursuant to this Agreement is subject to the provisions of Section 409A of the Code, any such reimbursement payable to Executive pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid to Executive no later than December 31 of the year following the year in which the expense was incurred; the amount of expenses reimbursed in one year shall not affect the amount eligible for reimbursement in any subsequent year; and Executive's right to reimbursement under this Agreement will not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

d) **Installments.** For purposes of Section 409A of the Code (including, without limitation, for purposes of Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-2(b)(2)(iii)), Executive's right to receive





any installment payments under this Agreement shall be treated as a right to receive a series of separate payments and, accordingly, each such installment payment shall at all times be considered a separate and distinct payment.

**4.9. Tax Withholding.** All payments under this Agreement shall be subject to applicable withholding for federal, state and local income and employment taxes.

**4.10. No Duplication of Severance Benefits.** The Severance Benefits and Change in Control Severance Benefits provided in Section 2 and Section 3 are mutually exclusive of each other, and in no event shall Executive receive any Severance Benefits or Change in Control Severance Benefits pursuant to both Section 2 and Section 3.

## **5. TERMINATION WITH CAUSE OR BY VOLUNTARY RESIGNATION; OTHER RIGHTS AND BENEFITS**

**5.1. Termination for Cause; Resignation Without Good Reason; Death or Disability.** If, at any time, the Company terminates Executive's employment with the Company for Cause, or upon a voluntary resignation by Executive that is not a Resignation for Good Reason, or Executive's employment terminates for any reason not entitling Executive to the Severance Benefits or Change in Control Severance Benefits, or if Executive's employment terminates as a result of Executive's death or disability (other than a Permanent Disability in the case of a Covered Termination), then the Company shall have no further obligation to Executive hereunder except for the payment or provision, as applicable, of (i) the portion of the Annual Base Salary accrued through Executive's last day of employment, (ii) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Sections 1.4 and 4.8(c), and (iii) any unused vacation (if applicable) accrued through Executive's last day of employment. Under these circumstances, Executive will not be entitled to any other form of compensation, including any Severance Benefits or Change in Control Severance Benefits, other than Executive's rights to the vested portion of Executive's Option and any other rights to which Executive is entitled under the Company's benefit programs.

**5.2. Other Rights and Benefits.** Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent or limit Executive's continuing or future participation in any benefit, bonus, incentive or other plans, programs, policies or practices provided by the Company and for which Executive may otherwise qualify, nor shall anything herein limit or otherwise affect such rights as Executive may have under other agreements with the Company except as provided in Section 4 and Section 5.1 above. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, amounts that are vested benefits or that Executive is otherwise entitled to receive under any plan, policy, practice or program of the Company at or subsequent to the date of a Change in Control shall be payable in accordance with such plan, policy, practice or program.

## **6. DEFINITIONS**

For purposes of this Agreement, the following definitions shall apply:

**6.1. "Board"** means the Board of Directors of the Company.

**6.2. "Cause"** shall mean a determination by the Company based upon reasonably available information of Executive's: (i) unauthorized use or disclosure of the Company's confidential information or trade secrets; (ii) material breach of any agreement to which the Executive and the Company are a party; (iii) material failure to comply with the Company's written policies or rules; (iv) conviction of, or plea of "guilty" or "no contest" to, a felony under the laws of the United States or any State; (v) negligence or willful misconduct relating to Executive's performance of her duties on behalf of the Company; (vi)

---



continuing failure to perform material and lawful assigned duties after receiving thirty (30) days' written notification of the failure from the Company if such breach is not cured (if curable) during that thirty (30) day period; (vii) failure to cooperate in good faith with a governmental or internal investigation of the Company or its directors, officers or employees, if the Company has requested Executive's cooperation without prejudice or personal liability to Executive; (viii) violation of employee or ethical guidelines including, without limitation, violations of business practices and ethics commonly in place in similar companies in the United States; or (ix) violation of the Company code of conduct and/or any contractual code of conduct to which the Company is obligated.

**6.3. "Change in Control"** means the occurrence, in a single transaction or in a series of related transactions, of any one or more of the following events:

a) Any natural person, entity or group within the meaning of Section 13(d) or 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("**Exchange Act Person**"), becomes the owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing more than fifty percent (50%) of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities other than by virtue of a merger, consolidation or similar transaction. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Change in Control shall not be deemed to occur (i) on account of the acquisition of securities of the Company by any institutional investor, any affiliate thereof or any other Exchange Act Person that acquires the Company's securities in a transaction or series of related transactions that are primarily a private financing transaction for the Company or (ii) solely because the level of ownership held by any Exchange Act Person (the "**Subject Person**") exceeds the designated percentage threshold of the outstanding voting securities as a result of a repurchase or other acquisition of voting securities by the Company reducing the number of shares outstanding, *provided* that if a Change in Control would occur (but for the operation of this sentence) as a result of the acquisition of voting securities by the Company, and after such share acquisition, the Subject Person becomes the owner of any additional voting securities that, assuming the repurchase or other acquisition had not occurred, increases the percentage of the then outstanding voting securities owned by the Subject Person over the designated percentage threshold, then a Change in Control shall be deemed to occur;

b) There is consummated a merger, consolidation or similar transaction involving, directly or indirectly, the Company if, immediately after the consummation of such merger, consolidation or similar transaction, the stockholders of the Company immediately prior thereto do not own, directly or indirectly, either (i) outstanding voting securities representing more than fifty percent (50%) of the combined outstanding voting power of the surviving entity in such merger, consolidation or similar transaction or (ii) more than fifty percent (50%) of the combined outstanding voting power of the parent of the surviving entity in such merger, consolidation or similar transaction; or

c) There is consummated a sale, lease, license or other disposition of all or substantially all of the consolidated assets of the Company and its subsidiaries, other than a sale, lease, license or other disposition of all or substantially all of the consolidated assets of the Company and its subsidiaries to an entity, more than fifty percent (50%) of the combined voting power of the voting securities of which are owned by stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportion as their ownership of the Company immediately prior to such sale, lease, license or other disposition.

The term Change in Control shall not include a sale of assets, merger or other transaction effected exclusively for the purpose of changing the domicile of the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision of this Agreement, the definition of Change in Control (or any analogous term) in an individual written agreement between the Company or any affiliate and the participant shall supersede the foregoing definition with respect to stock awards subject to such agreement (it being understood, however,





that if no definition of Change in Control or any analogous term is set forth in such an individual written agreement, the foregoing definition shall apply).

**6.4.** “*Change in Control Benefits Period*” means the period of eighteen (18) months commencing on the Termination Date.

**6.5.** “*Change in Control Severance Period*” means the period of eighteen (18) months commencing on the Termination Date.

**6.6.** “*Change in Control Termination*” means an “Involuntary Termination Without Cause” or “Resignation for Good Reason,” either of which occurs within three (3) months prior to or upon or within twelve (12) months following the closing of a Change in Control or Dissolution Event, *provided* that any such termination is a “separation from service” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-1(h). Death and disability shall not be deemed Change in Control Terminations.

**6.7.** “*COBRA*” means the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended.

**6.8.** “*Code*” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

**6.9.** “*Company*” means Ovid Therapeutics Inc. or, following a Change in Control, the surviving entity resulting from such transaction, or any subsequent surviving entity resulting from any subsequent Change in Control.

**6.10.** “*Confidentiality Agreement*” means Senior Executive Confidential Information and Invention Assignment Agreement with the Company attached hereto as **Exhibit A** (and/or any successor agreement thereto).

**6.11.** “*Covered Termination*” means an “*Involuntary Termination Without Cause*” or “Resignation for Good Reason,” *provided* that any such termination is a “separation from service” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-1(h). Death and disability, other than a Permanent Disability, shall not be deemed Covered Terminations. If an Involuntary Termination Without Cause or Resignation for Good Reason qualifies as a Change in Control Termination, it shall not constitute a Covered Termination.

**6.12.** “*Covered Termination Benefits Period*” means the period of twelve (12) months commencing on the Termination Date.

**6.13.** “*Covered Termination Severance Period*” means the period of twelve (12) months commencing on the Termination Date.

**6.14.** “*Dissolution Event*” means the stockholders of the Company approve or the Board approves a plan of complete dissolution or liquidation of the Company, or a complete dissolution or liquidation of the Company shall otherwise occur.

**6.15.** “*Involuntary Termination Without Cause*” means Executive’s dismissal or discharge by the Company for reasons other than Cause and other than as a result of death or disability; *provided, however,* that for purposes of a Covered Termination, Involuntary Termination Without Cause shall include Executive’s dismissal or discharge by the Company for reasons of Permanent Disability.

---



**6.16. “Monthly Base Salary”** means 1/12th of Executive’s Annual Base Salary (excluding incentive pay, premium pay, commissions, overtime, bonuses and other forms of variable compensation) as in effect on the date of a Covered Termination or Change in Control Termination.

**6.17. “Permanent Disability”** means total and permanent disability as defined in Code Section 22(e)(3).

**6.18. “Pro-Rata Bonus”** means 1/12th of the Target Performance Bonus paid to Executive for the calendar year preceding the calendar year in which a Change in Control Termination occurs.

**6.19. “Resignation for Good Reason”** means Executive’s resignation from all employee positions Executive then holds with the Company within ninety (90) days following any of the following events taken without Executive’s consent, provided Executive has given the Company written notice of such event within thirty (30) days after the first occurrence of such event and the Company has not cured such event within thirty (30) days thereafter:

a) A material decrease in Executive’s Annual Base Salary, other than in connection with a decrease in compensation for all executives of the Company;

b) Executive’s duties or responsibilities are materially diminished (not simply a change in title or reporting relationships); provided that Executive shall not be deemed to have a “Resignation for Good Reason” if the Company survives as a separate legal entity or business unit following the Change in Control and Executive holds materially the same position in such legal entity or business unit as Executive held before the Change in Control;

c) A relocation of Executive’s principal place of work outside of a fifty (50) mile radius of its current location; or

d) The Company’s material breach of this Agreement.

**6.20. “Termination Date”** means the effective date of a Change in Control Termination, a Covered Termination, a termination for Cause or any other circumstance under which the employment relationship between Executive and the Company terminates, as applicable.

**6.21. “Division”** shall mean only that part, unit or therapeutic category of a larger entity that is competitive with the Company, but not an entire company itself, if other divisions, units or therapeutic categories of such larger company are not competitive with the Company.

**6.22. “Client”** shall mean (A) anyone who is a client of the Company as of, or at any time during the one-year period immediately preceding, the termination of Executive’s employment, but only if Executive had a direct relationship with, supervisory responsibility for or otherwise were involved with such client during Executive’s employment with the Company; and (B) any prospective client to whom the Company made a new business presentation (or similar offering of services) at any time during the one-year period immediately preceding, or six-month period immediately following, Executive’s employment termination (but only if initial discussions between the Company and such prospective client relating to the rendering of services occurred prior to the termination date, and only if Executive participated in or supervised such presentation and/or its preparation or the discussions leading up to it).

---



**6.23.** “*Solicit*” shall mean: (A) active solicitation of any Client or Company employee, board member, advisor, consultant, collaborator, investigator or agents; (B) the provision of information regarding any Client or Company employee, board member, advisor, consultant, collaborator, investigator or agents to any third party where such information could be useful to such third party in attempting to obtain business from such Client or attempting to hire any such Company employee; (C) participation in any meetings, discussions, or other communications with any third party regarding any Client or Company employee, board member, advisor, consultant, collaborator, investigator or agents where the purpose or effect of such meeting, discussion or communication is to obtain business from such Client or employ such Company employee; and (D) any other passive use of information about any Client or Company employee, board member, advisor, consultant, collaborator, investigator or agents which has the purpose or effect of assisting a third party or causing harm to the business of the Company.

## **7. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**7.1. Employment Status.** This Agreement does not constitute a contract of employment or impose upon Executive any obligation to remain as an employee, or impose on the Company any obligation (i) to retain Executive as an employee, (ii) to change the status of Executive as an at-will employee or (iii) to change the Company’s policies regarding termination of employment.

**7.2. Notices.** Any notices provided hereunder must be in writing, and such notices or any other written communication shall be deemed effective upon the earlier of personal delivery (including personal delivery by facsimile or email transmission (to a facsimile number or email address designated in advance by the receiving party)) or the third day after mailing by first class mail, to the Company at its primary office location and to Executive at Executive’s address as listed in the Company’s payroll records. Any payments made by the Company to Executive under the terms of this Agreement shall be delivered to Executive either in person or at the address as listed in the Company’s payroll records.

**7.3. Severability.** Whenever possible, each provision of this Agreement will be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Agreement is determined to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect under any applicable law or rule in any jurisdiction, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability will not affect any other provision or any other jurisdiction, and the provision in question shall be modified so as to be rendered enforceable in a manner consistent with the intent of the parties insofar as possible under applicable law.

**7.4. Waiver.** If either party should waive any breach of any provisions of this Agreement, he, she or it shall not thereby be deemed to have waived any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision of this Agreement.

**7.5. Complete Agreement.** This Agreement, together with **Exhibits A** through **D**, the Confidentiality Agreement and the Indemnification Agreement, forms the complete and exclusive statement of Executive’s employment agreement with the Company, and supersedes and replaces any other agreements or promises made to Executive by anyone, whether oral or written (including but not limited to the Prior Agreement).

**7.6. Amendment or Termination of Agreement; Continuation of Agreement.** Except for those changes expressly reserved to the Company’s or the Board’s discretion in this Agreement, this Agreement may be changed or terminated only upon the mutual written consent of the Company and Executive. The written consent of the Company to a change or termination of this Agreement must be signed by an executive officer of the Company (other than Executive) after such change or termination has





been approved by the Board. Unless so terminated, this Agreement shall continue in effect for as long as Executive continues to be employed by the Company or by any surviving entity following any Change in Control. For the avoidance of any doubt, if, following a Change in Control, Executive continues to be employed by the surviving entity without a Change in Control Termination and the surviving entity then undergoes a Change in Control, following which Executive is terminated by the subsequent surviving entity in a Change in Control Termination, Executive shall receive the benefits described in Section 3 hereof.

**7.7. Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in separate counterparts, any one of which need not contain signatures of more than one party, but all of which taken together will constitute one and the same Agreement. Facsimile and electronic image copies of signatures shall be equivalent to original signatures.

**7.8. Headings.** The headings of the Sections hereof are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to constitute a part hereof nor to affect the meaning thereof.

**7.9. Successors and Assigns.** This Agreement is intended to bind and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by Executive, and the Company, and any surviving entity resulting from a Change in Control and upon any other person who is a successor by merger, acquisition, consolidation or otherwise to the business formerly carried on by the Company, and their respective successors, assigns, heirs, executors and administrators, without regard to whether or not such person actively assumes any rights or duties hereunder; *provided, however*, that Executive may not assign any duties hereunder and may not assign any rights hereunder without the written consent of the Company, which consent shall not be withheld unreasonably.

**7.10. Choice of Law.** This Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of New York without regard to conflicts of law principles.

**7.11. Arbitration.** To ensure the rapid and economical resolution of any disputes that may arise under or relate to this Agreement or Executive's employment relationship, Executive and the Company agree that, unless otherwise prohibited by applicable law, any and all disputes, claims, or causes of action, in law or equity, arising from or relating to the performance, enforcement, execution, or interpretation of this Agreement, Executive's employment with the Company, or the termination of Executive's employment (collectively, "Claims"), shall be resolved by final, binding, and (to the extent permitted by law) confidential arbitration before a single arbitrator in New York, New York. Executive and the Company agree that they shall resolve all such Claims in accordance with the provisions of Section 12 of the Confidential Information and Invention Assignment Agreement attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

**7.12. Construction of Agreement.** In the event of a conflict between the text of this Agreement and any summary, description or other information regarding this Agreement, the text of this Agreement shall control.

---



**REVIEWED, UNDERSTOOD AND ACCEPTED:**

**OVID THERAPEUTICS INC.**

**EXECUTIVE**

By: /s/ Jeffrey Rona

Name: Jeffrey Rona

Title: Chief Business and Financial Officer

By: /s/ Margaret Alexander

Name: Margaret Alexander

Title: President & Chief Executive  
Officer

Exhibit A: Senior Executive Confidential Information And Invention Assignment Agreement

Exhibit B: Release (Individual Termination – Age 40 or Older)

Exhibit C: Release (Group Termination – Age 40 or Older)

Exhibit D: Code of Business Conduct and Ethics

---



## AMENDED AND RESTATED EXECUTIVE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

Jeremy Levin (“*Executive*”) is currently employed by **OVID THERAPEUTICS INC.** (the “*Company*”) as its Chief Executive Officer pursuant to the terms of an Executive Employment Agreement with the Company dated May 5, 2017 (the “*Prior Agreement*”). Executive and the Company hereby agree to amend and restate the Prior Agreement. The terms and conditions set forth in this **AMENDED AND RESTATED EXECUTIVE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT** (this “*Agreement*”) shall become effective as of January 1, 2026 (the “*Effective Date*”), and shall supersede and replace the terms and conditions set forth in the Prior Agreement. Certain capitalized terms used in this Agreement are defined in Section 6.

**WHEREAS**, the Company is a biopharmaceutical company;

**WHEREAS**, the Company desires to employ Executive in the position set forth below, and wishes to provide Executive with certain compensation and benefits in return for such services, as set forth in this Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, Executive wishes to continue to be employed by the Company and to provide personal services to the Company in return for certain compensation and benefits, as set forth in this Agreement.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Company and Executive agree as follows:

### 1. TERMS OF EMPLOYMENT

**1.1. Position, Duties and Location.** Executive shall serve as the Executive Chairman of the Company and the Board, reporting to the Board. Executive shall perform those duties and responsibilities as are customary for such position and as may be directed by the Board from time to time. As Executive Chairman of the Company, Executive’s duties shall include, among other things, planning the long-term strategy for the Company and business development. As Executive Chairman of the Board, Executive’s duties include presiding at all meetings of the Board and stockholders and developing the agenda for each Board meeting and circulating it in advance of the meeting. During Executive’s employment with the Company, Executive shall devote Executive’s best efforts and a reasonable amount of Executive’s business time as is required to fulfill his duties under this Agreement. Executive’s primary office location will be the Company’s offices in New York City, NY. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company reserves the right to reasonably require Executive to perform Executive’s duties at places other than Executive’s primary office location from time to time, and to require reasonable business travel. During Executive’s employment with the Company, Executive shall not engage in any activity that conflicts with or is detrimental to the Company’s best interests, as determined by the Board.

**1.2. Employment Term.** Executive will be employed by the Company under this Agreement for a term (the “*Term*”) commencing on the Effective Date and ending on December 31, 2028 (the “*Expiration Date*”), unless earlier terminated pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. During the Term, Executive’s employment may terminate (a) by the Company due to a termination for Cause, subject to the advanced notice by the Company as described in Section 6.2, (b) by Executive due to a Resignation for Good Reason, subject to the advanced notice by Executive as described in Section 6.16 or (c) by the Company due to an Involuntary Termination Without Cause or by Executive other than due to a Resignation for Good Reason, in either case upon, at least thirty (30) days’ notice to the other party. Subject to the terms herein, Executive’s job title, duties, responsibilities, reporting level, compensation and benefits, as well as



the Company's personnel policies and procedures, may be changed with or without notice at any time in the Company's sole discretion. Subject to Executive's continued employment with the Company through the Expiration Date, the Board may determine, in its sole discretion, to appoint Executive to the role of non-executive Chairman of the Board effective as of January 1, 2029. In such a case, Executive would receive compensation under the Company's non-employee director compensation policy as in effect at that time. Any such role following the Expiration Date will be subject to Executive's reelection to the Board at the next occurring annual meeting of stockholders by a vote of at least a majority of the Company's stockholders together with the Company's governance practices and applicable rules of the Company. For the avoidance of doubt, the "Term" for purposes of this Agreement shall not include any period following the Expiration Date that Executive is serving in a role other than Executive Chair of the Company. Unless the parties otherwise agree in advance of the expiration of the Term, upon expiration of the Term, Executive's employment with the Company shall terminate.

### 1.3. Compensation.

a) **Annual Base Salary.** During the Term, Executive's annual base salary shall be paid at the rate of four hundred thirty thousand dollars (\$430,000) per year ("**Annual Base Salary**"), payable in substantially equal installments on the Company's ordinary payroll cycle. Executive's Annual Base Salary shall be subject to annual review by the Board or the Compensation Committee of the Board (the "**Compensation Committee**") and may be adjusted from time to time. As an exempt salaried employee, Executive will not be entitled to overtime compensation.

b) **Benefits.** During the Term, Executive will continue to be eligible to participate in all of the employee benefits and benefit plans that the Company generally makes available to its full-time employees and executives in accordance with the terms and conditions of the benefit plans and applicable policies as in effect from time to time, subject to the eligibility provisions and other terms of such plans.

c) **Bonus.** During the Term, Executive shall be eligible to earn an annual performance bonus of at least fifty percent (50%) of Executive's Annual Base Salary (the "**Target Performance Bonus**"). The Target Performance Bonus shall be based upon the Board's and/or Compensation Committee's assessment of Executive's attainment of written Company and individual objectives as set by the Board or the Compensation Committee in its respective sole discretion. The Board or the Compensation Committee may increase the Target Performance Bonus in its sole discretion. Following the close of each calendar year during the Term, the Board and/or the Compensation Committee shall determine whether Executive has earned a Target Performance Bonus, and the amount of any such bonus, based on the achievement of such objectives. Except as provided in Sections 2.2 and 3.2, Executive must be an employee of the Company in good standing on the Target Performance Bonus payment date to be eligible to receive a Target Performance Bonus, and no partial or prorated bonuses shall be provided; *provided, however*, that if Executive remains continuously employed through the Expiration Date, Executive will remain eligible for a Target Performance Bonus for 2028 even though Executive will not be employed by the Company on the date such bonus is paid. The Target Performance Bonus, if earned, shall be paid on or before March 15th of the calendar year after the applicable bonus year. Executive's bonus eligibility is subject to change in the discretion of the Board and/or the Compensation Committee.

d) **Equity Compensation.** Executive has already been granted options to purchase shares of the Company's common stock, which shall continue to be governed by the terms of the applicable stock option agreements, grant notices and the Company's 2017 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended (the "Equity Plan"). At the discretion of the Board, Executive shall be eligible to receive additional options to purchase shares of the Company's common stock during the Term. Notwithstanding anything in the Equity Plan or any stock option agreement or grant notice to the contrary, following Executive's termination by the Company for any reason other than for Cause, any stock options held by Executive on the Termination



Date, to the extent then vested and exercisable, shall remain outstanding until the end of the original term of such stock options (but not longer than ten years from the original date of grant of such stock options).

**1.4. Reimbursement of Expenses.** Subject to Section 4.8(c), during the Term the Company shall reimburse Executive for Executive's necessary and reasonable business expenses incurred in connection with Executive's duties in accordance with the Company's generally applicable expense reimbursement policies as in effect from time to time.

**1.5. Reimbursement of Legal and Tax Fees.** The Company will reimburse Executive for actual legal fees incurred, up to a maximum of \$35,000, in connection with the review of this Agreement, subject to and in accordance with the Company's expense reimbursement policies as in effect from time to time.

**1.6. Board Seat.** During the Term, the Board shall continue to re-nominate Executive for election when his term expires at the relevant annual meeting of stockholders. Executive's membership on the Board will depend on the Company's governance practices, stockholder vote, and applicable rules of the Company, as is the case with all other members of the Board. Upon expiration of the Term or Executive's termination of employment or cessation of service as Executive Chairman (unless Executive immediately thereafter is appointed non-employee Chairman of the Board pursuant to Section 1.2), if Executive is then serving on the Board, Executive will immediately resign or will be deemed to have resigned from the Board. Executive agrees to sign and return such documents confirming such resignation as the Company may reasonably require.

**1.7. Indemnification Agreement.** The Indemnity Agreement (the "*Indemnification Agreement*") entered into between Executive and the Company, which was effective as of the date of the Prior Agreement is incorporated herein by reference.

**1.8. Compliance with Confidentiality Agreement and Company Policies.** Executive and the Company have executed the Confidentiality Agreement, which is incorporated herein by reference. In addition, Executive is required to continue to abide by the Company's policies and procedures, including but not limited to the Company's Employee Handbook, the Company's Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and the Company's Incentive Compensation Recoupment Policy, as adopted or modified from time to time within the Company's discretion; *provided, however*, that in the event the terms of this Agreement differ from or are in conflict with the Company's general employment policies or practices, this Agreement shall control.

## **2. COVERED TERMINATION SEVERANCE BENEFITS**

**2.1. Severance Benefits.** Upon a Covered Termination during the Term, then subject to Section 4 below and Executive's continued compliance with the terms of this Agreement, the Company shall provide Executive with the severance benefits set forth in this Section 2 (the "*Severance Benefits*").

**2.2. Salary and Pro-Rata Bonus Payment.** The Company shall pay Executive, as cash severance, (i) the sum of Executive's Monthly Base Salary and Pro-Rata Bonus, multiplied by (ii) the number of months in the Covered Termination Severance Period (the "*Severance*"). The Severance shall be paid (except as set forth in Section 4) in substantially equal installments on the Company's ordinary payroll cycle commencing on the first regularly-scheduled payroll date occurring on or after the Release Deadline Date (as set forth in Section 4.1).

**2.3. Health Continuation Payments.**

---

a) The Company will pay Executive on the first day of each month a fully taxable cash payment equal to the applicable premium for Executive, his spouse and any dependents for the group health plan maintained by the Company for the month in which the Covered Termination occurs, grossed up for all taxes owed by Executive on such payment, for the duration of the Covered Termination Benefits Period. Such coverage shall be counted as coverage pursuant to COBRA. The Company shall have no obligation in respect of any premium payments following the effective date of Executive's coverage by a health insurance plan of a subsequent employer. Executive shall be required to notify the Company immediately if Executive becomes covered by a health insurance plan of a subsequent employer.

b) For purposes of this Section 2.3, (i) references to COBRA shall be deemed to include analogous provisions of state law, and (ii) any applicable insurance premiums that are paid by the Company shall not include any amounts payable by Executive under a Code Section 125 health care reimbursement plan, which amounts, if any, are the sole responsibility of Executive.

**2.4. Covered Termination Vesting Acceleration Benefits.** Upon a Covered Termination during the Term, (i) the vesting and exercisability of all outstanding options to purchase the Company's common stock (or stock appreciation rights or other rights with respect to the stock of the Company issued pursuant to any equity incentive plan of the Company) that are held by Executive on the Termination Date shall be accelerated in full and (ii) any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by the Company with respect to common stock issued or issuable (or with respect to other rights with respect to the stock of the Company issued or issuable) pursuant to any other stock award granted to Executive pursuant to any equity incentive plan of the Company shall lapse.

**2.5. Administrative and Secretarial Support.** Upon a Covered Termination during the Term, the Company shall provide Executive with full-time administrative and secretarial support during the Covered Termination Severance Period (the "*Admin Support*"); *provided, however*, that the Company's obligation to provide the Admin Support will cease if Executive obtains new full-time employment with administrative support during the Covered Termination Severance Period, and Executive must notify the Company within two (2) weeks if he obtains such new full-time employment.

### **3. CHANGE IN CONTROL BENEFITS**

**3.1. Change in Control Benefits.** If Executive is an employee of the Company on the date of the closing of a Change in Control that occurs during the Term, then subject to Section 4 below, Executive's continued compliance with the terms of this Agreement and Executive signing and not revoking a general release of claims in a form to be provided by the Company (the "*Change in Control Release*"), which Change in Control Release must become effective and irrevocable no later than the sixtieth (60th) day following the date of the closing of a Change in Control (the "*Change in Control Release Deadline Date*"), the Company shall provide Executive with the change in control benefits set forth in this Section 3 (the "*Change in Control Benefits*").

**3.2. Change in Control Bonus Payment.** The Company shall pay Executive, as a change in control bonus payment, (i) the sum of Executive's Monthly Base Salary and Pro-Rata Bonus, multiplied by (ii) thirty-six (36) months (the "*Change in Control Bonus*"). The Change in Control Bonus shall be paid (except as set forth in Section 4) in equal installments on the Company's ordinary payroll cycle commencing on the first regularly-scheduled payroll date occurring on or after the Change in Control Release Deadline Date. On the first regularly-scheduled payroll date occurring on or after the Change in Control Release Deadline Date, the Company shall pay Executive the Change in Control Bonus amount that Executive would otherwise have received on or prior to such date but for the delay in payment related to the effectiveness of the Release, with the balance of the Change in Control Bonus amount being paid as originally scheduled.



**3.3. Change in Control Vesting Acceleration Benefits.** Upon a Change in Control during the Term, (i) the vesting and exercisability of all outstanding options to purchase the Company's common stock (or stock appreciation rights or other rights with respect to the stock of the Company issued pursuant to any equity incentive plan of the Company) that are held by Executive on the date of the Change in Control shall be accelerated in full and (ii) any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by the Company with respect to common stock issued or issuable (or with respect to other rights with respect to the stock of the Company issued or issuable) pursuant to any other stock award granted to Executive pursuant to any equity incentive plan of the Company shall lapse.

#### **4. LIMITATIONS AND CONDITIONS ON BENEFITS**

**4.1. Release Prior to Payment of Severance Benefits.** The receipt of any Severance Benefits pursuant to this Agreement is subject to Executive (or his estate or representative in the event of his death) signing and not revoking a separation agreement and general release of claims (the "**Release**"), in substantially the form attached hereto and incorporated herein as **Exhibit A** or **Exhibit B**, as appropriate, which Release must become effective and irrevocable no later than the sixtieth (60th) day following Executive's Termination Date (the "**Release Deadline Date**"). If the Release does not become effective and irrevocable by the Release Deadline Date, Executive will forfeit any right to any Severance Benefits under this Agreement. In no event will Severance Benefits be paid or provided until after the Release Deadline Date. On the first regularly-scheduled payroll date occurring on or after the Release Deadline Date, the Company will pay Executive the Severance amount that Executive would otherwise have received on or prior to such date but for the delay in payment related to the effectiveness of the Release, with the balance of the Severance amount being paid as originally scheduled. The Company may modify the Release in its discretion to comply with changes in applicable law at any time prior to Executive's execution of such Release.

**4.2. Return of Company Property.** Not later than the Termination Date, or earlier if requested by the Company, Executive shall return to the Company all documents (and all copies thereof) and other property belonging to the Company that Executive has in his possession or control. The documents and property to be returned include, but are not limited to, all files, correspondence, email, memoranda, notes, notebooks, records, plans, forecasts, reports, studies, analyses, compilations of data, proposals, agreements, financial information, research and development information, marketing information, operational and personnel information, databases, computer-recorded information, tangible property and equipment (including, but not limited to, computers, facsimile machines, mobile telephones and servers), credit cards, entry cards, identification badges and keys, and any materials of any kind which contain or embody any proprietary or confidential information of the Company (and all reproductions thereof in whole or in part). Executive agrees to make a diligent search to locate any such documents, property and information. If Executive has used any personally owned computer, server or e-mail system to receive, store, review, prepare or transmit any Company confidential or proprietary data, materials or information, then within ten (10) business days after the Termination Date, or earlier if requested by the Company, Executive shall provide the Company with a computer- useable copy of all such information and then permanently delete and expunge such confidential or proprietary information from those systems. Executive agrees to provide the Company with a certification that the necessary copying and/or deletion is done.

#### **4.3. Cooperation and Continued Compliance with Restrictive Covenants.**

a) After the Termination Date, Executive shall cooperate fully with the Company, at reasonable times as agreed between Executive and the Company, in connection with its actual or contemplated defense, prosecution or investigation of any existing or future litigation, arbitrations, mediations, claims, demands, audits, government or regulatory inquiries, or other matters arising from events, acts or failures to act that occurred during the time period in which Executive was employed by the



Company (including any period of employment with an entity acquired by the Company). Such cooperation includes, without limitation, being available upon reasonable notice, without subpoena, to provide accurate and complete advice, assistance and information to the Company, including offering and explaining evidence, providing truthful and accurate sworn statements, and participating in discovery and trial preparation and testimony. Executive also agrees to promptly send the Company copies of all correspondence (for example, but not limited to, subpoenas) received by Executive in connection with any such legal proceedings, unless Executive is expressly prohibited by law from so doing. Nothing in this Agreement prohibits Executive from responding accurately and fully to any request for information if required by legal process or in connection with a government investigation. In addition, nothing in this Agreement is intended to prohibit or restrain Executive in any manner from making disclosures that are protected under the whistleblower provisions of federal law or regulation or under other applicable law or regulation. The Company will reimburse Executive for reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with any such cooperation (excluding foregone wages, salary or other compensation) within thirty (30) days of Executive's timely presentation of appropriate documentation thereof, in accordance with the Company's standard reimbursement policies and procedures. The Company will reasonably accommodate Executive's scheduling needs with respect to any such cooperation after the Termination Date.

b) After the Termination Date, Executive shall continue to abide by Executive's continuing obligations under the Confidentiality Agreement.

c) During the Term and until two (2) years after the effective date of a Covered Termination or termination for Cause or a termination without Good Reason, as applicable, Executive shall not, without the Company's prior written consent: (i) directly or indirectly, in the area of neurology, be employed, under contract with or involved with any business or not-for-profit organization that is (A) supporting patients or (B) researching, developing, manufacturing, selling or otherwise exploiting any products or technologies, that are directed towards treating rare or orphan neurological conditions or diseases and compete or might compete with products and/or services then under research or development by the Company or that are being sold by the Company; or (ii) directly or indirectly, hire or retain, or attempt to hire or retain, any of the Company's then-existing board members, employees, advisors, consultants or agents and shall not induce any such to give up employment with or to cease providing services to the Company, and shall not otherwise interfere with, or attempt to interfere with, the relationship of any such person with the Company.

d) Nothing in Section 4.3(c) shall prohibit Executive from investing as a less than five percent (5%) shareholder in securities of any company listed on a national securities exchange or quoted on an automated quotation system.

e) Executive acknowledges and agrees that Executive's obligations under this Section 4.3 are an essential part of the consideration Executive is providing hereunder in exchange for which and in reliance upon which the Company has agreed to provide the payments and benefits under this Agreement. Executive further acknowledges and agrees that Executive's violation of this Section 4.3 inevitably would involve use or disclosure of the Company's proprietary and confidential information. If it is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in any state that any restriction in this Section 4.3 is excessive in duration or scope or is unreasonable or unenforceable under the laws of that state, it is the intention of the parties that such restriction may be modified or amended by the court to render it enforceable to the maximum extent permitted by the law of that state.

f) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, (i) nothing in this Agreement prohibits Executive from reporting possible violations of law or regulation to any governmental agency or entity, including but not limited to the Department of Justice, the Securities and Exchange



Commission, the Congress and any agency inspector general, or making other disclosures that are protected under the “whistleblower” provisions of applicable law or regulation, or requires Executive to provide prior notice to the Company of the same, and (ii) in accordance with the federal Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016, (A) Executive shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any federal or state trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade secret that: (1) is made (x) in confidence to a federal, state, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to an attorney; and (y) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (2) is made in a complaint or other document filed in a lawsuit or other proceeding, if such filing is made under seal and (B) if Executive files a lawsuit for retaliation by the Company for reporting a suspected violation of law, Executive may disclose a trade secret to his attorney and use the trade secret information in the court proceeding, if Executive filed any document containing the trade secret under seal and does not disclose the trade secret except pursuant to court order; *provided* that, notwithstanding this immunity from liability, Executive understands that he may be held liable if he unlawfully accesses trade secrets by unauthorized means.

#### **4.4. Parachute Payments.**

a) Parachute Payment Limitation. If any payment or benefit (including payments and benefits pursuant to this Agreement) Executive would receive in connection with a Change in Control from the Company or otherwise (“*Payment*”) would (i) constitute a “parachute payment” within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code, and (ii) but for this paragraph, be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code (the “Excise Tax”), then the Company shall cause to be determined, before any amounts of the Payment are paid to Executive, which of the following two alternative forms of payment shall be paid to Executive: (A) payment in full of the entire amount of the Payment (a “*Full Payment*”), or (B) payment of only a part of the Payment so that Executive receives the largest payment possible without the imposition of the Excise Tax (a “*Reduced Payment*”). A Full Payment shall be made in the event that the amount received by Executive on a net after-tax basis is greater than what would be received by Executive on a net after-tax basis if the Reduced Payment were made, otherwise a Reduced Payment shall be made. If a Reduced Payment is made, (i) the Payment shall be paid only to the extent permitted under the Reduced Payment alternative, and Executive shall have no rights to any additional payments and/or benefits constituting the Payment, and (ii) reduction in payments and/or benefits shall occur in the following order: (A) reduction of cash payments; (B) cancellation of accelerated vesting of equity awards other than stock options; (C) cancellation of accelerated vesting of stock options; and (D) reduction of other benefits paid to Executive. In the event that acceleration of compensation from Executive’s equity awards is to be reduced, such acceleration of vesting shall be canceled in the reverse order of the date of grant.

b) The independent registered public accounting firm engaged by the Company for general audit purposes as of the day prior to the effective date of the Change in Control shall make all determinations required to be made under this Section 4.4. If the independent registered public accounting firm so engaged by the Company is serving as accountant or auditor for the individual, entity or group effecting the Change in Control, the Company shall appoint a nationally recognized independent registered public accounting firm to make the determinations required hereunder. The Company shall bear all expenses with respect to the determinations by such independent registered public accounting firm required to be made hereunder.

c) The independent registered public accounting firm engaged to make the determinations hereunder shall provide its calculations, together with detailed supporting documentation, to the Company and Executive within fifteen (15) calendar days after the date on which Executive’s right to a Payment is triggered (if requested at that time by the Company or Executive) or such other time as requested by the Company or Executive. If the independent registered public accounting firm determines that no Excise Tax is payable with respect to a Payment, either before or after the application of the Reduced Payment, it shall furnish the Company and Executive with an opinion reasonably acceptable to Executive



that no Excise Tax will be imposed with respect to such Payment. Any good faith determinations of the accounting firm made hereunder shall be final, binding and conclusive upon the Company and Executive.

**4.5. Certain Reductions and Offsets.** To the extent that any federal, state or local laws, including, without limitation, the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act or any other so-called “plant closing” laws, require the Company to give advance notice or make a payment of any kind to Executive because of Executive’s involuntary termination due to a layoff, reduction in force, plant or facility closing, sale of business, change in control or any other similar event or reason, the benefits payable under this Agreement shall be correspondingly reduced. The benefits provided under this Agreement are intended to satisfy any and all statutory obligations that may arise out of Executive’s involuntary termination of employment for the foregoing reasons, and the parties shall construe and enforce the terms of this Agreement accordingly.

**4.6. Mitigation.** Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, Executive shall not be required to mitigate damages or the amount of any payment provided under this Agreement by seeking other employment or otherwise, nor shall the amount of any payment or benefit provided for under this Agreement be reduced by any compensation earned by Executive as a result of employment by another employer or by any retirement benefits received by Executive after the date of a Covered Termination (except as expressly provided in Sections 2.3 and 2.5 above).

**4.7. Indebtedness of Executive.** If Executive is indebted to the Company on the effective date of a Change in Control or Covered Termination, the Company reserves the right to offset any Severance Benefits or Change in Control Benefits under this Agreement by the amount of such indebtedness, subject to the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and applicable law.

**4.8. Application of Section 409A.**

a) **Separation from Service.** Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Agreement, no amount deemed deferred compensation subject to Section 409A of the Code shall be payable pursuant to Section 2 unless Executive’s termination of employment constitutes a “separation from service” with the Company within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code and the Department of Treasury Regulations and other guidance promulgated thereunder and, except as provided under Section 4.8(b) hereof, any such amount shall not be paid, or in the case of installments, commence payment, until the first regularly-scheduled payroll date occurring on or after the sixtieth (60th) day following Executive’s separation from service. Any installment payments that would have been made to Executive during the sixty (60) day period immediately following Executive’s separation from service but for the preceding sentence shall be paid to Executive on the first regularly-scheduled payroll date occurring on or after the sixtieth (60th) day after Executive’s separation from service and the remaining payments shall be made as provided in this Agreement.

b) **Specified Employee.** Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Agreement, if Executive is deemed at the time of his separation from service to be a “specified employee” for purposes of Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i) of the Code, to the extent delayed commencement of any portion of the benefits to which Executive is entitled under this Agreement is required in order to avoid a prohibited distribution under Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i) of the Code, such portion of Executive’s benefits shall not be provided to Executive prior to the earlier of (i) the expiration of the six (6)-month period measured from the date of Executive’s “separation from service” with the Company (as such term is defined in the Treasury Regulations issued under Section 409A of the Code) or (ii) the date of Executive’s death. Upon the first business day following the expiration of the applicable Code Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i) period, all payments deferred pursuant to this Section 4.8(b) shall be paid in a lump sum to Executive, and any remaining payments due under this Agreement shall be paid as otherwise provided herein.



c) **Expense Reimbursements.** To the extent that any reimbursement payable pursuant to this Agreement is subject to the provisions of Section 409A of the Code, any such reimbursement payable to Executive pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid to Executive no later than December 31 of the year following the year in which the expense was incurred; the amount of expenses reimbursed in one year shall not affect the amount eligible for reimbursement in any subsequent year; and Executive's right to reimbursement under this Agreement will not be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

d) **Installments.** For purposes of Section 409A of the Code (including, without limitation, for purposes of Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-2(b)(2)(iii)), Executive's right to receive any installment payments under this Agreement shall be treated as a right to receive a series of separate payments and, accordingly, each such installment payment shall at all times be considered a separate and distinct payment.

**4.9. Tax Withholding.** All payments under this Agreement shall be subject to applicable withholding for federal, state and local income and employment taxes.

**4.10. No Duplication of Severance and Change in Control Bonus.** The Severance and Change in Control Bonus provided in Section 2.2 and Section 3.2 are mutually exclusive of each other, and in no event shall Executive receive any Severance or Change in Control Bonus pursuant to both Section 2.2 and Section 3.2.

## **5. TERMINATION WITH CAUSE OR BY VOLUNTARY RESIGNATION; OTHER RIGHTS AND BENEFITS**

**5.1. Termination for Cause; Resignation Without Good Reason; or Disability.** If, at any time, the Company terminates Executive's employment with the Company for Cause, or upon a voluntary resignation by Executive that is not a Resignation for Good Reason, or Executive's employment terminates for any reason not entitling Executive to the Severance Benefits, or if Executive's employment terminates as a result of Executive's disability (other than a Permanent Disability), then the Company shall have no further obligation to Executive hereunder except for the payment or provision, as applicable, of (i) the portion of the Annual Base Salary accrued through Executive's last day of employment, (ii) all unreimbursed expenses (if any), subject to Sections 1.4 and 4.8(c), and (iii) any unused vacation (if applicable) accrued through Executive's last day of employment. Under these circumstances, Executive will not be entitled to any other form of compensation, including any Severance Benefits, other than Executive's rights to the vested portion of Executive's stock option and any other rights to which Executive is entitled under the Company's benefit programs.

**5.2. Other Rights and Benefits.** Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent or limit Executive's continuing or future participation in any benefit, bonus, incentive or other plans, programs, policies or practices provided by the Company and for which Executive may otherwise qualify, nor shall anything herein limit or otherwise affect such rights as Executive may have under other agreements with the Company except as provided in Section 4 and Section 5.1 above. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, amounts that are vested benefits or that Executive is otherwise entitled to receive under any plan, policy, practice or program of the Company at or subsequent to the date of a Change in Control shall be payable in accordance with such plan, policy, practice or program.

## **6. DEFINITIONS**

For purposes of this Agreement, the following definitions shall apply:

---

**6.1.** “*Board*” means the Board of Directors of the Company.

**6.2.** “*Cause*” shall mean a determination by the Company based upon reasonably available information of Executive’s: (i) unauthorized use or disclosure of the Company’s confidential information or trade secrets, which use or disclosure causes harm to the Company; (ii) material breach of any agreement to which Executive and the Company are a party resulting in harm to the Company; (iii) failure to comply with the Company’s written policies or rules resulting in material harm to the Company; (iv) conviction of, or plea of “guilty” or “no contest” to, a felony under the laws of the United States or any State; (v) negligence or willful misconduct relating to Executive’s performance of his duties on behalf of the Company resulting in material harm to the Company; (vi) continuing failure to perform material and lawful assigned duties after receiving written notification of the failure from the Board; (vii) failure to cooperate in good faith with a governmental or internal investigation of the Company or its directors, officers or employees, if the Company has requested Executive’s cooperation without prejudice or personal liability to Executive; (viii) violation of employee or ethical guidelines including, without limitation, violations of business practices and ethics commonly in place in similar companies in the United States; or (ix) violation of the code of conduct as stipulated and agreed to in the signed License Agreement, dated as of March 25, 2015, with H. Lundbeck A/S. With respect to clause (vi), Executive will be given written notice and a thirty (30)-day period in which to cure such breach. Executive agrees that the breach of any confidentiality obligation to the Company or any subsidiary shall not be curable to any extent.

**6.3.** “*Change in Control*” means the occurrence, in a single transaction or in a series of related transactions, of any one or more of the following events:

a) Any natural person, entity or group within the meaning of Section 13(d) or 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (“*Exchange Act Person*”), becomes the owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing more than fifty percent (50%) of the combined voting power of the Company’s then outstanding securities other than by virtue of a merger, consolidation or similar transaction. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Change in Control shall not be deemed to occur (i) on account of the acquisition of securities of the Company by any institutional investor, any affiliate thereof or any other Exchange Act Person that acquires the Company’s securities in a transaction or series of related transactions that are primarily a private financing transaction for the Company or (ii) solely because the level of ownership held by any Exchange Act Person (the “*Subject Person*”) exceeds the designated percentage threshold of the outstanding voting securities as a result of a repurchase or other acquisition of voting securities by the Company reducing the number of shares outstanding, provided that if a Change in Control would occur (but for the operation of this sentence) as a result of the acquisition of voting securities by the Company, and after such share acquisition, the Subject Person becomes the owner of any additional voting securities that, assuming the repurchase or other acquisition had not occurred, increases the percentage of the then outstanding voting securities owned by the Subject Person over the designated percentage threshold, then a Change in Control shall be deemed to occur;

b) There is consummated a merger, consolidation or similar transaction involving, directly or indirectly, the Company if, immediately after the consummation of such merger, consolidation or similar transaction, the stockholders of the Company immediately prior thereto do not own, directly or indirectly, either (i) outstanding voting securities representing more than fifty percent (50%) of the combined outstanding voting power of the surviving entity in such merger, consolidation or similar transaction or (ii) more than fifty percent (50%) of the combined outstanding voting power of the parent of the surviving entity in such merger, consolidation or similar transaction;

c) The stockholders of the Company approve or the Board approves a plan of complete dissolution or liquidation of the Company, or a complete dissolution or liquidation of the Company shall otherwise occur; or



d) There is consummated a sale, lease, license or other disposition of all or substantially all of the consolidated assets of the Company and its subsidiaries, other than a sale, lease, license or other disposition of all or substantially all of the consolidated assets of the Company and its subsidiaries to an entity, more than fifty percent (50%) of the combined voting power of the voting securities of which are owned by stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportion as their ownership of the Company immediately prior to such sale, lease, license or other disposition.

The term Change in Control shall not include a sale of assets, merger or other transaction effected exclusively for the purpose of changing the domicile of the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any other provision of this Agreement, the definition of Change in Control (or any analogous term) in an individual written agreement between the Company or any affiliate and the participant shall supersede the foregoing definition with respect to stock awards subject to such agreement (it being understood, however, that if no definition of Change in Control or any analogous term is set forth in such an individual written agreement, the foregoing definition shall apply).

**6.4.** “*COBRA*” means the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended.

**6.5.** “*Code*” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

**6.6.** “*Company*” means Ovid Therapeutics Inc. or, following a Change in Control, the surviving entity resulting from such transaction, or any subsequent surviving entity resulting from any subsequent Change in Control.

**6.7.** “*Confidentiality Agreement*” means Executive’s Confidential Information and Invention Assignment Agreement with the Company, dated August 8, 2014 (or any successor agreement thereto).

**6.8.** “*Covered Termination*” means an “*Involuntary Termination Without Cause*” or “*Resignation for Good Reason*,” provided that any such termination is a “separation from service” within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-1(h) or Executive’s death. Disability, other than a Permanent Disability, shall not be deemed Covered Terminations. For the avoidance of doubt, solely for purposes of Section 2 of this Agreement, a termination of Executive’s employment due to the expiration of the Term shall not be deemed a Covered Termination.

**6.9.** “*Covered Termination Benefits Period*” means the period of thirty-six (36) months commencing on the Termination Date.

**6.10.** “*Covered Termination Severance Period*” means the period of thirty-six (36) months commencing on the Termination Date.

**6.11.** “*Involuntary Termination Without Cause*” means Executive’s dismissal or discharge by the Company for reasons other than Cause and other than as a result of death or disability; *provided, however*, that for purposes of a Covered Termination, Involuntary Termination Without Cause shall include Executive’s dismissal or discharge during the Term by the Company for reasons of Permanent Disability.

**6.12.** “*Monthly Base Salary*” means 1/12<sup>th</sup> of Executive’s Annual Base Salary (excluding incentive pay, premium pay, commissions, overtime, bonuses and other forms of variable compensation) as in effect on the date of a Covered Termination.

---

**6.13.** “*Permanent Disability*” means total and permanent disability as defined in Code Section 22(e)(3).

**6.14.** “*Pro-Rata Bonus*” means 1/12<sup>th</sup> of the Target Performance Bonus paid to Executive for the calendar year preceding the calendar year in which a Covered Termination occurs.

**6.15.** “*Resignation for Good Reason*” means Executive’s resignation from all employee positions Executive then holds with the Company within ninety (90) days following any of the following events taken without Executive’s consent, provided Executive has given the Company written notice of such event within thirty (30) days after the first occurrence of such event and the Company has not cured such event within thirty (30) days thereafter:

a) A material decrease in Executive’s Annual Base Salary, other than in connection with a decrease in compensation for all comparable executives of the Company;

b) Executive’s duties or responsibilities are materially diminished (not simply a change in title or reporting relationships); provided that Executive shall not be deemed to have a “*Resignation for Good Reason*” if the Company survives as a separate legal entity or business unit following the Change in Control and Executive holds materially the same position in such legal entity or business unit as Executive held before the Change in Control;

c) A relocation of Executive’s principal place of work outside of a fifty (50) mile radius of its current location; or

d) The Company’s material breach of this Agreement.

**6.16.** “*Termination Date*” means the effective date of a Covered Termination, a termination for Cause or any other circumstance under which the employment relationship between Executive and the Company terminates, as applicable.

## **7. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**7.1. Employment Status.** This Agreement does not constitute a contract of employment or impose upon Executive any obligation to remain as an employee, or impose on the Company any obligation (i) to retain Executive as an employee or (ii) to change the Company’s policies regarding termination of employment.

**7.2. Notices.** Any notices provided hereunder must be in writing, and such notices or any other written communication shall be deemed effective upon the earlier of personal delivery (including personal delivery by facsimile or email transmission (to a facsimile number or email address designated in advance by the receiving party)) or the third day after mailing by first class mail, to the Company at its primary office location and to Executive at Executive’s address as listed in the Company’s payroll records. Any payments made by the Company to Executive under the terms of this Agreement shall be delivered to Executive either in person or at the address as listed in the Company’s payroll records.

**7.3. Severability.** Whenever possible, each provision of this Agreement will be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Agreement is determined to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect under any applicable law or rule in any jurisdiction, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability will not affect any other provision or any other

---

jurisdiction, and the provision in question shall be modified so as to be rendered enforceable in a manner consistent with the intent of the parties insofar as possible under applicable law.

**7.4. Waiver.** If either party should waive any breach of any provisions of this Agreement, he, she or it shall not thereby be deemed to have waived any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision of this Agreement. Executive acknowledges and agrees that the changes to his compensation, benefits, title, duties and position contemplated by this Agreement shall not, in and of themselves, entitle him to resign for Good Reason.

**7.5. Complete Agreement.** This Agreement, together with **Exhibits A and B**, the Confidentiality Agreement and the Indemnification Agreement, forms the complete and exclusive statement of Executive's employment agreement with the Company, and supersedes and replaces any other agreements or promises made to Executive by anyone, whether oral or written (including but not limited to the Prior Agreement).

**7.6. Amendment or Termination of Agreement; Continuation of Agreement.** Except for those changes expressly reserved to the Company's or the Board's discretion in this Agreement, this Agreement may be changed or terminated only upon the mutual written consent of the Company and Executive. The written consent of the Company to a change or termination of this Agreement must be signed by an executive officer of the Company (other than Executive) after such change or termination has been approved by the Board. Unless so terminated, this Agreement shall continue in effect for as long as Executive continues to be employed by the Company or by any surviving entity following any Change in Control.

**7.7. Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in separate counterparts, any one of which need not contain signatures of more than one party, but all of which taken together will constitute one and the same Agreement. Facsimile and electronic image copies of signatures shall be equivalent to original signatures.

**7.8. Headings.** The headings of the Sections hereof are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to constitute a part hereof nor to affect the meaning thereof.

**7.9. Successors and Assigns.** This Agreement is intended to bind and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by Executive, and the Company, and any surviving entity resulting from a Change in Control and upon any other person who is a successor by merger, acquisition, consolidation or otherwise to the business formerly carried on by the Company, and their respective successors, assigns, heirs, executors and administrators, without regard to whether or not such person actively assumes any rights or duties hereunder; *provided, however*, that Executive may not assign any duties hereunder and may not assign any rights hereunder without the written consent of the Company, which consent shall not be withheld unreasonably.

**7.10. Choice of Law.** This Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of New York without regard to conflicts of law principles.

**7.11. Arbitration.** To ensure the rapid and economical resolution of any disputes that may arise under or relate to this Agreement or Executive's employment relationship, Executive and the Company agree that any and all disputes, claims, or causes of action, in law or equity, arising from or relating to the performance, enforcement, execution, or interpretation of this Agreement, Executive's employment with the Company, or the termination of Executive's employment (collectively, "**Claims**"), shall be resolved by final, binding, and (to the extent permitted by law) confidential arbitration before a single arbitrator in New York, New York. The arbitration shall be governed by the Federal Arbitration Act, 9 U.S.C. Section 1 *et*

---

*seq.*, as amended, and shall be administered by the Judicial Arbitration & Mediation Services, Inc. (“**JAMS**”), in accordance with its then-current Employment Arbitration Rules & Procedures (the “**JAMS Rules**”). The JAMS Rules are available online at <http://www.jamsadr.com/rules-employment-arbitration/>. The parties or their representatives may also call JAMS at 800.352.5267 if they have questions about the arbitration process. If the JAMS Rules are inconsistent with the terms of this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall govern. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this provision shall exclude Claims that by law are not subject to arbitration. The arbitrator shall: (a) have the authority to compel adequate discovery for the resolution of all Claims and to award such relief as would otherwise be permitted by law; and (b) issue a written arbitration decision including the arbitrator’s essential findings and conclusions and a statement of the award. The Company shall pay all JAMS fees in excess of the amount of filing and other court-related fees Executive would have been required to pay if the Claims were asserted in a court of law. EXECUTIVE AND THE COMPANY UNDERSTAND AND FULLY AGREE THAT BY ENTERING INTO THIS AGREEMENT, BOTH EXECUTIVE AND THE COMPANY ARE GIVING UP THE CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHT TO HAVE A TRIAL BY JURY, AND ARE GIVING UP THE NORMAL RIGHTS OF APPEAL FOLLOWING THE RENDERING OF A DECISION, EXCEPT AS THE FEDERAL ARBITRATION ACT AND APPLICABLE FEDERAL LAW ALLOW FOR JUDICIAL REVIEW OF ARBITRATION PROCEEDINGS. Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent either Executive or the Company from obtaining injunctive relief in court to prevent irreparable harm pending the conclusion of any such arbitration. Any awards or final orders in such arbitrations may be entered and enforced as judgments or orders in the federal and state courts of any competent jurisdiction in compliance with Section 7.11 of this Agreement.

**7.12. Construction of Agreement.** In the event of a conflict between the text of this Agreement and any summary, description or other information regarding this Agreement, the text of this Agreement shall control.

[Signature Page Follows]

---

**REVIEWED, UNDERSTOOD AND ACCEPTED:**

**OVID THERAPEUTICS INC.**

**EXECUTIVE**

By: /s/ Jeffrey Rona \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jeffrey Rona  
Title: Chief Business and Financial Officer

By: /s/ Jeremy Levin \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Jeremy Levin

Exhibit A: Release (Individual Termination – Age 40 or Older)

Exhibit B: Release (Group Termination – Age 40 or Older)

---



**Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statements (Nos. 333-218167, 333-224033, 333-233101, 333-237098, 333-254420, 333-263562, 333-271704, and 333-279405) on Form S-8 and (Nos. 333-275307 and 333-292151) on Form S-3 of our report dated March 18, 2026, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Ovid Therapeutics Inc. and subsidiaries.

/s/ KPMG LLP

New York, New York  
March 18, 2026

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
RULES 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Meg Alexander, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Ovid Therapeutics Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 18, 2026

By: /s/ Meg Alexander  
Meg Alexander  
Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
RULES 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Jeffrey Rona, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Ovid Therapeutics Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 18, 2026

By: /s/ Jeffrey Rona  
Jeffrey Rona  
Chief Business and Financial Officer  
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

Pursuant to the requirement set forth in Rule 13a-14(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (the "Exchange Act") and Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code (18 U.S.C. §1350), Meg Alexander, Chief Executive Officer of Ovid Therapeutics Inc. (the "Company"), and Jeffrey Rona, Chief Business and Financial Officer of the Company, each hereby certifies that, to the best of their knowledge:

1. The Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2025, to which this Certification is attached as Exhibit 32.1 (the "Annual Report"), fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act, as amended; and
2. The information contained in the Annual Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: March 18, 2026

/s/ Meg Alexander

Meg Alexander  
Chief Executive Officer  
*(Principal Executive Officer)*

/s/ Jeffrey Rona

Jeffrey Rona  
Chief Business and Financial Officer  
*(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)*